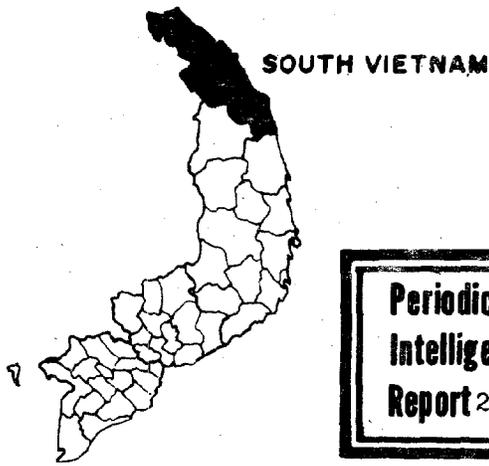


III MAF PERINTREP 21-69 thru 29-69, 18 May - 19 Jul 69

PIR 21-69, 18-24 May 69. Dtd 25 May 69. (S&C 908 405 #2)
PIR 22-69, 25-31 May 69. Dtd 1 Jun 69. (S&C 908 760 #2)
PIR 23-69, 1-7 Jun 69. Dtd 7 Jun 69. (S&C 909 476)
PIR 24-69, 8-14 Jun 69. Dtd 14 Jun 69. (S&C 909 609 #2)
PIR 25-69, 15-21 Jun 69. Dtd 21 Jun 69. (S&C 909 947 #2)
PIR 26-69, 22-28 Jun 69. Dtd 1 Jul 69. (S&C 910 147 #2)
PIR 27-69, 29 Jun-5 Jul 69. Dtd 8 Jul 69. (S&C 910 700 #2)
PIR 28-69, 6-12 Jul 69. Dtd 15 Jul 69. (S&C 911 050 #2)
PIR 29-69, 13 - 19 Jul 69. Dtd 22 Jul 69. (S&C 911 310 #2)

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

25 May 1969



UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 21-69**



PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

9084052

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
27 May 1969
Ser:

063169

PERINTREP 21-69

Period covered: 180000H May - 242400H May 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. There was a significant drop in the rate of enemy initiated activity during the past week. The number of enemy initiated ground incidents declined from last week's three months high of 623 to 467. Similarly, 1,486 rounds of enemy incoming were recorded whereas there were 2,469 rounds during the previous week and the number of enemy KIA's dropped from 2,551 down to 1,384.

Counterintelligence and VCI-related activity remained at a generally high level during the reporting period. Increases were noted in terrorism in QUANG TIN, attacks on refugee camps in QUANG NGAI, and sabotage activity throughout ICTZ. The most significant reports this week concerned ambitious plans for political demonstrations in DANANG involving certain Buddhist and militant youth groups. These demonstrations were to coincide with attacks from outside the cities and sapper attacks from within. While the VC are not given the capability to generate "spontaneous" anti-GVN demonstrations, they are capable of disrupting and/or exploiting religious celebrations, particularly if militant Buddhist groups are involved. Several reports this week reinforce earlier indicators that greater emphasis is being given to VC political activity and related preparations for any post-hostilities situation.

a. QUANG TRI (P). For the third consecutive week, enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI (P) has remained at a relatively low level. The majority of the enemy's effort has been focused upon the central DMZ area and taken the form of attacks by fire and light probes.

Within the Demilitarized Zone, sightings/incidents decreased from 176 to 146. The number of sightings/incidents north of the BEN HAI rose slightly from 51 to 58. A total of 70 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire.

During the reporting period, there were three attacks by mortar fire emanating from the DMZ. The most significant attack by fire occurred on the morning of 24 May when C/1/3 Marines (YD 050675) one kilometer north of LZ COMET received 35 rounds of 82mm mortar fire

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

from the southern half of the DMZ. Ten Marines were wounded. Counter-battery fire was adjusted on the enemy position (YD 045685) silencing the mortar and resulting in four secondary explosions. There were frequent reports from aerial observers of aircraft receiving ground fire while conducting reconnaissance missions over the DMZ. However, no serious damage was sustained by any of these aircraft.

In the QUANG TRI lowlands enemy activity was light and desultory. The most significant contact in this area occurred on the evening of 19 May when two reconnaissance platoons from the 1st ARVN Division made contact with an estimated enemy company (YD 282748) six and one-half kilometers east northeast of GIO LINH resulting in 14 enemy KIA and eight IWC. The most noteworthy attack by fire occurred on 19 May when 1/77th Armor at FSB NANCY (YD 442392) nine kilometers south southeast of HAI LANG received ten 122mm rockets resulting in three friendly WIA. In the central DMZ area, several scattered attacks by fire occurred utilizing both rockets and mortars. Two such attacks occurred in separate incidents northeast of the ROCKPILE. On 19 May, A/1/3 Marines (YD 066654) 12 kilometers northeast of the ROCKPILE received 25 rounds 82mm mortar fire resulting in three friendly KIA while on the morning of 22 May, D/1/3 Marines CP at LZ BIAZES (YD 046636) received 120 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in four friendly KIA and two WIA.

There were also two noteworthy ground engagements in the DMZ area. In the early morning hours of 20 May, C/1/3 Marines (YD 063640) 11 kilometers northeast of the ROCKPILE was probed by an estimated 60 to 70 NVA using RPG's and hand grenades. The Marines killed 15 of the enemy and captured six weapons while sustaining light casualties. The most significant engagement along the DMZ, occurred as a result of a 3d Marines ambush (YD 057665) seven kilometers southwest of CON THIEN. Nineteen enemy were killed and two prisoners were taken. They identified themselves as members of the 1st Battalion, 27th Regiment and the 3rd Battalion, 36th Regiment. It is estimated that the enemy unit ambushed at this location was an element of the 27th Regiment which had been accompanied by reconnaissance elements from the relatively newly arrived 36th Regiment.

Enemy activity was also light in the DA KRONG Valley with only one noteworthy attack by fire occurring at FSB ERSKINE (YD 163105). E/2/12 Marines received twelve 122mm rockets at this location resulting in no casualties or damage.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Easily the heaviest fighting of the week in the I Corps Tactical Zone occurred in the A SHAU Valley of western THUA THIEN where major elements of the 101st Airborne engaged the 29th NVA Regiment. There were also several scattered attacks by fire in the same area as well as one noteworthy mining incident in the THUA THIEN lowlands.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation APACHE SNOW was initiated on 10 May in the A SHAU Valley. On the second day of this operation, the 187th Airborne Infantry encountered a well dug-in enemy force of unknown size on a ridgeline eight kilometers west southwest of A LUOI. This eventually developed into the battle for HILL 937 (YC 328981). As a result of this battle, it was established that the major enemy unit confronting our forces was the 29th NVA Regiment. The cumulative statistics for this battle were 630 enemy KIA with 182 individual and 26 crew served weapons captured. Also in the A SHAU Valley there were attacks by fire in the vicinity of three fire support bases (TURNAGE (ID 260084), CURRAHEE (YC 399949), and AIRBORNE (ID 356070)). On 19 May the most noteworthy of these attacks by fire occurred when 2/1 ARVN in the vicinity of FSB TURNAGE, 14 kilometers northwest of A LUOI, received ten 122mm rockets resulting in eight friendly WIA.

In the southern THUA THIEN coastal lowlands, a 742nd RF Company patrol train traveling west (AU 814006) on 22 May detonated two mines spaced approximately 20 meters apart. This incident occurring 14 kilometers east of PHU LOC resulted in moderate damage to the train and tracks. One RF was killed and two RF were wounded. This was the 14th such incident since the railroad was reopened in January of this year.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Although there were several noteworthy contacts in QUANG NAM (P) during the reporting period, the tempo of enemy initiated activity was somewhat diminished from the level of the previous two weeks. Again enemy activity was focused upon the DANANG TAOR. On the morning of 19 May an artillery battery received a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. Eighteen enemy were killed in the attack, five prisoners were taken, and 10 weapons captured. The attacking force was identified as elements of the 31st NVA Regiment. During the early morning hours of 20 May, the 21st ARVN Ranger Battalion (AT 992579) four kilometers southeast of HILL 55 received a ground attack from an estimated enemy battalion resulting in 59 enemy KIA and eight weapons captured. The attacking force in this engagement was identified as elements of the 36th NVA Regiment. On the 21st of May about two kilometers to the southeast, the 39th ARVN Rangers and 1/11 ACAT made contact with an unknown size enemy force (AT 983557) six kilometers south southeast of HILL 55, killing 12 enemy and capturing eight weapons. In the ARIZONA area north of AN HOA, H/2/5 Marines and E/2/5 Marines on the night of 19-20 May killed a total of 20 enemy in two separate contacts.

Three significant attacks by fire occurred in the DANANG TAOR this reporting period. On 18 May, a German hospital (AT 833460) in the vicinity of AN HOA received two direct hits from RPG rounds resulting in one civilian killed and eight civilians wounded. At the same time in the same vicinity, MY SON Hamlet received eight rounds of 82mm mortar fire wounding 13 civilians. The next day, AN HOA Combat Base (AT 873473) received eight to ten 140mm rockets resulting in one

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

friendly KIA and 21 WIA.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy activity in QUANG TIN (P) decreased from the high tempo of enemy activity that was experienced last week. However, the central section of the province around TIEN PHUOC continued to be an active area.

On 21 May elements of L/501 killed 21 enemy in two engagements five to six kilometers southeast of TIEN PHUOC. In five other incidents in the TIEN PHUOC area 31 enemy were killed. On 23 May, the CP of B/1/501 Infantry (BT 161111) four kilometers southeast of TIEN PHUOC received an unknown number of unidentified mortar and RPG rounds resulting in three friendly KIA and seven WIA.

Enemy activity in the QUANG TIN lowlands was generally light and scattered. One significant engagement occurred on 20 May when 1/5 ARVN and 4/5 ARVN (BT 267123) contacted elements of the 557th NVA Battalion (AKA 409th Sapper Battalion) 11 kilometers south southwest of TAM KY. The unit was identified by captured documents.

One significant attack on a population center occurred in central QUANG TIN (P) on 19 May. HIEP DUC District Headquarters and refugee camp (AT 9124) received 40 to 50 rounds of 60mm mortar fire, 10 rounds of RPG fire, 30 to 40 hand grenades and small arms fire. The attack resulted in 14 civilians KIA, four PF KIA, two RF KIA, and 27 WIA. The attacking force was identified as the 105th Local Force Company.

There was one significant mining incident (BT 378175) eight kilometers southeast of TAM KY. The southern half of a bridge on Route 1 was destroyed and one PF was killed.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The week in QUANG NGAI (P) was characterized by light attacks by fire and sporadic ground probes.

In the northern QUANG NGAI lowlands C/5/46 Infantry (BS 537864) eight kilometers southwest of BINH SON received 15 to 20 rounds of mortar fire resulting in 12 WIA.

The southern coastal region of QUANG NGAI (P) experienced the highest level of enemy activity during the reporting period. On 21 May, the 174th Aviation Co (BS 812383) in the vicinity of DUC PHO received eight 75mm recoilless rifle rounds. There was a direct hit in the main maintenance tent completely destroying three UH-1H's and causing heat damage to one C-model gunship. Two days later, on LZ JEFF (BS 688327) 13 kilometers west southwest of DUC PHO received 30 rounds of 60mm mortar fire, hand grenades and RPG rounds resulting in 21 WIA. On 21 May, a bridge (BS 771461) on Route 1, nine kilometers north northwest of DUC PHO received a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

resulting in three enemy KIA.

In the extreme southern reaches of QUANG NGAI (P), a mine sweep team from C/19th Engineers (BS 910160) 24 kilometers south southeast of DUC PHO was ambushed by an unknown size enemy force resulting in unknown enemy casualties with light friendly casualties.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. It is our estimate that next week's enemy activity will be quite similar to that which characterized the week just past. The enemy is expected to continue to conduct attacks by fire, sapper attacks and limited ground actions throughout ICTZ.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents decreased from 623 to 408 for the week of 18-24 May. These incidents consisted of nine ground attacks of platoon size or smaller, five ambushes, 21 attacks by fire, 271 harassing fire incidents, 62 mining and booby trap incidents, four assassination incidents, eight kidnapping incidents and 10 propaganda incidents. There were three company size attacks or larger and seven sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment. Annex E.
- e. - g. Negative.
- h. Air Defense. Air fire decreased from 282 to 264 for the reporting period. Fifty-eight aircraft sustained a total of 206 hits.
- i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 18-24 May:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	836
60mm Mortar	443
Unk Cal Mortar	36
Unk Cal Arty	5
105 Arty	7
140mm Rocket	34
122mm Rocket	111
107mm Rocket	11
TOTAL	1,483

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 50 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 18-24 May. These long-range patrols reported 100 sightings and 14 contacts totaling 264 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 45 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the period 18-24 May:

(a) 20 May: 2/3 ARVN captured an ordnance, medical supplies and gear cache (YC 335976) seven kilometers southwest of A LUOI in western THUA THIEN (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
200 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Rounds
100 EA	Unk	82mm Mortar Rounds
200 EA	Unk	RPG-2 Rounds
5,000 EA	Unk	Small Arms Ammo
200 EA	CHICOM	Grenades
150 FT	Unk	Det Cord
1 Case	Unk	Medical Supplies
5,000 M	Unk	Commo Wire
2,000 M	Unk	Electrical Wire
50 EA	Unk	Gas Masks

No further information was available on this cache.

(b) 20 May: B/1/3 Marines captured an ordnance cache (YD 057644) nine kilometers northwest of CAM LO in the central DMZ area as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
100 EA	Unk	82mm Mortar Rounds
20 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Rounds
12 EA	Unk	AT Mines

This cache was uncovered in a bunker complex. The ordnance was destroyed. No further information was available.

(c) 20 May: G/2/3 Marines captured an ordnance cache (YD 167706) five kilometers southwest of GIO LINH in QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
138 EA	Unk	82mm Mortar Rounds
230 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Rounds
8 Boxes	Unk	60mm Mortar Fuzes
3 Boxes	Unk	82mm Mortar Fuzes
500 EA	Unk	AK-47 Rounds
5 EA	CHUCOM	Grenades
300 EA	Unk	MC Rounds

All ordnance was destroyed. No further information was available on this cache.

(d) 22 May: 4/1 ARVN captured a munitions cache (YD 266 030) 12 kilometers west northwest of A LUOI in western THUA THIEN (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
500 Cases	Unk	AK/CKC Ammo
250 EA	Unk	82mm Mortar Rounds
70 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Rounds

There was no further information available on this cache.

(e) 22 May: 3/1 ARVN captured an equipment and rice cache (YD 227082) in southern QUANG TRI (P) 15 kilometers northwest of A LUOI as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
3 EA	Soviet	Holotova Trucks
2 EA	Soviet	Seanaho BCCP Trucks
3,000 Kilos	Unk	Rice

There was no further information available on this cache.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in IOTZ during the week of 18-24 May:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
122mm Rocket	6
82mm Mortar	371
81mm Mortar	26
60mm Mortar	664
82mm RR	25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
106mm RR	30
155mm Arty	17
105mm Arty	82
TOTAL	1,731

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	461
Crew-Served Weapons	82

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 18-24 May:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
18 May	(AT 822493)	700	F/2/5
19 May	(YD 233045)	500	4/1 ARVN
19 May	(BT 237175)	3,000	A/2/1
20 May	(YC 337977)	660	2/3 ARVN
21 May	(YC 337977)	600	2/3 ARVN
22 May	(AT 880719)	10	F/2/7
22 May	(BS 570382)	1,000	A/1/52
22 May	(BS 553836)	1,500	C/1/52
22 May	(AT 888555)	30	G/1/7
22 May	(YC 327968)	400	1/506
22 May	(YD 227082)	6,600	3/1 ARVN
23 May	(YC 324973)	50	C/1/506
23 May	(XD 082167)	10 Food	2/9
	Total Rice	15,050	
	Total Food	10	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	308	Structures Damaged	30
Bunkers Destroyed	196	Bunkers Damaged	13
Secondary Explosions	39	Secondary Fires	65
.50 Cal Sites Destroyed	4	Boats Damaged	2
Mortar Pans Destroyed	2	Trucks Damaged	5
AW Sites Destroyed	5	Rocket Site Destroyed	1
AA Sites Destroyed	3	Sampans Destroyed	3

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Enemy Equipment. The following significant item of enemy equipment was captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 18-24 May:

(1) 22 May: 3/1 ARVN found one 122mm gun (YD 240042) in western THUA THIEN (P). This weapon appeared to have been found previously by friendly forces and destroyed. No further information was available.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,384 KIA's, 113 VC PW's and 12 NVA PW's.

e. Morale. No change.

f. - g. Negative.

h. Terrain. No change.

i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	104	100	99	99
Low	84	83	83	80
Rainfall (total)	0	0	0	0
Winds (knots)	9	5	8	5
Visibility (miles)	7	7	12	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 24-30 May 1969.

General: The southwest monsoon was established over all of Southeast Asia on 23 May. Minor fluctuations in the low level flow are expected during the week. As a result, we can expect day to day variations in cloudiness and shower activity over the Republic of Vietnam.

ICTZ Forecast: In the vicinity of the coast, it will be clear to partly cloudy. Visibility will be seven miles. There will be patchy ceilings 2,000-3,000 feet associated with isolated thundershowers. Over the mountains and valleys to the west, it will be partly cloudy to cloudy with occasional ceilings near 2,500 feet, mostly in the afternoon and early morning. There will be isolated thundershowers throughout the entire period, increasing to scattered thundershowers during late afternoon and early evening. Patchy early morning stratus/fog in mountain valleys will briefly reduce ceilings to 500 feet and visibility to 1-2 miles. Occasionally, gusty surface winds as high as 30-35 knots

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

from the west will occur in the vicinity of the DMZ. Precipitation in the lowlands will be less than 0.5 inches and 1.5-2.0 inches in the highlands, with a possible isolated 2-4 inches.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. See Annex B.

k. Negativs.

l. Significant Enemy Attacks. The following significant enemy attacks occurred in ICTZ during the period 18-24 May as indicated:

(a) 18 May: Since 10 May, major elements of the 101st Airborne have been engaging enemy forces on a ridgeline eight kilometers west southwest of A LUOI. This eventually developed into the battle for HILL 937 (YD 3298). The enemy force identified as the 29th NVA Regiment lost 630 KIA, 182 IWC and 26 CSWC.

(b) 20 May: In the DANANG TAOR of eastern QUANG NAM (P), the 21st ARVN Ranger Battalion (AT 992579) four kilometers southeast of HILL 55 received a ground attack from an estimated enemy battalion. The engagement resulted in 59 enemy KIA, six IWC and two CSWC. Documents captured on the battlefield identified the attacking force as elements of the 36th NVA Regiment.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light to moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against pre-selected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

seven infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of three infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. B. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - JUNE WEATHER BRIEF
- ANNEX E - SPECIAL REPORT ON NORTH VIETNAMESE PRESSURE-INFLUENCE MINE
DETONATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION		CTG 115.1	1
COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MAC 506)	3	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH R FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 5	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 3	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 4	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 8	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 9	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 10	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 11	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 12	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 22	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DODSPECFP	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	MCB 128	1
CG FLC	5	7TH FLEET	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CO 30 NCR	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CO CIB	1	29TH CA	1
CTG 79.5	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.4	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.5	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.4	1	620TH TSC	1
CTF 76	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-QP	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	SPO-SRC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS REPOSE	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM RN	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	OUT OF COUNTRY	
COM 7TH FLT	1	DIR, NSA	3
DET B 1ST MIBARS	1	CMC, (A02)	2
	1	CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CMCS	5
DIR, AER UNIV LIB ARL (SE) CG-69	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	3
CG 5TH MAR DIV	6
CG 9TH MAB	1
CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAP PERINTREP 21-69 AS OF 242400H MAY 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

LMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	750					2	750	1	UNK	3	750
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	3	1,280	5	1,845
Regt HQ's	11	3,610	2	740			13	4,350	15	5,850	28	10,200
Bn's-Maneuver	38	11,145	11	2,595	5	950	54	14,690	39	16,580	93	31,270
Bn's-Support	17	4,755			1	160	18	4,915	8	2,480	26	7,395
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,290	31	2,420			31	2,420
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>21,605</u>		<u>3,335</u>		<u>3,400</u>		<u>28,340</u>		<u>27,045</u>		<u>55,385</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									5	2,030	5	2,030
Bn's-Maneuver	1	325	1	350	2	455	4	1,130	10	4,750	14	5,880
Bn's-Support	2	615	1	225			3	840	6	785	9	1,625
Separate Co's	1	390			3	305	4	395			4	395
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>1,030</u>		<u>575</u>		<u>760</u>		<u>2,365</u>		<u>7,565</u>		<u>9,930</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									5	2,530	5	2,530
Bn's-Maneuver									1	400	1	400
Bn's-Support									31	12,040	31	12,040
Separate Co's									4	520	4	520
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>15,640</u>		<u>15,640</u>
		22,634		3,910		4,160		30,705		50,250		80,955

*See note #4 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,235		175	3,410
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,235</u>		<u>175</u>	<u>3,410</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,150		375	4,525
	Probable			215	215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,150</u>		<u>590</u>	<u>4,740</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,960	255	1,070	8,285
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,990</u>	<u>605</u>	<u>1,070</u>	<u>9,665</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,225	1,225	580	4,030
	Probable		225	250	475
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,225</u>	<u>1,450</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>4,505</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,400	1,855	1,200	7,455
	Probable			295	295
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,400</u>	<u>1,855</u>	<u>1,495</u>	<u>7,750</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANEUVER	I COMPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL											
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
INFANTRY	34			34	8			8	5			5	47			47	37	10	1	48	84	10	1	95
SAPPER	4	1		5	3	1		4		2		2	7	4		11	2			2	9	4		13
TOTAL MANEUVER	38	1		39	11	1		12	5	2		7	54	4		58	39	10		50	93	14	1	108
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8		1		1	1			1	8	2		10	3	3	9	15	11	5	9	25
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	3	6	3	2	3	8
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																							2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		6	7	3		6	9
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	3	4	1	1	3	5
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		3	4	3	1	3	7
MED	1			1									1			1	1		4	5	2		4	6
TRNG																			1	1			1	1
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19		1		1	1			1	18	3		21	8	6	31	45	26	9	31	66
TOTAL MANEUVER SUPPORT	55	3		58	11	2		13	6	2		8	72	7		79	47	16	32	95	119	23	32	174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #4 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	351	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	606	Thang Binh	1263	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	81	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	81	Tam Ky	702	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	199	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	923
	Cam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	785	Hiep Duc	273	Nghia Hanh	345
	Gio Linh	198	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	109	Tien Phuoc	374	Mo Duc	790
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	363	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	466
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	156	Que Son	713			Tra Bong	160
	Dong Ha	71	Phu Thu	145	Duy Xuyen	1,178			Ba To	109
			Huong Thuy	93	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	3
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	170
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,205	THUA THIEN	1,382	QUANG NAM	5,420	QUANG TIN	2,964	QUANG NGAI	3,883

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 14,854

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
				CURRENT	PROBABLE LOCATION	
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK		VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	
304th Div**	NVA	C	9,420			
Div Hq	NVA	C	580		Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230		-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200		-do-	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	
9th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,210		Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710		-do-	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500		-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500		-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		-do-	
57th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,175		XD 7028	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675		-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	500		-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	500		-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR	500		-do-	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000		Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500		-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500		-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500		-do-	

*See note #1 on page A-64
**See note #2 on page A-64

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (Continued)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Unlocated	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #1 on page A-64

**See note #2 on page A-64

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,450	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	-do-	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	-do-	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	-do-	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
36th Regt/325th Div	NVA	PR	1,655	YD 0168	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	435	YD 0168	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	310	YD 0168	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
88th Regt/325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
102nd Regt/325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	Vic YD 1782	
31st Group	NVA	C	635		
Group Hqs	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Bn, 31st Group	NVA	C	340	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	YD 3507/13May69
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	370	Unlocated	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	Unlocated	YD 6825/23Apr69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 8219/21May69
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8219/21May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,100	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	-do-	YD 0562/27Mar69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	YD 0562/27Mar69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	YD 0463/1May69
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,125	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,695		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	570	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	25	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
7th Front	NVA	C	2,415		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	XD 8414	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9123	YD 4339/14Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Unlocated	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	THUA THIEN PROVINCE		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region						
4th Regt	NVA	C	950			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350		Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.43 Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic ZC 1597	ZD 9807/28May68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,630			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360		Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250		Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270		Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250		Vic YC 6586	
K-32 Arty Bn, MERTH	NVA	C	300		Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-16 Bn, 9th Regt	NVA	C	430		Vic YC 5097	YD 4594/14Apr69
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400		Vic YD 3020	YD 3507/13May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	80		Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60		Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70		Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60		Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50		Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55		Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45		Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed District	LF	PR	170		Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69
K.7 Bn, 29th Regt	NVA	C	390		Vic YD 3298	YC 3298/20May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			STRENGTH			
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000			
Front Hq	NVA	C	350		Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415		Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130		Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315		ZC 2043	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200		Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325		AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90		AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,045			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350		ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350		AT 8668	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	345		ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	620			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275		BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	145		BT 0156	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	100		BT 0554	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	100		AT 9953	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,640		AT 7950	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	235		-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do-	AT 9040/30Apr69
8th Bn	NVA	C	485		-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	435		-do-	
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,175			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375		ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245		-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240		-do-	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	315		-do-	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180		Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330		ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330		-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330		-do-	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	235		BT 0155	BT 0765/21Apr69
V-25 Bn	LF	C	180		BT 1752	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	240		Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	255		AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	275		BT 0055	AT 9353/4May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9285	BT 1953/7May69
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 8763	
105th Co	LF	C	140	BT 0536	

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	3,980		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT BN (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	885		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	195	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	240	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	230	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	750		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 1414	
1st Bn	NVA	C	160	BT 1414	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 1414	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	200	BT 1414	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	105	BT 1823	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	150	BT 2819	BT 2425/23Feb69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	160	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	160	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	235	BT 3406	BT 1706/22Sep68
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	100	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	100	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	70	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	

*See note #2 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
38th Bn	LF	C	180	BS 6858	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	205	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Co	LF	C	80	BS 5676	BS 6050/5Jan69
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	LF	C	250	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3578	BS 3578/2May68
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	295	BS 5777	
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	670		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C	160	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	160	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	160	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	35	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	95	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	100	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	55	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
H.44 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7479	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	75	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	6,395		
Div Hq	NVA	C	440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,355		
Regt Hq	MF	C	545	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	185	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C	320	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
97th Bn	MF	C	305	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,475		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	395	BS 6359	BS 6566/1Mar69
7th Bn	NVA	C	315	BS 6359	BS 6566/1Mar69
8th Bn	NVA	C	375	BS 6359	BS 6566/1Mar69
9th Bn	NVA	C	390	BS 6359	BS 6566/1Mar69

*See note #2 on page A-64

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	BS 3147	BS 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE</u>
				<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST CONTACT</u>
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH		CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-64

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
325th Div	Nong Truong Tam Div; 308th Div			CO-Col BINH XO-LtCol KHAN PO-LtCol THAI
14th AA Bn			?X12.7mm AA HMG	
15th Trng Bn				
16th Med Bn				
17th Sig Bn				
18th Engr Bn				
19th DKZ Bn			?X122mm Rkt	
20th Trans Bn	D.20 Bn	18046 XP		CO-Capt Dang Van CO XO-1stLt Do Van THOA PO-JrCapt Tran Xuan THU APO-1stLt LUAN
21st Conval Bn 25th Sapper Co 26th Recon Co 27th Cadre Co				
36th Regt	Doan Hong Vu; 1st Regt; 95th Regt	18409 RT		CO-Maj Pham HUNG
1st Bn	D-1; K-1			CO-SrCapt TRUC PO-Capt NHAN
2nd Bn	D-2; K-2			
3rd Bn	D-3; K-3	A-17		

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
MR-IV

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

88th Regt, 325th Div, MR-4

7003B

62332

CO-LtCol Do LUONG
XO-
PO-
CofS-

4th Bn

D-4; Z-4

CO-Capt MY
XO-1stLt LONG
PO-Capt TRI

5th Bn

31278 US

6th Bn

102nd Regt, 325th Div, Mit-4

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;
Thu Do (?); Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

Chief of the Rear
Service Staff Dept;
B-5 Front; Hoang KHUE

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
IO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

304th NVA Div

AKA

"Cua Cao" Div; -Vin Quang
Group

LBN

ARMAMENT

5X82mm Mort
3X75mm RR
9XLMG
5XHMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN
XO-Maj HIEN
PO-Col CAM
APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH

9th Regt

U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9;
Song Lo Regt 1

CO-LtCol HOA
PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY
CofS-KHAM

1st Bn

T-1; D-1

13634 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN
XO-Dac Duy NHAT
CofS-Capt A
APO-SrLt Dang XUAN

2nd Bn

T-2; D-2

13639 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON
XO-Capt DUAN
PO-SrCapt TUI
APO-THANH

3rd Bn

T-3; D-3

13644 IS (?)

24B Regt

57th Regt; 2nd Regt; U-2
Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

66th Regt

7th Bn

8th Bn

9th Bn

68th Arty Regt

320th NVA Div,
B-5 FRONT

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

AKA

U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; B-3

T-7

T-8

T-9

U-4 (?)

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Que-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong
120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang; Song
Chay (?)

LBN

13696 US (?)

13701 US

13706 US (?)

ARMAMENT

22X105mm How

?X12.7mm AA HMG
?x122mm rkt
Lnchrs (DKZ/B)

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO

XO-

PO-LtCol Tran TRAC

CO-Capt TANH

XO-

PO-Capt NHI

CO-Le Van TAN

XO-1stLt NGOAN

PO-JrCapt HIEN

CO-SrCapt HAND

XO-Capt TRUNG

PO-SrCapt TUY

APO-PHUC

CofS-Capt KHANG

CO-Maj CIA

CO-SrCol Sung LAM

XO-SON

PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG

APO-Col HIEN

CofS-Maj DIEM

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

16th Signal Bn

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div

1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
C-1 Regt; C-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

52nd Regt, 320 Div

230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN
XO-KTEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGHIF
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Ya 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAT
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; F-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 IS		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320

AKA

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF-SrCapt DAC

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
B-5 Front Regt; 132nd Regt

30119 US

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN

1stBn

30516

Unk No AK-47, CKC, CO-KHAC
SKS, LMG B-40, B-41 XO-DUNG
62mm Mort, 60mm Mort PO-NGOT
12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR,
15 watt radios, 2 watt
radios, UTD telephones

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN

30521

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt TAM
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

30526 X B

CO-Capt HO
XO-MAN
PO-NGOT

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt; F-6, F-4

CO- LtCol CHU
XO-TIEP
PO-Hoang VIET

1st Bn

H-1, U-1, PHAI KHAT

93976 OK
93977 OK
93978 OK
93979 OK

CO-Capt Mac Tinh DANG
XO-Mai Van TU
PO-Dap THAI

2nd Bn

H-2, U-2

3rd Bn

H-3, U-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt	32549 XB		CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH APO-Capt LAM
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt 47th Bn	32548 XB 32553 XB (?) 32549 XB		CO-TUAN XO-THIEN PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC APO-KHANH
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LI
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31969 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)	30521		CO-SrLt TAM XO-SrLt TAM
3rd Bn		30526 X B		CO-Capt HO XO-MAN PO-NGOT
246th Regt, 338th Div <u>B-5 Front</u>	246A Regt; F-6, F-4			CO- LtCol CHU XO-TIEP PO-Hoang VIET
1st Bn	H-1, U-1, PHAI KHAT	93976 OK 93977 OK 93978 OK 93979 OK		CO-Capt Mac Tinh DANG XO-Mai Van TU PO-Dap THAI
2nd Bn	H-2, U-2			
3rd Bn	H-3, U-3			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt	32549 XB		CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH APO-Capt LAM
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt 47th Bn	32548 XB 32553 XB (?) 32549 XB		CO-TUAN XO-THIEN PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC APO-KHANH
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LI
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31969 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LMP ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

51239 RT (?)
54290 RT (?)

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt;
B-5 Front

83rd Engr Regt, 559
Trans Group

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 126th
NVA Sapper Regt, B-5 Front

1st Co

2nd Co

3rd Co

4th Co

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

Bach Dang; 1st Regt;
Song Gianh

1A, 4007, 4002

LBN

30119 US
83204 KT (?)
83219 KT
58976 XB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

CO-Dao Van HANH

CO-Thanh Van MINH
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear Services-Capt THUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt
THAI

Co Omdr-Capt Duy TINH

PO-SrLt Nguyen Xuan THU

Co Omdr-SrLt CHE
XO-SrLt CHINH
PO-Lt TRI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
31st Group, <u>B-5</u> Front	Doan 31; Song Hong Grp; 31st Regt; Bach Dang			CO-Le Mong HUNG DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN
C.9 LF Co	H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co, K-9	41367-41368		CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM
C.10 LF Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co K.400 Local Force Co; T.10 Co; GIO LE Co, K-10	41369-41370	3X60mm Mort 2XB-40 6XBAR	CO-1stLt DAM
C.11 LF Sapper Co	K-11			
27th Indep Bn, Grp 31, <u>B-5</u> Front	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 31728 KT 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt; Song Giang (?), D-27, Co Co (COWL 20X)		?XB40 ?X120mm Mort ?X1MG ?X60mm Mort	CO-Capt THAO XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT PO-Nguyen Khao UNG APO-WO Duong Dinh PHO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEB</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MRTTH, MR-IV</u> MRTTH HQ	Northern Front; Northern Sub-Region; North Div HQ Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;	H-700 Bac Do BQ 20 FM		CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH) FGAPO-Gen VAN CofS-Maj MINH
<u>General Staff</u>	K.400	41000 FM KC.10 KC.1 KC.2		ACofS-LtCol THAI CON Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC
Operations Section				
Military Intelligence Section				
Signal Section		KC.3		Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Personnel Section		KC.4		Sec.Chief-
Crypto Section		KC.5		Sec.Chief-
Sapper Section		KC.6		Sec.Chief-
Engineer Section		KC.7		Sec.Chief-
Artillery Section		KC.8		Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Training Section		KC.9		Sec.Chief-
<u>Political Staff</u>	K.300	41001 FM KP.12 KP.1 KP.2 KP.3 KP.4		ACofS-DOAN SUU Sec.Chief Sec.Chief Sec.Chief Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC
Cadre Affairs Section				
Organization Section				
Propaganda Section				
Security Guard Section				
<u>Military Proselyting Section</u>	K.300B	41003 FM KO.16		ACofS-Maj VU QUAN
<u>Rear Services Staff</u>	K.200	41002 FM KJ.14 KJ.1		ACofS-Maj KHAM Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH
Plans Section				CONFIDENTIAL

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LSN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Quartermaster Section		KJ.2		Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU
Ordnance Section		KJ.3		Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG
Medical Section		KJ.4		Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH
Finance Section		KJ.5		Sec.Chief-
Political Section		KJ.6		Sec.Chief-
<u>Militia Section</u>	K.100	KZ.18		ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH
MRTTH HQ (FWD)		TBQ 20 FM		CC-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET AsstCmndr/CofS-Col Nguyen THI FCPC-Col Xuan TRA
7th Front, <u>MRTTH</u>	Quang Tri Lib. Front; 9th Front; Doan 7; AD.49	EFQ		CO-Col Sung LAM XO-LtCol Vu BINH PO-SrCol Vu THANG APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
<u>STAFF SECTION</u>		E1FQ		ACofS- Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN Sec.Chief-VU Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO Sec.Chief-TAM Sec.Chief-MANH
<u>POLITICAL SECTION</u>		E2FQ		AcofS-Maj TOAN
<u>PROSELYTING SECTION</u>		E3FQ		AcofS-Capt TUNG Cmndr-1stLt TE Cmndr-1stLt HIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>REAR SERVICE SECTION</u>		84FQ		ACofS-Maj KHAM
K-8 Bn, 7th Front	808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE hong Phong Bn; Chu Luc	41344 FQ 41345 FQ 41346 FQ 41347 FQ 41348 FQ	12X60mm Mort 4X82mm Mort 2X75mm RR 2XLMG 48X B40 12X B41	CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG XO-Capt KHICH PO-Capt THANH APO-SrLt XICH CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON
K-14 Bn, 7th Front	814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT	41349 FQ 41350 FQ 41351 FQ 41352 FQ 41353 FQ	3X57mm RR 1X B40 2XLMG 2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-Capt NONG APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ 41355 FQ 41356 FQ 41357 FQ 41358 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Van DAU XO-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC PO-CHINH
812th Regt, 324B Div, <u>7th Front</u>	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lai, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;	41399 FQ (?) 31610 RT 31611 RT 31612 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY PO-THUONG APO-Bui Van NANG XO-Maj Minh LONG CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
	Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn, D82; Doan 2; AD.35	31613 RT 31614 RT 31615 RT 31616 RT 31617 RT 31618 RT 31619 RT 31620 RT 31621 RT 31622 RT 31623 RT 31624 RT 31625 RT 31626 RT 31627 RT 31628 RT 31629 RT 31630 RT 31631 RT 31632 RT 31633 RT 31634 RT	? X LMG	
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-13			CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CofS-Lt BINH CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16			
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8			CO-Capt Cao BA XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-HAI
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41410 FT 41418 FT 41420 FT 41425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.40C	41166 FH 41167 FH 41168 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K4C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn,
9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402

41169 FH
41170 FH

6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B40
6 X AA HMG

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT
XO-1st Lt Tran Van BOI
PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH
APO-Asp TRUNG
CofS-1stLt THANG

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5
5th Worksite; HUE City
Unit

41270 FH
41271 FH
41272 FH

CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT
XO-SrCapt TUYEN
PO-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp;
Sung Lo; Q.3

411435 FH
411436 FH
411437 FH
411438 FH
411439 FH
41288 FH
41289 FH
41290 FH
41290A FH
41290B FH

1 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
1 X 30Cal MG
20 X RPD
6 X B40
10 X B41

CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Va HAY
APO-SrLt MAI
CofS-HUU

K10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4

411440 FH
411441 FH
411442 FH
411443 FH
411444 FH
41291 FH
41292 FH
41293 FH

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR
18 X AR

CO-SrCapt 'Le Van BAU
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III

	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn;	K-1; K.21 (THO)	41293A FH 41293B FH 41283 FH 41284 FH 41285 FH 41285A FH 41285B FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU APO-Le Ngoc DIEP
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn;	K.2; K.21 (VU)	41286 FH 41287 FH 41287A FH 41287B FH 41287C FH		CO-Nguyen Van VU XO- PO-HIEN APO-CAO
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt; QE.02; D.832	41502 FQ 41294 FH 41295 FH 41296 FH 41296A FH 41296B FH		CO-THICH PO-Pham Ngoc BI APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Nguyen Quang DA CofS-
6th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	4130C FE 41316 FE 41317 FE 41318 FE 41319 FE 41320 FE 41321 FE 41322 FE 41323 FE 41324 FE 41325 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) PO-Maj Nguyen Quang C.M APO-SrCapt Tran THO CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Man Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST 41301 FE 41302 FE 41303 FE 41304 FE 41305 FE	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X 840 6 X IMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TJOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41311 FE 41312 FE 41313 FE 41314 FE 41315 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR 12 X B40 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quong LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quong VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K.12 Sapper Bn	812th Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; Thang Long	41390 FR 41391 FR 41392 FR 41393 FR 41394 FR 41395 FR 41396 FR 41397 FR 41398 FR 41399 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
K.16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41106 FR 41107 FR 41108 FR 41109 FR 41110 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KIANG XO-SrLt Thai PAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K.18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 413th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41111 FR 41112 FR 41113 FR 41114 FR 41115 FR		CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH PO-SrCapt Van VU APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Ho Ba NHUAN CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K.15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800 FR	41116 FH 41297 FH 41298 FH 41299 FH 41299A FH 41299B FH 41100 FR 41101 FR 41102 FR 41103 FR 41104 FR 41105 FR	21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY 1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 3250 Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 3; AD.68	32868 RT 32706 RT 32722 RT 32723 RT 32724 RT 32725 RT 32726 RT 32727 RT	8 X 82mm Mort	CO-Maj Chau HOAT; LtCol Tran SIKCH PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC APO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		32728 RT		
		32729 RT		
		32730 RT		
		32731 RT		
7th Bn	K.7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
		32708 RT	4 X HMG	PO-
		32709 RT	8 X 60mm Mort	XO-SrLt Le Van HA
		32710 RT		
		32711 RT		
8th	K.8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap	32712 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt HANG
Bn		32713 RT	4 X HMG	PO-Capt HANH
		32714 RT	1 X M-16	XO-Capt CAN
		32715 RT		
		32716 RT		
9th Bn	K.9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
		32718 RT		PO-CANH
		32719 RT		XO-Capt CHONG
		32720 RT		
		32721 RT		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

303rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTH

AKA

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt; Doan 1

LEN

31551 RT
31552 RT
31553 RT
31554 RT
31555 RT
31556 RT
31557 RT
31558 RT
31559 RT

ARMAMENT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RA
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X IMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUJET
PO-Maj LAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAC
Cofs-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT 31561 RT 31562 RT 31563 RT 31564 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT 31566 RT 31567 RT 31568 RT 31569 RT		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT 31571 RT 31572 RT 31573 RT 31574 RT		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06; D.850 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K-42 AAA Bn
K-43 AAA Bn

QE.08
QE.09

37mm AAA Gun
23mm AAA Gun

H-99 Co

5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai
Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co

1 X IMG

CO-Vo BA
XO-THAN BUN
PO-DUNG

TRIEU PHONG Co

V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20
20th District Force; C-59, C-55

CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
XO-
PO-

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist 41426 FM
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23
KQ.10; AK-5

1 X 81mm Mort
2 X 60mm Mort
6 X AR
12 X SMG
? X K50
? X K44

CO-LANN
XO-Tu YEN
PO-THAN
APO-Tran Van THUAN

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co 1847 Bac Ha
V.40; H.26; KQ.20; AN.7 41426 FM
H.319

2 X 60mm Mort
1 X AR
1 X SMG

CO-NUOI
XO-HOA
PO-THAN

C.115 Co

D-3; P.15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt Tran NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-Nguyen Van THUAN XO-LONG PO-THUONG APO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2 X B40	CO-Ho DOI XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG
Phu Loc Armed District Unit	Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6		3 x 60mm 3 x B-40	CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN XO-PHAN CHANG PO-NGUYEN XUAN
SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)				
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GI 21900 GM Sac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUL Cofs-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, <u>MR-5</u>	Unit 10; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 AP Thai		CO-BrigGen Le BINH XO-Col HCE PO-THUAN Cofs-Maj CUC APO-PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-43

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

70A, Front 4

Military Staff

P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section
Staff

P6414; 6714
AP Thai

CO-LtCol Bai DU
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff

P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO-YEN

1st Comm Bn, Front 4

703C

P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai, 40XLPO50 Chicom

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

HAI VAN Engr Bn

1st Engr Bn;
Cuu Long Bn

6780 AP Thai
(SVN)
2380 QT (NVN)

782mm Mort
760mm Mort
3X30Cal MG's
SKS,CKC,AK-47's
Plastic Explosives
Claymores,
Bangalore Torpedoes

CO-Nguyen Xuan DU
XO-HOANG
PO-Pham Van XUYEN
APO-Pham Van BUYEN

C-31st Ind Co

Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co

8302 GD

2X82mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
3X60 30Cal MG's
CKC,SKS,AK-47's

CO-Pham Van LOI
XO-Nguyen Quy Truong
PO-Nguyen Van MINH

CONFIDENTIAL

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
31, NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	P25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River), 31st Worksite	3134 KT; P6270; 6670 AP Thai	12.7 AA Guns; 6 X 82mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR	CO-Maj Van Van SA XO-Maj TRUNG PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C	6687 AP Thai; P6287	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt AN XO-Capt THUAT PO-Capt CONG CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A	P6292; 6692 AP Thai	4 X 82mm Mort; 9 X 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THANH XO-Capt GIAI PO-Capt THA CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530; Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 6 X 75 RR; 12.7 AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 AP Thai; 6933 AP Bac; 62205 IS	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; RPG-2's; RPG-7's; 7.62 LMG	CO-Capt Le HOANG XO-Capt LUONG PO-Capt THIET CofS-Capt DINH
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 AP Thai; 6938 AP Bac; 62201 AP Bac	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN XO-Capt KE PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	D.3; K.12; Replacement No 200	6219 A Thai 6943 Ap Sac; 62210 KP	82mm Mort 60mm Mort 8-40's; 8-41's RPO-2's; RPG-7's	CO-Capt THUC KO-Lt DUONG PO-Capt DUOC
90th Regt	3rd Regt; Cua Long Regt; Danang Grp; Doan 3; A.10; Cong Truong (3); Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; 60th Regt	41.210 FL 41.211 FL 41.212 FL 41.213 FL 41.214 FL 41.215 FL 41.216 FL 41.217 FL 41.218 FL		CO-THUOC KO-LANG PO-HOA APO-BA
7th Bn	K.7 Bn; 17th Bn; D.7 Bn; T.7 Bn; Nui Quyet Bn	41.219 FL 31650 KB 41.220 FL 41.221 FL 41.222 FL 41.223 FL	3X82mm Mort 3X60mm Mort 6XB-40's 6XB-41's	CO-BAO KO-LY PO-KUAN APO-
8th Bn	K.8 Bn; 14th Bn; K.38 Bn; D.8 Bn; 103th Bn	41.224 FL 31655 KB 41.225 FL 41.226 FL 41.227 FL 41.228 FL	3X82mm Mort 3X60mm Mort 9XB-40's 3XB-41's	CO-VINH KO-KHAI PO-DOAN APO-
9th Bn	K.9 Bn; 19th Bn; D.9 Bn; Nui Quyet Bn	41.229 FL 31660 KB 41.230 FL 41.231 FL 41.232 FL 41.233 FL	3X82mm Mort 3X60mm Mort 6XB-40's 6XB-41's	CO-TRUNG KO-HOANG PO-THUY APO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

R.20 Bn

V.25 Bn

D.7 Bn

AKA

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Loc
La Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Hung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; A.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; L.3 Bn;
101st Bn

LCN

6788 AP Thai
21341 GI Ba Ha
190 Viet Hung

2116 Quang Ba
192 Viet Hung
R493
6793 AP Thai

R498
6798 AP Thai
Q.30 Anh Lung

ARMAMENT

4X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
75 RR; 57 RR
B-40's; B-41's
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

4X81mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
2X82mm Mort
75 RR; 57 RR
B-40's; B-41's
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

5X82mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
30XRPG-2's
RPG-7's
B-40's; B-41's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham LONG
PO-TRUNG
COES-BA

CC-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

CC-Lt Phan TRI
XC-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
T.89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; Tien Luu Bn	P6454; 6754 AP Thai; 370 Thanh Khiet	6 X 81mm Mort; 1 X 82mm Mort; 18 X B-40's; 2 X HMG	CO-DUOC XO-Dong Van THANH PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CofS-1stLt NAM
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 Sapper Bn; 710 Bn	P6475; 6775 AP Thai; 63148 IS (NVN)	6 X 82mm Mort; 5 X 60mm Mort; RPG-7's; RPG-2's; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Capt RAN XO-Capt GAIP PO-Capt Tran HUYNH CofS-Lt COI
<u>141st Regt, 312th Div, Front 4</u>	1st Regt; 3008 Group	1523 VR (NVN)	82mm Mort; 81mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 75 RR; 57 RR; 12.7 AA; B-40's; B-41's	CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH XO-LONG (CIA) PO-Maj HAO
1st Bn	Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn		82mm Mort; 75 RR; B-40's; 12.7 Tripod mounted AA Guns	CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON XO- PO-Capt SAM
2nd Bn			82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; 57 RR; B-40's; B-41's; RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-SrLt LAM XO-SrLt MAO PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 Ap Binh	122mm Rkt Launchers 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt
FRONT 4

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
FRONT 4

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

AKA

130th Bn; 134th
Infil Grp; 577th
Arty Bn

3rd Bn; 136th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Bn

Thon An 520; Su Dong
2; Ham Tu 2; 620th
Div; Agricultural
Site #2; Chi Lang;
Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong
Truong 2

LBN

6620 Ap Hoa
54387 HT

6640 Ap Hoa

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

ARMAMENT

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers
6XB-40's
6XB-41's

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

CO-BrigGen Le THACH/KIE
XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh
DAC/SON
PO-BrigGen VIET/CHUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-Tran Van HIEN
PO-QUANG

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-Nguyen KHUAN
PO-TRUONG
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-300; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

J.4780

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

3rd NVA Regt

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt; 31st Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

CO-Maj. CAO LIEN
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DUC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>Mit-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liam Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; K-30	1538		
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt; 8th Regt; 96th Regt; 193 GP	21.100 21.141 21.142 21.143 21.144 21.145 21.146 21.147 21.148 21.149	6X82mm Mort 6X57AA/MG's 12XB-41's 15XB-40's 6X7.62 HMG 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-Mai Van HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn; 93rd GP; Piti Truong	6240 21.120	2X82mm Mort 2X57AA/MG 2XB-41's 4XB-40's 2X7.62 HMG 8XBAR 2X57mm RR	CO-Dang DOAN/THANH? XO-BONG PO-SINH/BON?
95th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21.140 GM 21.143		CO-VINH/TRONG? XO-BINH/AN? PO-OANH/MINH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965) (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn(Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-55

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3; Unit 527	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC/Ho Dac LIEN? Cofs-Capt THANG/LANH?
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group		1X57 RR 1X82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM/LY? Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		3X82mm Mort	XO- PO-TUYEN? CO-TIN/BINH XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

120th Bn

406th Sapper Bn

107th Arty Bn

526 (6F) Sapper Bn

AKA

C-20; T-20; 20th Bn;
21st Bn; X-20; Tong
Doan 20; V.3 Bn

409 Bn

270th Bn; 2nd L2.7 AA
Bn; D.107th Bn; Moun-
tain Gun Bn; GK.31 AA
Bn; Unit 743

TO 1 Tran Quoc Tuan

LBN

20135

4141 Ap Bac

7763M Tran
Quoc Tuan

ARMAMENT

1X81mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
3X75mm RR
5XMG

1X60mm Mort
7XB-40's
5XB-41's
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

5XL2.7mm AA
18XSks
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
?XL40mm Rkt

1X57mm RR
1X75mm RR
4X82mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
1XUnk Cal MG
11XB-40's
28XB-40's
6XM-79
2XLMG
?XSMG
3XBARS
12XCarbines

PERSONALITIES

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

CO-SrCapt Hoang
Van THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CO-
XO-Truong Quang BA
PO-HIEN
CofS-TAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEW</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Ka 38; D-3; Unit 133 Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black Tiger Bn; Unit 740	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2X1MG 1X82mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-MEN XO-NHUT PO-Nguyen HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 34th Bn; Cong Ty 34; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?); K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13; Unit 741		2X31mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3X1MG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHE PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cua Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5X1MG 12XB-40 RL	CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM XO-BOL/BAY PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X.72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung;.103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506)

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM
25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG's
15XB-40 RL
6XB-41 RL

PERSONALITIES

CO-THANH
XO-
PO-THU

74th Bn

V.20; V.74; 75th

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI/Yeu THAN
PO-QUYET

76th Sapper Bn

K.55; C.75; Flying Tiger 21;
V.16 Bn

1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL
3XB-41 RL

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

78th Arty Bn

X-78; Xuong 78; 78 DKB

6X122mm RL
5X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
?XB-41 RL

CO-THONG
XO-XAM
PO-TOI

81st Co

Worksite 81; Code No T120;
D.1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742; 81st Bn

773 GM Tran
Quoc Tuan

1X60mm Mort
3XB-40's
1XB-41's
2XAR
1XPistol
?XAK-47

CO-LAM
XO-THANH
PO-NHONG
AsstPO-PHANG

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

V.14 Co

V.15 Co

C.17 Co

V.18 Co

AKA

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

MO DUC Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

LXIMG

CO-Huynh TIEN/Pham TO
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

LX60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

CO-Nguyen DIEP
XO-Lt PHUOC
PO-NOI

CO-Nguyen Thi THANK
XO-
PC-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

Nghia Hanh LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK44
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK-47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X57mm RR
4XB-40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; Son Tinh Dong Co;
V.20; C-137

3XBAR
1X60mm Mort
1X30Cal MG

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

2XBAR

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

H.44 Co

1X60mm Mort
2XBAR
12XK-44
1XLMG
5XAK-47
17XCarbine

CO-Nguyen TU
XO-Nguyen CHAU
PO-Nguyen BA
APO-Nguyen PHUOC

C.74 Co

1X60mm Mort
1X30Cal MG
9XBAR

CO-GIO (or GIAO)
XO-THUOC
PO-NAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.7 Co

AKA

Unit 139; C16 Co;
506 LF Co

DEF

ARMAMENT

1XLRG
1X60mm Mort
6XM-79
3XBAR

PERSONALITIES

CO-TH
XO-HU
PO-NH

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; K82 Co;
72 Co; Q.12 Co;
44th Bn; F.12 Co

180 Anh Dung

82mm Mort
60mm Mort
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Myth HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Buy Xuyen Co; H.52;
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

181 Anh Dung
2103

3X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co;
X.55 Co; 104th Co;
K85; Q.15 Co

182 Anh Dung
333 Tuong Lai
21335 GM Ba Ha

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.81 Co; H.42 Co;
X61 Co; 74th Co; Dai
Loc Co

183 Anh Dung
21334 GM Ba Ha

2X60mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
2XB-40's
2XB-41's

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co

184 Anh Dung
21336 GM Ba Ha

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2XM-79's
6XB-40's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95 Co

2XBAR
3XM-16
1X57mm RR
3XB-40's
1X60mm Mort

CO-HOA
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

C.219 Co

706th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;

Duc Pho Co; Anh Hai

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K-54

LBN

2184

2002

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
2XB-40's
2XB-41's

2X60mm Mort
1XLMG
2XB-40's
18XSMB
17XRifles

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 180001H May69 to 242400H May69.

A. 1st Bn, 36th Regt, 325th Div was moved to (YD 0268) because of the lack of contact since 1 May. Unit is considered to be operating in conjunction with remainder of 36th Regt which is located in the same area.

B. 27th Bn, 31st Group was moved to unlocated VINH LINH Special Zone because of the lack of contact with unit since February 1969 and lack of enemy activity in area where unit was formerly held.

C. 3rd Bn, 27th Regt was moved to unlocated VINH LINH Special Zone because of the lack of contact with unit since May 1969 and the lack of enemy activity in area where unit was formerly held.

D. 57th Regt, 304th Div was picked up at (YD 7028) because of an ID tag found vic (XD 8438) on 28Apr, after a contact which was associated with the 57th Regt. Under the same circumstances a hat was found with the LBN 13742US which is in a series associated with the 304th Div, and because of the heavy IR in the area (XD 7028) throughout April and to date.

E. K.7th Bn/29th Regt moved to vic (YC 3298), from unlocated, due to captured documents, PW and heavy contact in the area.

F. The 2d NVA Division HQ has been moved to unlocated QUANG TIN (P) due to lack of contact and the displacement of organic regiments into QUANG TIN (P) and QUANG NGAI (P).

G. The 22nd NVA Regt moved to (BS 6359) based on agent and PW reports.

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III PERINTREP 21-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW Nguyen Van TAN, a PFC with the 19th Engr Co, 88th Regt, 325th Div was captured on 17May69 at (XD 989629) (17th ITT 38-69A). PW TAN said that the 88th Regt is located in the DMZ just north of the BEN HAI River. PW gave the AKA for the 88th Regt as Quyét Thang and the LBN for the 88th Regt as 18439 TQ. The mission of the 88th Regt was to build a road from NGHE AN (P) to LAOS. Source did not know how much of the road was completed. PW stated that the mission of the Transportation Co was resupply and medevac; the 13th Recon Co was to recon area around POC (XD 989629); the Information Co was to maintain communications within the Regt and the 19th Engr Co is to provide security for units infiltrating south. PW TAN gave the following personalities: 2dLt Hong Con BONG as the CO of 19th Engr Co, 2dLt Nguyen HUU as the XO and 2dLt Nguyen Ngoc THIEM as the PO. PW also stated that the 88th Regt was subordinate to the 308th Div.

(G-2 COMMENT: When first interrogated source said he was from 4th Co, 4th Bn, 88th Regt. All information reported rated (F-6).)

B. PW Nguyen Tien DAN, a PFC from 1st Co, 4th Bn, 270th Regt was captured on 16May five kilometers SE of VINH SON Village (YD 180738) (7th ITT 30-69A and ARVN PW Report 15-69). PW said that the strength of the 1st Co is approximately 70 men and the 4th Bn has approximately 400 men. PW DAN gave the location of the 4th Bn as approximately vicinity of (YD 135855). The source stated that the morale was very low because there was never enough food and the troops are very tired. PW DAN gave the AKA for the 4th Bn, 270th Regt as 47th Bn and the LBN for the 1st Co, 4th Bn as 32549 XB. Source's unit infiltrated from VINH LINH (P) through VINH SON (V) vicinity (YD 178799). Trip took two nights. PW DAN gave the following personalities: Capt LAN as the APO of the 270th Regt; CO of 4th Bn is TUAN; XO is THIEM and PO is KHOA. PW stated he had no knowledge of any other personalities and that the other units in 270th Regt are located around the area south of VINH SON (V).

(G-2 COMMENT: Source was only with unit two days before capture. This was the first PW from 270th Regt since 28Aug68. All information reported rated (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW Nguyen Trung BI/AKA Nguyen Van BEY, PFC, Ammo Bearer (B-40), 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 3rd Co, 89th Sapper Bn was captured on 12May69 just

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

outside the perimeter of 1st Bn, 1st Marine Regt vicinity (AT 993673) (ITT 06-05-69/1st MARDIV 121018ZMay69). He stated the present mission of his unit was to seize Arty bunker, destroy Arty, tanks, and communications. PW reported that the present location of the 3rd Co was vicinity (AT 985535). The future mission of his unit was unknown. Source further stated that the morale of the unit was low because of a lack of combat experience by replacements. The PW further stated the PO told men to be brave and not to return without victory. The PW gave AKA of his unit as K3 Co or 3rd Co, T8th Bn. The PW stated that there had been no losses from the 3rd Co since he had joined the unit as one of 20 replacements on 26Feb69. PW stated he began infiltration to SVN by civilian train from HA BAC (P) 12Dec68 w/20th Co, 41st Bn, 556th Regt (LBN: 16926) unknown Div, traveled to VINH City, NVN then on foot into LAOS. They entered QUANG NAM (P) on 23Feb69. Unknown location in western QUANG NAM (P).

(G-2 COMMENT: T89 Bn is currently located vicinity (AT 993673). All information rated (F-6). None of the LBN or AKA's are currently held for the T89 Sapper Bn).

B. HOI CHANH, Doan Van BIEN, CPL, Cook, 12th Co, 9th Trans Bn, 31st Regt, Canh Trung Div rallied to Marine forces on 11May69 vicinity (AT 865505) (13th ITT Report #38-05-69). CHIEU HOI states the mission of the 9th Trans Bn, 31st Regt is storing rice for use by the rest of the Regt. The location given for the CP of the 31st Regt, the 18th Information Co, and 26th Casual Co were vicinity (ZC 200630) on 5May69; 31st Regt was located ONG THU Slope on 9May69. The strength of the Regt CP, the CHIEU HOI stated, was 100 men. The 9th Bn, 31st Regt has approximately 249 men. Each of the three infantry companies has approximately 59-69 men. The current area of operations is DAI LOC and THUONG DUC Districts. The 31st Regt consists of a CP Group and three Bn's: the 8th Inf Bn, 9th Trans Bn, and the 10th Arty Bn. The 8th and 9th Bn's are basically infantry battalion's but the 9th Bn has been designated transportation since 2May69 for the purpose of gathering rice. The CHIEU HOI further stated that morale was low due to fear of death.

(G-2 COMMENT: The CHIEU HOI had a good knowledge of the composition of the 31st Regt along with it's personalities and armament. Reports of an Arty Bn organic to the 31st Regt have been received previously. It is possibly a detached Bn of the 368B Arty Regt. Area of Operation reported was the normal AO of the 31st Regt prior to Operation OKLAHOMA HILLS. All information reported rated (F-3).)

C. PW Nguyen Phuoc BONG, SSgt, Ldr of Recon Tm, 31st Co, 20th Bn, (AKA R.20) was captured in vicinity (BT 071695) 9May69 after being wounded by Marine forces (3rd ITT 02-05-69). PW stated his Bn's strength was 360 men w/85% of the men NVA. He reported that the 31st Co was located vicinity (BT 068508). The Bn was located LUC THANH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Mountains (CNA) south of 31st Co. PW stated that a future mission of his unit was to participate in a coordinated attack on DANANG. The PW stated that morale was good due to a large amount of propaganda given to the men. PW further stated that his unit's AKA is V.2 Bn, LEN QUANG DA 221, and F15. The PW stated that during the first four months of 1969 the 20th Bn had lost approximately 30 men. Last year during TET 1968 attack on CAM LE Bridge the battalion lost 150 men. No replacements were known to the PW.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 20th Bn is probably a AKA for the R.20th Bn, however, III MAF OOB does not carry these as known AKA's. PW was uncooperative, and lied throughout interrogation, and it is believed that the PW is withholding information. Interrogation continues. All information reported rated as (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-69

1. GENERAL. The level of counterintelligence and VCI-related activity in ICTZ remained moderately high during the reporting period. Increases in activity levels were noted in sabotage and in terrorist activity directed against refugee and resettlement camps in the southern two provinces. This latter pattern of activity indicates continued emphasis on forcing refugees back to VC-controlled areas where they can contribute to the food, financial, recruitment, and intelligence base of the VC organization. In Quang Nam (P), reports from several intelligence agencies reflect ambitious VC plans to disrupt and/or exploit future Buddhist religious celebrations. These reports are consistent with indicators noted previously which signify emphasis on preparations and political activity for utilization in a post-hostilities situation.

2. ESPIONAGE. Intelligence collection activities by low-level agents, guerrilla units, and reconnaissance elements continued during the period. Nearly all of the reported activity was of a very low level and concentrated primarily in the northern two provinces of the Corps. A report of particular interest stated that the Duc Pho (D) Committee ordered their agents to penetrate GVN controlled areas to classify GVN cadre into one of the following three categories:

- a. Those who could be easily integrated into the Viet Cong.
- b. Those who could be useful to the Viet Cong after a period of thought reform training.
- c. Those who could not be converted and would have to be killed.

Such information would be invaluable to the Viet Cong espionage organization in a post-hostilities period.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage incidents increased slightly during the reporting period with incidents well scattered throughout the Corps area. Of particular counterintelligence interest is an agent report which states that a Viet Cong official in Quang Tri (P) has ordered local cadre to pay children and laborers to infiltrate US bases in order to do any damage which they are able. Such activity could possibly explain incidents such as that which recently occurred when an explosive device was found among artillery ammunition on Vandegrift Combat Base. Twice during the week, contact was made along the Cua Viet River with possible sapper units. A listing of sabotage incidents follows:

- a. Thua Thien. On 22 May 1969, a train detonated two mines at AU 815006. From 20 to 25 meters of track were destroyed and 1 car damaged.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Quang Nam.

(1) VC blew up a culvert south of Dien Ban (D) (BT 069562).

(2) A bridge at BT 102513 was partially destroyed when hit by 82mm mortar fire.

c. Quang Tin. On 19 May 1969, a bridge located at BT 378175 was attacked and partially destroyed by the Viet Cong.

d. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 18 May 1969, the VC blew up a culvert near Son Tinh (BS 630825).

(2) On 19 May 1969, enemy sappers attempted to blow up a Coastal Group craft which was anchored at BS 734752. The sappers attached a mine to the ship's anchor chain, but the bomb was discovered before it exploded. Two sappers were subsequently killed by a concussion grenade.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. While the overall level of reported political and propaganda activity decreased during the week, the nature and scope of activity revealed significant trends and objectives. Concerted efforts were noted in Quang Nam to instigate "spontaneous" political demonstrations, primarily by exploiting the sentiments of militant anti-GVN Buddhists. Propaganda themes remained essentially unchanged with the principal themes being claims of VC victories and appeals to refugees to return to VC-controlled areas. This latter appeal coupled with continuous terrorism against refugee and resettlement camps is indicative of the importance which the VC attach to support of the populace, whether it be gained by persuasion or coercion.

a. Quang Tri

(1) VC cadre in Quang Tri (P) have recently published a large quantity of 1969 pocket calendars which include an appeal to U.S. soldiers printed on the back. Children selling ice cream will be employed to drop these calendars in the villages and hamlets.

(2) VC entered Gio My (H) and spread propaganda concerning military "victories" of the VC in South Vietnam and political victories of the VC delegation in Paris. The cadre also told the people that 700,000 cadre and agents had been sent to Hanoi to study for future political activities in SVN.

(3) On 18 May 1969, two VC companies entered Cam Lo (D) at YD 110515, and YD 100525 and moved from house to house spreading propaganda. They told the people that they would enter the area more often

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

in the future to protect and eventually liberate the people. They also called upon the people to pay taxes and provide food and supplies for the VC.

b. Thua Thien. On 9 May 1969, five VC cadre entered Long Ho Thuong (H) (ID 702188) and appealed to the people to return to VC controlled areas. The VC also attempted to establish agents to observe the activities of ARVN units.

c. Quang Nam.

(1) Several reports received during the week indicate VC plans to hold demonstrations in the later part of May. Agent reports state that the Viet Cong will attempt to combine with the militant An Quang Buddhist faction to initiate the demonstrations. The Viet Cong-sponsored Vanguard Youth Association is mentioned in one report as being the principal Viet Cong element to participate in the planned demonstrations. The demonstrations are to be supported by military attacks from outside of Danang City and sapper attacks from within. Participants are to carry signs demanding democracy and social welfare, peace and neutrality, withdrawal of US troops, and the release of the militant Buddhist, Venerable Thich Thien Minh. These demonstrations are to support the ten demands of the Viet Cong at the Paris talks. While the Viet Cong certainly have the capability of exploiting popular demonstrations initiated by Buddhist elements in Danang City, it is unlikely that they would be able to bring out significant numbers of people on their own.

(2) On 18 May 1969, National Police captured four VC in Danang City, passing out propaganda leaflets.

(3) On the night of 15-16 May 1969, about 20 members of the T.89 Sapper Bn. entered Co Man (H) (BT 027690) and threatened people who have relatives working for the GVN and ARVN. The VC told them that if their relatives did not return to the hamlet within 15 days and support the VC, they would kill all of their families.

d. Quang Tin. The VC held a meeting at Phuoc Khach (H) (BT 372065) for about 150 villagers. The purpose of this meeting was to introduce the VC village committee cadre of Ky Hung, Ky Bich, Ky Chanh, Ky Khuong, Ky Sanh, Ky Thanh, and Ky Lien villages to the people. The following objectives were discussed at the meeting:

- (1) Organize a weekly campaign to fight for the victory.
- (2) Liberate the GVN-controlled hamlets.
- (3) Oppose the enemy operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Appeal to the youth (male & female) to support VC troops in Tam Ky (D).

e. Quang Ngai.

(1) In recognition of the importance of the area, the VC in Mo Duc District Party Committee sent four cadre to Duc Quan and Duc Phung villages to recruit penetration agents and VC political cadre.

(2) The VC in Tra Bong (D) held a meeting on 20 May 1969 to provide political instruction to civilians and reorganize their low-level political activities.

f. Statistical Compilation of PLC's. The most recent information on the statistical compilation of People's Liberation Committees is shown in Appendix 1.

g. Degree of VC Influence in PLC's in ICTZ. The chart at Appendix 2 reflects information as of 15 April 1969 (from the BIG MACK Intelligence Collection Program) on the degree of VC influence in People's Liberation Committees. The extent of influence in the southern provinces is particularly striking. It is noted that this information is provided by U.S. intelligence advisors at the GVN district level.

5. TERROR. Terrorism continued at a high rate during this reporting period with attacks by fire, ground attacks on populated areas, and hamlet harassment continuing to be prevalent. The Viet Cong campaign to force people to return to VC-controlled areas is reflected by the large number of refugee hamlets that were attacked. A total of 11 camps were attacked with 24 civilians being killed, 47 wounded, 24 kidnapped and 115 homes destroyed. (For a listing of terrorist incidents, see Appendix 3)

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. The VC in Phu Long (H) have ordered the people to pay 327\$VN in taxes for the May rice harvest.

b. Members of the K-4 Bn. located at Su Lo Thuong (H)(YD 827225) have been collecting rice from nearby hamlets to supply the NVA/VC units in Phu Thu (D).

c. The VC ordered villagers of Tam Ky (D) to purchase milk in GVN controlled areas. This milk will then be bought by the VC for 500\$VN per can.

d. The VC gathered 50 laborers at Binh Quy (H) (BT 210228) to carry rice from Binh Nam (V) to Ky An (V).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. The Duc Pho District Committee of Quang Ngai (P) recently stated that since South Viet Nam will soon have a neutralist government, they will disguise their secret zones as legal farm production and husbandry camps. These camps will either be controlled by the neutralist government or by private organizations (nfi).

7. VCI FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS. See Appendix 4.

APPENDIXES

- 1-People's Liberation Committees in ICTZ
- 2-People's Liberation Committees and Degree of Influence in ICTZ
- 3-Terrorist Incidents
- 4-VCI Functional Elements

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c-5

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-69

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 24 May 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Phu Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MOUTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1				1
<u>Village</u>	39	35	75	49	107	303
<u>Hamlet</u>	51	59	77	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	91	102	152	62	239	569

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

PEOPLE'S LIBERATION COMMITTEES AND THEIR DEGREE OF INFLUENCE

<u>Province</u>	<u>Total No of Villages</u>	<u>Total No of PLC'S *</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>PLC'S with little or no influence</u>	<u>PLC'S with medium to high influence **</u>
Quang Tri	79	23	29.1	19	4
Thua Thien	83	47	56.6	32	15
Quang Nam	114	81	71.0	9	72
Quang Tin	70	42	60.0	6	36
Quang Ngai	<u>145</u>	<u>96</u>	66.2	<u>29</u>	<u>67</u>
	491	289		95	194

* DOI 15 April 1969

** Medium to high influence indicates the PLC operates overtly on a daily basis.

DECLASSIFIED

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	18May69	YD 221627	VC entered Nga Tu Song Re-settlement Hamlet and kid-napped 1 civilian.
Thua Thien	15May69 (Late Entry)	YD 860227	VC entered Do An (H) and assassinated 2 civilians.
Quang Nam	14May69 (Late Entry)	AT 926705	VC entered An Tan Refugee Camp and destroyed 80 homes.
	14May69 (Late Entry)	AT 910830	VC fired on a civilian bus near Hoa Hiep (V) result-ing in 5 civilians killed and 7 wounded.
	15May69 (Late Entry)	AT 902818	VC entered Quan Nam (H) and destroyed 5 houses.
	16May69 (Late Entry)	BT 143460	VC entered Phu Phong (V) and destroyed the village committee building.
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BT 113545	The VC disguised as ARVN assassinated 1 civilian in Xuyen Quan (V)
	19May69	AT 926705	The VC entered An Tan Refu-gee Camp and burned 1 house.
	19May69	AT 899472	The VC mortared My Son (H) wounding 8 civilians.
	19May69	AT 906258	Hiep Duc (D) Refugee Camp received 40 to 50 rounds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 14 civilians killed, 22 wounded, and 3 houses de-stroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	20May69	BT 137571	VC kidnapped 1 civilian from Cam Pho (H).
	21May69	BT 056596	VC-emplaced satchel charge exploded in a house near Dien Ban District HQ resulting in 1 civilian killed, 3 wounded, and 1 house destroyed.
	23May69	AT 862573	VC platoon entered Tam Hoa Refugee Camp and assassinated 1 civilian and kidnapped 2 others.
Quang Tin	13May69 (Late Entry)	BT 342170	VC entered Bich Ngo Refugee Camp and kidnapped 19 civilians.
	14May69 (Late Entry)	EX 190170	VC mortared Phuoc Thanh (V) resulting in 1 civilian wounded and 2 houses destroyed.
	15May69 (Late Entry)	BT 170416	The VC attacked Ha Lam Refugee Camp resulting in 1 person killed and 2 houses destroyed.
	16May69 (Late Entry)	BT 047303	The VC mortared Thang Binh market killing 1 civilian wounding 10, and destroying three houses.
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BT 44807C	VC kidnapped 1 civilian from Ebuong Tho (H).
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BT 492036	VC mortared Long Phu (H) wounding 5 civilians and destroying 1 house.
	19May69	BT 516035	Long Phu (2) (H) received 12mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	19May69	AT 893468	The German hospital and My Son (H) received 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 21 wounded.
	20May69	BT 002296	VC entered Chau Son #3 (H) and destroyed 3 houses.
	20May69	BT 250255	Tam Ky received mortar fire which wounded 3 civilians and destroyed 6 houses.
	20May69	BT 297258	The VC entered My Cuong (H) and destroyed 30 civilian houses.
	20May69	BT 286190	VC kidnapped 1 civilian from Tu Tra (H).
	22May69	BT 234303	The VC mortared An My Refugee Camp killing 5 civilians, wounding 7, and destroying 5 houses.
	23May69	BT 297228	Tam Ky Chieu Hoi Center received 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 4 Hoi Chanh's wounded.
Quang Ngai	13May69 (Late Entry)	BS 660728	The VC kidnapped 2 civilians in Tu Chanh (V). The two were later found assassinated near the village.
	14May69 (Late Entry)	BS 925223	Sa Huynh (H) received 2 rounds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 3 civilians killed and 5 wounded.
	16May69 (Late Entry)	BS 925225	Sa Huynh (H) received 4 rounds of unknown type mortar fire resulting in 5 civilians killed and 9 wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	16May69 (Late Entry)	BS 925222	Duc Pho received 10 rounds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 4 civilians killed and 10 wounded.
	16May69 (Late Entry)	BS 610730	The VC kidnapped 2 civilians from Thu Lo (H).
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BS 714548	The VC kidnapped 13 civilians from Duc Thanh (H).
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BS 512774	NVA company infiltrated Dien Nieu (H), wounded 5 civilians, destroyed the school, and burned several houses.
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BS 651729	Two rounds of unknown type of mortar fire wounded 1 civilian in Quang Ngai (C).
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BS 651729	Quang Ngai (C) received 2 rounds of unknown type rockets which hit an orphanage and wounded 1 civilian.
	17May69 (Late Entry)	BS 615885	One civilian was killed and 3 wounded by a VC booby trap in Binh Son (D).
	18May69	BS 735541	A Lambretta bus hit a 20 lb mine resulting in 5 civilians killed and 3 wounded.
	18May69	BS 622806	VC attacked Dong Thang (V) and destroyed 2 houses.
	22May69	BS 622012	VC mortared a village in Binh Son (D) resulting in 4 civilians wounded and 1 house destroyed.
	24May69	BS 809371	The VC attacked Pho Dai (H) resulting in 2 civilians wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	24May69	BS694752	Thai He Refugee Camp near Son Thinh was attacked by VC. Two PSDF were wounded.
	24May69	BS630726	Quang Ngai (P) hospital received 5 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. No casualties were reported.
	24May69	BS630724	Quang Ngai (C) received 3 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 3 houses destroyed.
	24May69	BS714606	Kien Khuong Refugee Camp was attacked by an unknown number of VC resulting in 3 civilians wounded and 11 houses destroyed.
	24May69	BS624727	Thu Lo Refugee Camp received 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 3 civilians killed, 13 wounded, 2 missing, and 13 dwellings destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-69

VCI Functional Elements

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified during the week and should be added to the listing included in PERINTREP 20-69. The list is submitted to provide high level targets in the attack against the Viet Cong Infrastructure.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the Military Region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/SCI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third PERINTREP of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

0-1-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation/Agency

Quang Ngai Province

Binh Son District

Binh Son (D) Rehabilitation Center

Duc Pho District

Main Secret Zone Duc Pho (D)

Alternate Secret Zone Duc Pho (D)

I CORPS

Miscellaneous

Location

DOI/Date of Report

Binh Hoang
(V) BS655878

May 69

Vuc Lien
BS640350

May 69

An Tay (H)
BS730370

May 69

Nui Cua
Mountain
BS850380

May 69

Liet Son (H)
BS790320

May 69

Tam Cap
Mountain
BS680410

May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX D (JUNE WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 21-69

1. General Weather. Weather conditions during June will be favorable for tactical operations throughout the I Corps area.

2. Precipitation.

a. In the coastal lowlands of I Corps, rainfall is observed on less than 10 days.

b. The maximum number of days with precipitation for the coastal area is five days from the southern boundary of ICTZ to HUE, and slightly more than seven days north of HUE. The latter figure is also applicable to inland areas.

c. The maximum monthly precipitation is ten inches over most of the Corps area, except for the area around DAMANG where it is 20 inches.

d. The minimum monthly precipitation is one inch.

e. The maximum 24 hour precipitation is three inches in southern I Corps except in the three northern provinces, where it varies from six to 12 inches.

3. Thunderstorms. There is a maximum number of seven days with thunderstorms.

4. Cloudiness. Mean cloudiness on the coastal lowlands and in piedmont areas of I Corps is 60 per cent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than .3 is about 15 days.

5. Visibility. In general, visibility should be good to excellent throughout the area. The mean number of days with fog is one to three.

6. Temperature. The mean maximum temperature throughout the area is 90 degrees.

7. Astronomical Data. EMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECF occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
01	0614	1916	1932	0514	Full Moon	100
02	0614	1916	2038	0651		97
03	0614	1917	2139	0759		91
04	0614	1917	2231	0906		83
05	0614	1917	2317	1010		73
06	0614	1917	2359	1114		63
07	0614	1917	0013	1204	Last Quarter	52
08	0614	1917	0037	1256		41
09	0614	1919	0112	1347		31

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
10	0614	1919	0148	1437		22
11	0614	1919	0225	1529		14
12	0615	1920	0304	1622		08
13	0615	1920	0348	1715		04
14	0615	1920	0433	1808		01
15	0615	1921	0523	1901	New Moon	00
16	0615	1921	0615	1950		01
17	0615	1921	0708	2037		04
18	0616	1921	0759	2120		08
19	0616	1921	0851	2159		14
20	0616	1921	0941	2235		21
21	0617	1922	1031	2311		30
22	0617	1922	1120	2345		39
23	0617	1922	1210	0020	First Quarter	49
24	0617	1923	1301	0032		60
25	0617	1923	1356	0058		70
26	0617	1923	1456	0141		80
27	0618	1923	1600	0228		88
28	0618	1923	1708	0324		95
29	0618	1923	1816	0427		99
30	0619	1923	1921	0536	Full Moon	100

DANANG TIDES FOR JUNE 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	0036	3.4	07	0554	3.6
	0336	3.2		1030	3.2
	1000	4.6		1512	3.6
	1754	1.0		2254	1.9
02	0142	3.4	08	0624	3.7
	0406	3.3		1224	2.9
	1036	4.7		1700	3.3
	1842	0.9		2342	2.2
03	0248	3.4	09	0654	3.8
	0430	3.4		1336	2.6
	1118	4.6		1854	3.2
	1930	1.0	10	0024	2.5
04	0354	3.4		0718	4.0
	0418	3.4		1430	2.2
	1200	4.5		2030	3.1
	2018	1.1	11	0106	2.7
05	0454	3.5		0748	4.1
	0500	3.5		1524	1.9
	1248	4.2		2200	3.1
	2112	1.4	12	0136	2.9
06	0530	3.5		0812	4.2
	0824	3.4		1606	1.6
	1354	3.9		2318	3.2
	2206	1.6			

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
13	0200	3.1	24	0554	3.8
	0842	4.3		1254	2.6
	1648	1.4		1812	3.0
14	0042	3.2		2318	2.6
	0210	3.2	25	0624	4.0
	0906	4.4		1348	2.2
	1718	1.3		2006	3.0
15	0930	4.4	26	0000	2.8
	1754	1.3		0654	4.2
16	1000	4.4		1442	1.8
	1830	1.2		2142	3.1
17	1024	4.3	27	0036	3.0
	1900	1.3		0730	4.3
18	1054	4.3		1530	1.5
	1936	1.4		2312	3.2
19	1130	4.1	28	0118	3.2
	2012	1.5		0806	4.5
20	1212	3.9		1618	1.2
	2048	1.6	29	0018	3.3
21	0518	3.5		0200	3.3
	0818	3.4		0854	4.6
	1300	3.7		1706	1.0
	2124	1.8	30	0112	3.4
22	0524	3.6		0248	3.4
	1012	3.2		0936	4.7
	1418	3.4		1748	0.9
	2200	2.1			
23	0536	3.7			
	1148	2.9			
	1606	3.2			
	2242	2.3			

CHU LAI TIDES FOR JUNE 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	0930	6.5	08	0706	4.7
	1818	1.1		1212	4.3
02	1012	6.7		1548	4.5
	1906	1.0		2330	3.0
03	1054	6.6	09	0706	4.9
	2000	1.0		1354	3.7
04	1136	6.5		1818	4.0
	2048	1.2		2348	3.4
05	1224	6.1	10	0712	5.1
	2136	1.6		1500	3.1
06	1312	5.7		2106	3.8
	2218	2.0		2336	3.7
07	1418	5.1	11	0724	5.5
	2254	2.5		1554	2.6

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
12	0748	5.8	23	0554	4.8
	1636	2.2		1118	4.2
13	0812	6.0		1448	4.4
	1718	1.8		2218	2.9
14	0836	6.3	24	0600	5.0
	1748	1.6		1300	3.7
15	0900	6.3		1712	3.9
	1824	1.5		2242	3.3
16	0930	6.4	25	0618	5.3
	1854	1.5		1412	3.0
17	1000	6.3		2006	3.7
	1924	1.5		2248	3.7
18	1030	6.2	26	0642	5.6
	1954	1.6		1500	2.4
19	1106	6.0	27	0712	6.0
	2018	1.9		1554	1.8
20	1142	5.8	28	0748	6.3
	2048	1.9		1642	1.3
21	1230	5.4	29	0830	6.6
	2124	2.2		1730	1.0
22	0624	4.6	30	0912	6.7
	0800	4.6		1812	0.9
	1324	4.9			
	2154	2.6			

HUE TIDES FOR JUNE 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	1103	8.1	10	0035	2.4
	1847	-0.6		0832	5.1
02	1147	8.4		1433	2.8
	1944	-0.7		2027	3.6
03	1234	8.5	11	0025	2.8
	2041	-0.7		0854	5.7
04	1325	8.4		1553	2.1
	2138	-0.4	12	0919	6.3
05	1417	7.9		1651	1.5
	2230	0.2	13	0950	6.9
06	1512	7.2		1737	1.1
	2315	0.8	14	1022	7.2
07	1611	6.3		1821	0.6
	2350	1.3	15	1056	7.5
08	1717	5.2		1902	0.5
09	0012	1.9	16	1131	7.6
	0824	4.2		1941	0.5
	1229	3.6	17	1206	7.6
	1840	4.3		2019	0.5

D-4

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
18	1243	7.5	25	0728	5.1
	2055	0.6		1335	3.3
19	1319	7.3		1940	3.6
	2129	0.8		2323	3.0
20	1357	7.0	26	0755	6.0
	2200	1.1		1502	1.9
21	1437	6.6	27	0831	6.9
	2227	1.3		1607	0.9
22	1522	6.0	28	0913	7.6
	2249	1.8		1705	0.2
23	1618	5.2	29	1001	8.2
	2308	2.1		1758	-0.4
24	0715	4.5	30	1050	8.6
	1125	3.6		1849	-0.6
	1738	4.3			
	2320	2.5			

SA HUYNH TIDES FOR JUNE 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	0943	6.2	13	0830	5.4
	1847	0.4		1737	1.5
02	1027	6.4	14	0902	5.6
	1944	0.3		1821	1.2
03	1114	6.5	15	0936	5.8
	2041	0.3		1902	1.1
04	1205	6.4	16	1011	5.9
	2138	0.5		1941	1.1
05	1257	6.1	17	1046	5.9
	2230	0.9		2019	1.1
06	1352	5.6	18	1123	5.8
	2315	1.3		2055	1.2
07	1451	5.0	19	1159	5.7
	2350	1.7		2129	1.3
08	1557	4.3	20	1237	5.5
09	0012	2.1		2200	1.5
	0704	3.7	21	1317	5.2
	1229	3.2		2227	1.7
	1720	3.7	22	1402	4.8
10	0025	2.4		2249	2.0
	0712	4.2	23	1458	4.3
	1433	2.7		2308	2.2
	1907	3.2	24	0555	3.8
11	0025	2.7		1125	3.2
	0734	4.6		1618	3.7
	1553	2.2		2320	2.5
12	0759	5.0	25	0608	4.2
	1651	1.8		1335	2.7
				1820	3.2
				2323	2.8

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
26	0635	4.8
	1502	2.1
27	0711	5.4
	1607	1.4
28	0753	5.9
	1705	0.9

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
29	0841	6.3
	1758	0.5
30	0930	6.6
	1849	0.4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX E (SPECIAL REPORT ON NORTH VIETNAMESE PRESSURE-INFLUENCE MINE DETONATOR) TO III MAP PERINTREP 21-69.

1. GENERAL. This report extracted from COMUSMACV (NAVFORV) report 6 037 0113 69 dated 3 April 1969, provides supplementary data on a pressure-influence mine detonating device similar to the device recovered on 2 August 1968, in the CUA VIET River and reported on in COMUSMACV (NAVFORV) IR 6 028 3659 68 dated 12 August 1968; outlines employment procedures and depth limitations as indicated by a HOI CHANH who was trained for two years in North Vietnam in the use of this mine, and provides a re-evaluation of the threat posed by this device.

2. RECOVERY DATA. On the morning of 10 March 1969, two complete pressure-influence mines were captured on the CUA VIET. The first mine was encountered vicinity (YD 277654) during a sweep by a reaction team from 35th AMTRAC Bn. PER's had engaged a group of enemy sappers in this area around 0023H. At approximately 0755H a second pressure-influence mine was located on the south bank of the CUA VIET vicinity (YD 279648).

3. DESCRIPTION. In all essential aspects this device (Appendix 1) is similar in appearance and operation to that one described in COMUSMACV (NAVFORV) IR 6 028 3659 68 of 12 August 1968. However, this detonator does represent a refinement of the earlier device in that it now has an integrally contained power source located directly below the lower pressure chamber, (Appendix 1). Because of the addition of this component to contain the power source, the lower section is of a larger size than in the first device and the wiring scheme is slightly altered with leads coming from both the top and bottom chambers instead of two leads from the bottom chamber as in the case of the older device. The total volume of the upper and the lower pressure chambers remains the same.

The power source of this device consists of a battery pack containing six-1.5 volt, dry cell batteries wired in series to produce a total line voltage of nine volts. Unlike the first device recovered on the CUA VIET in August 1968, the detonators presently being used by the enemy have a sealed compartment directly below the lower pressure chamber which houses the battery pack thus making the new detonators more compact and easier to use, (Appendix 3, 4 and 5). Two chemical arming delays, wired in parallel, are employed in the external electrical circuit of the mine.

4. OPERATION. As in the case of the first detonator, a pressure differential between the upper and lower chambers is the activator of the bellows assembly (Appendix 6 and 7) which closes the electrical circuit of the mine causing detonation. The inflatable rubber bladder attached to the top of the upper pressure chamber permits the air pressure in that chamber and the lower chamber to equalize with the surrounding water pressure. When the water pressure surrounding the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

device decreases by a predetermined amount, such a drop in water pressure results in a corresponding decrease in the air pressure of the upper chamber and bladder allowing the constant pressure of the lower chamber to extend the bellows thereby closing the electrical circuit.

5. PLACE OF MANUFACTURE. According to HOI CHANH information this device was developed in North Vietnam in 1967 and is presently being manufactured there in moderate numbers for use in the major water logistic routes of South Vietnam.

6. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. An extensive interview with HOI CHANH LtJg Nguyen Truong SINH, NVN, who rallied 11 January 1969, has provided considerable amplifying information concerning employment techniques, depth limitations, and the construction of enemy pressure-influence mines which utilize this device. According to SINH, a variety of charge sizes and types may be used with this pressure-influence detonator. In use, the detonator is securely lashed by means of wire or line to its accompanying charge as illustrated in (Appendix 8). The device and explosive charge are always employed on the bottom and the mine is held in place by its own weight. Source knew of no instance when this detonator would be employed as part of a buoyant or floating mine. As shown in (Appendix 8), the detonator, in order to function properly at a preset degree of sensitivity, must be employed in the upright position atop its accompanying explosive which must be of sufficient weight to maintain the stability and static condition of the mine against river tidal and current action.

Source states that the sensitivity of the device is set at the place of manufacture and is not ordinarily changed by the sapper at the time of employment. As his group received it, the device did not have a setting made on it sensitive enough for it to be activated by watercraft smaller than an LCMB in water depths from four to nine meters.

The detonator itself is made on only one size, but according to SINH, dependent upon the water depth at which the device will be utilized, the size of its rubber bladder and protective wire cage may be changed. Due to the fact that most areas in South Vietnam in which the device would be employed do not have a river depth exceeding 8-10 meters, only one size bladder and cage assembly is supplied with the detonator. Utilizing a larger size bladder and cage assembly, the device may be used in water depths up to 40 meters.

7. COUNTERMEASURES. The usual method of sweeping pressure-influence mines is by means of what is termed guinea pig sweeping that is, a barge capable of generating a negative pressure gradient sufficient to activate the mine is either pushed or towed over the area being swept for influence type watermines. On the CUA VERT with its mostly sand bottom, a bottom catenary sweep has been demonstrated to be quite effective in sweeping this pressure-influence mine as it is presently being employed there. On 24 and 25 March 1969, two pressure-influence

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

mine detonators, exactly like the one described here, were recovered on the CUA VIET. Lines attached to the detonators had frayed ends. Also on 25 March, during recovery of a chain drag sweep, a wicker basket with an inner tube attached was found tangled in the gear. The basket had lines attached which had badly frayed ends. Traces of plastique explosive were found in the basket, indicating it had probably contained the charge used with one of the two detonators recovered earlier. It is theorized that the negative pressure gradient generated by the slowly moving ICM 6 sweep boats is insufficient to activate the detonator thus allowing the catenary sweeps to either cause detonation of the mine upon striking it, or to sever the detonator from its charge thus rendering the mine inoperative.

8. COMMENT. Preliminary exploitation of this device indicates a finer degree of sensitivity than the 6-8 inches of water calculated by COMNAVFORV as necessary to activate the earlier detonator in the condition in which it was initially recovered. Recent tests, were conducted on the CUA VIET River using a detonator identical to the subjects device. These tests, performed in water depths of 11-15 feet indicate that this device poses a significant threat to water craft such as LCMS's, YFU's, and LCU's which transit the CUA VIET and other primary water logistic routes in RVN. PBR's were found to be vulnerable when passing directly over the detonator at 2600 RPM. In the case of the PBR, the detonator was not actuated until approximately 35 feet astern of the PBR. LCMS's were shown by these tests to be the most vulnerable large river craft, probably because of large bow and stern wakes.

From current experience and the information gained from LtJg SINH, it is apparent that this detonator is probably sent from North Vietnam with the desired degree of sensitivity already set depending upon the water depth and the size water craft which the enemy desires to target in a given river.

The enemy unit responsible for employing this device on the CUA VIET is the NVN 126th Naval Sapper Regiment which has operated against the CUA VIET for almost two years. Information provided by LtJg SINH indicates that other enemy water sapper units trained in the use of pressure-influence mines and possessing a supply of these detonators are presently located in each Corps of South Vietnam - (See COMUSMACV NAVFORV) IR 6 037 0077 69 of 23 March 1969, for additional details).

9. DISPOSITION. The device is being forwarded to the Naval Ordnance Laboratory, White Oaks, Maryland for further exploitation.

APPENDICES.

1. Pressure-influence Mine Detonator (modified) fully assembled.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Side view of detonator showing major component parts.
3. Battery pack compartment with battery pack installed.
4. Battery pack showing method of installation of batteries.
5. Battery pack showing individual batteries.
6. Air chambers separated showing non-conductor bar with contact point and the center plate containing actuating end of bellows.
7. Lower air chambers and center plate showing full extension of bellows assembly.
8. Method of employment for detonator.

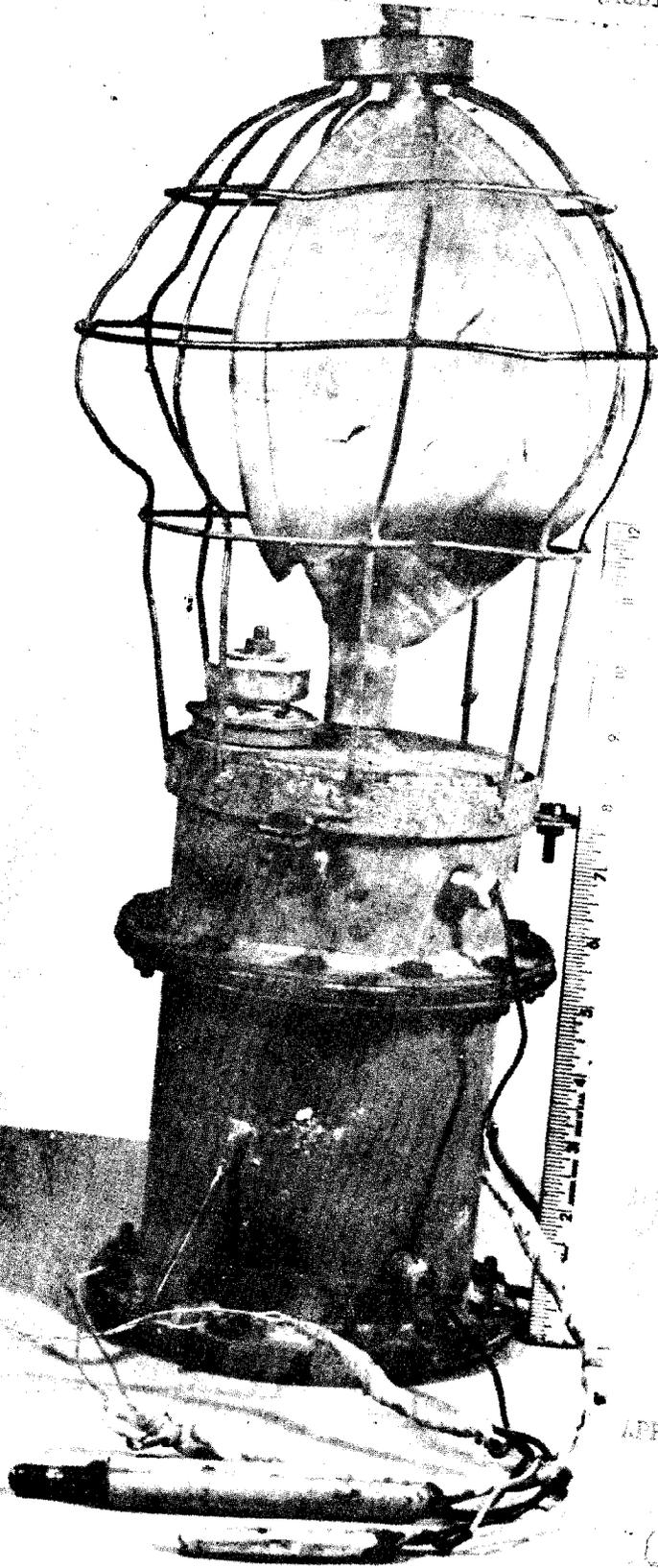
CONFIDENTIAL

End

CONFIDENTIAL

PRESSURE-INFLUENCE MINE DETONATOR (MODIFIED) FULLY ASSEMBLED

CONFIDENTIAL

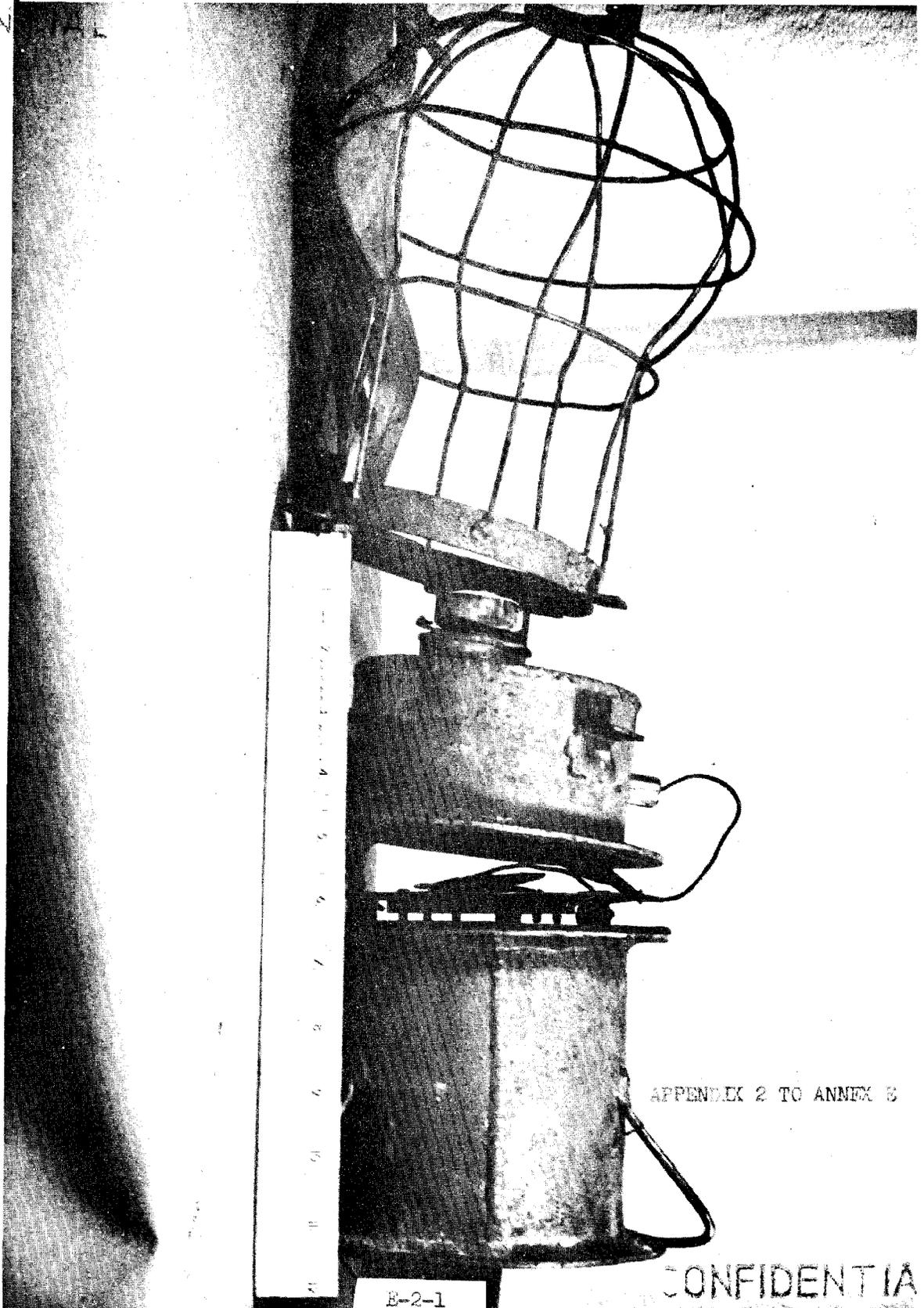


APPIN. 02. 1. 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

SIDE VIEW OF DETONATOR SHOWING MAJOR COMPONENT PARTS

CONFIDENTIAL



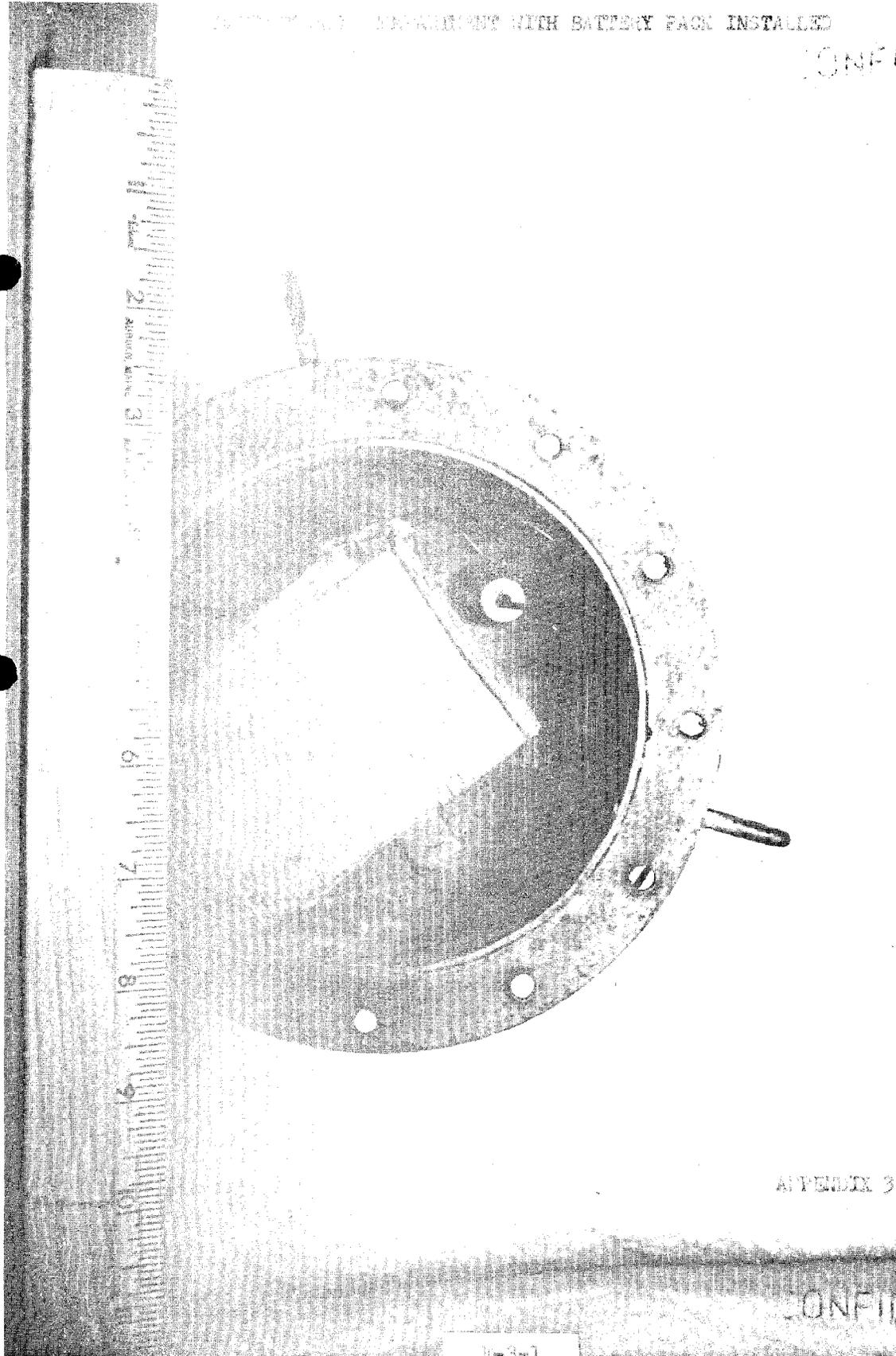
APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX B

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2-1

APPENDIX 3 DEPARTMENT WITH BATTERY PACK INSTALLED

CONFIDENTIAL



APPENDIX 3 DEPARTMENT 3

CONFIDENTIAL

11-3-1

BATTERY PACK SHOWING METHOD OF INSTALLATION OF BATTERIES

CONFIDENTIAL

2
APPROXIMATE
MADE IN U.S.A.

3

4

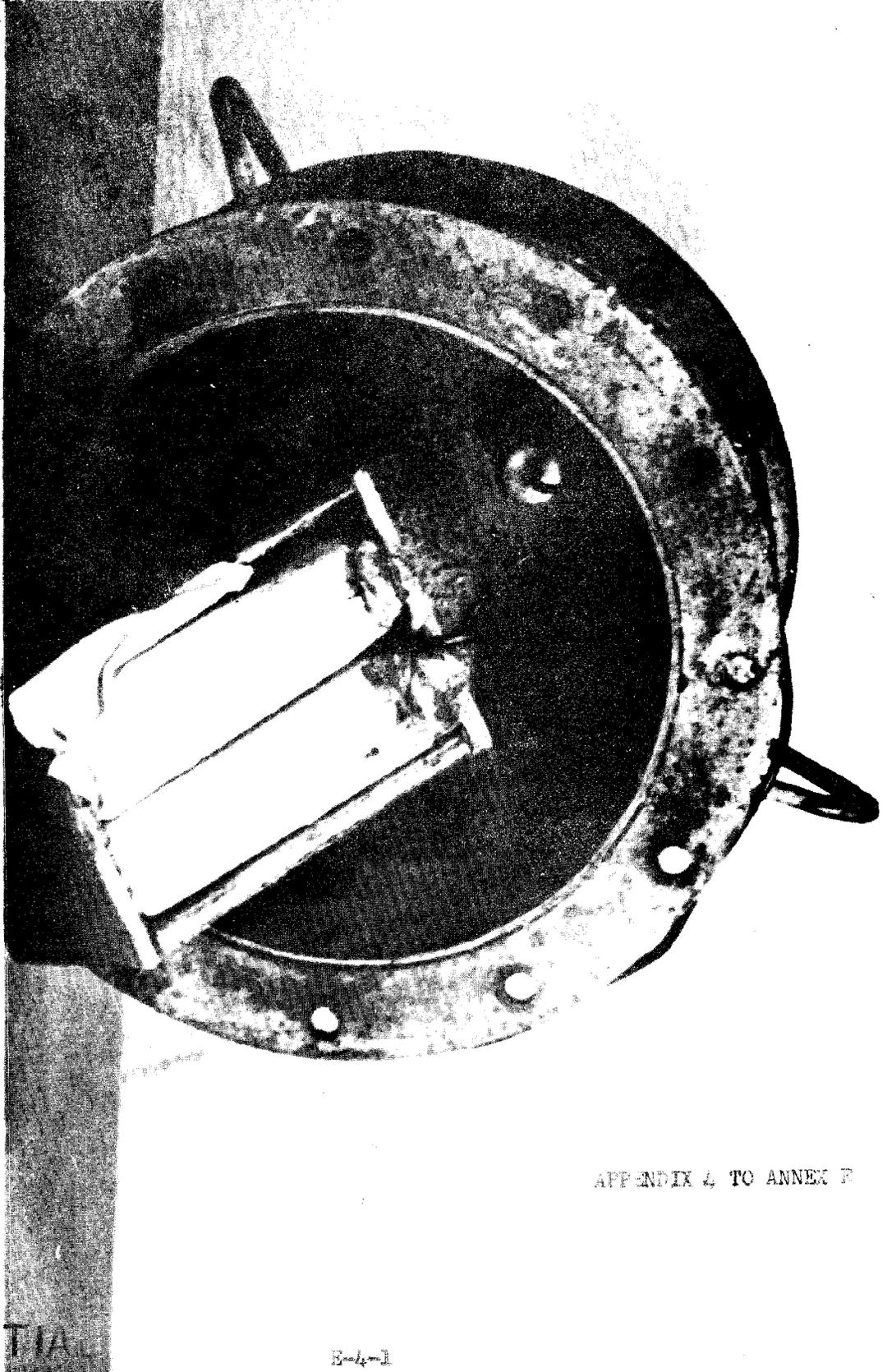
5

6

7

8

9



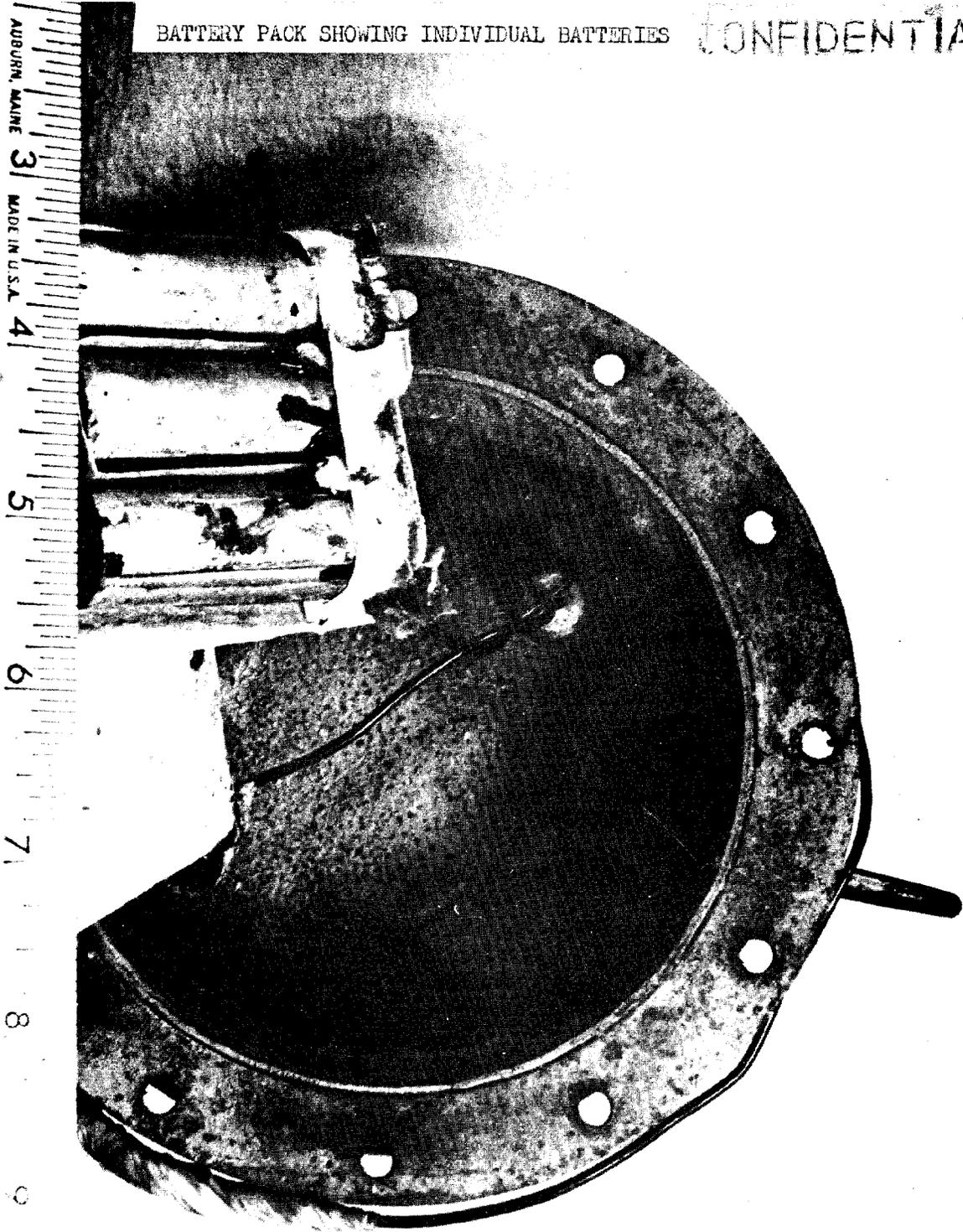
APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX F

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE

BATTERY PACK SHOWING INDIVIDUAL BATTERIES

CONFIDENTIAL



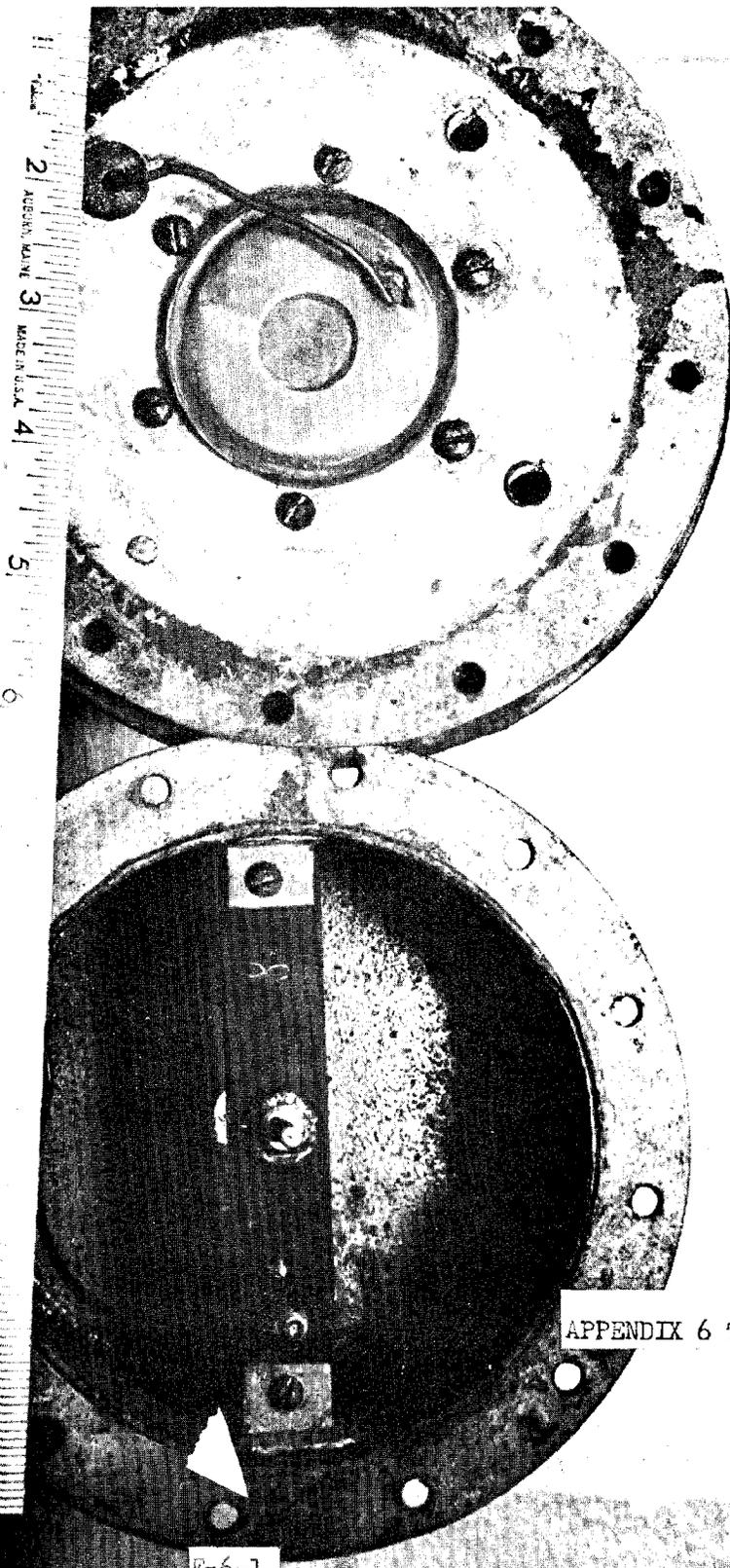
APPENDIX 5 TO ANNEX E

CONFIDENTIAL

E-5-1

AIR CHAMBERS SEPARATED SHOWING NON CONDUCTOR BAR WITH CONTACT POINT AND THE CENTER PLATE CONTAINING ACTUATING END OF BELLOWS

CONFIDENTIAL

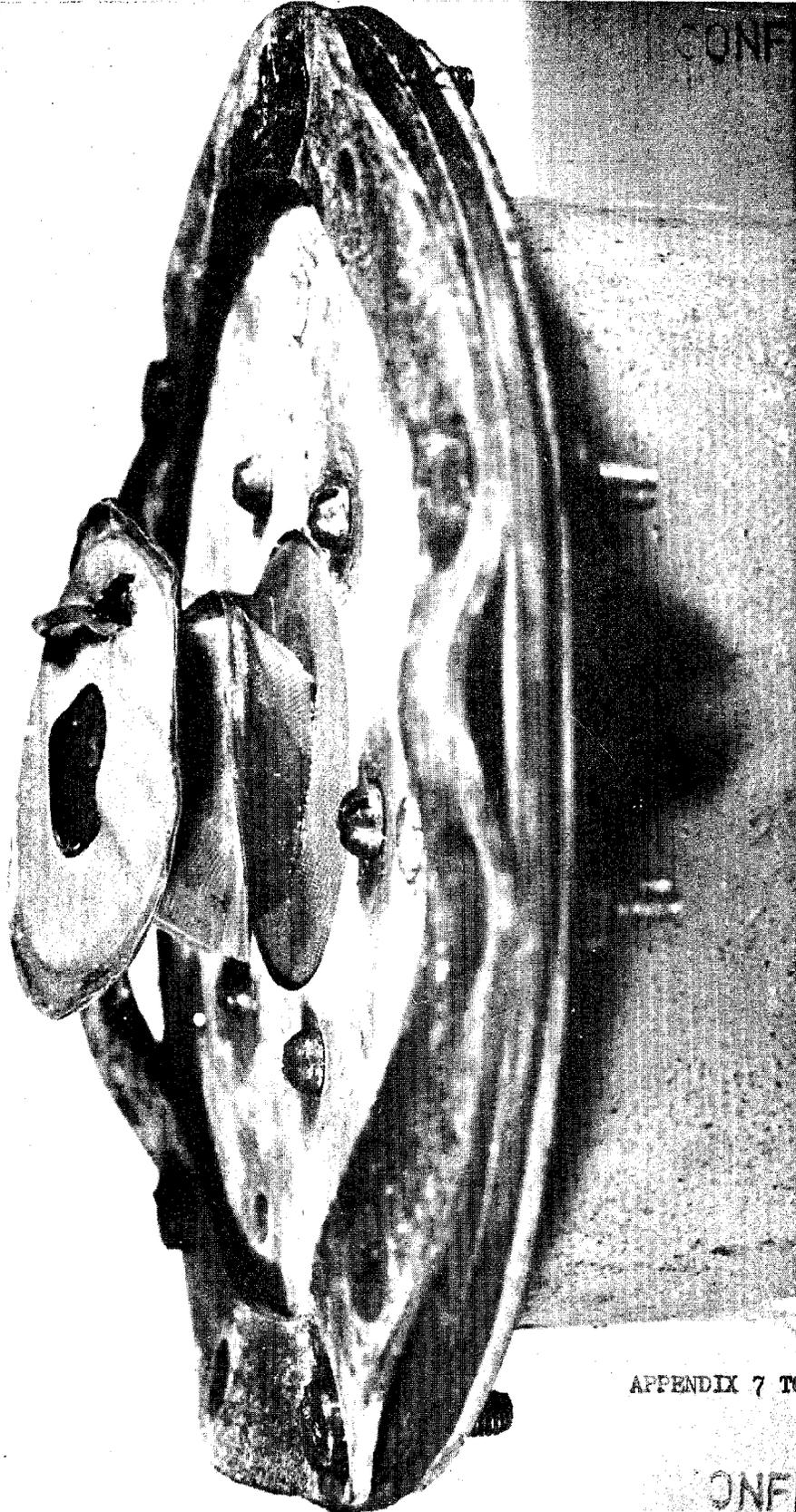


APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX E

E-6-1

CONFIDENTIAL

LOWER AIR CHAMBER AND CENTER PLATE SHOWING FULL EXTENSION OF BELLOWS ASSEMBLY



CONFIDENTIAL

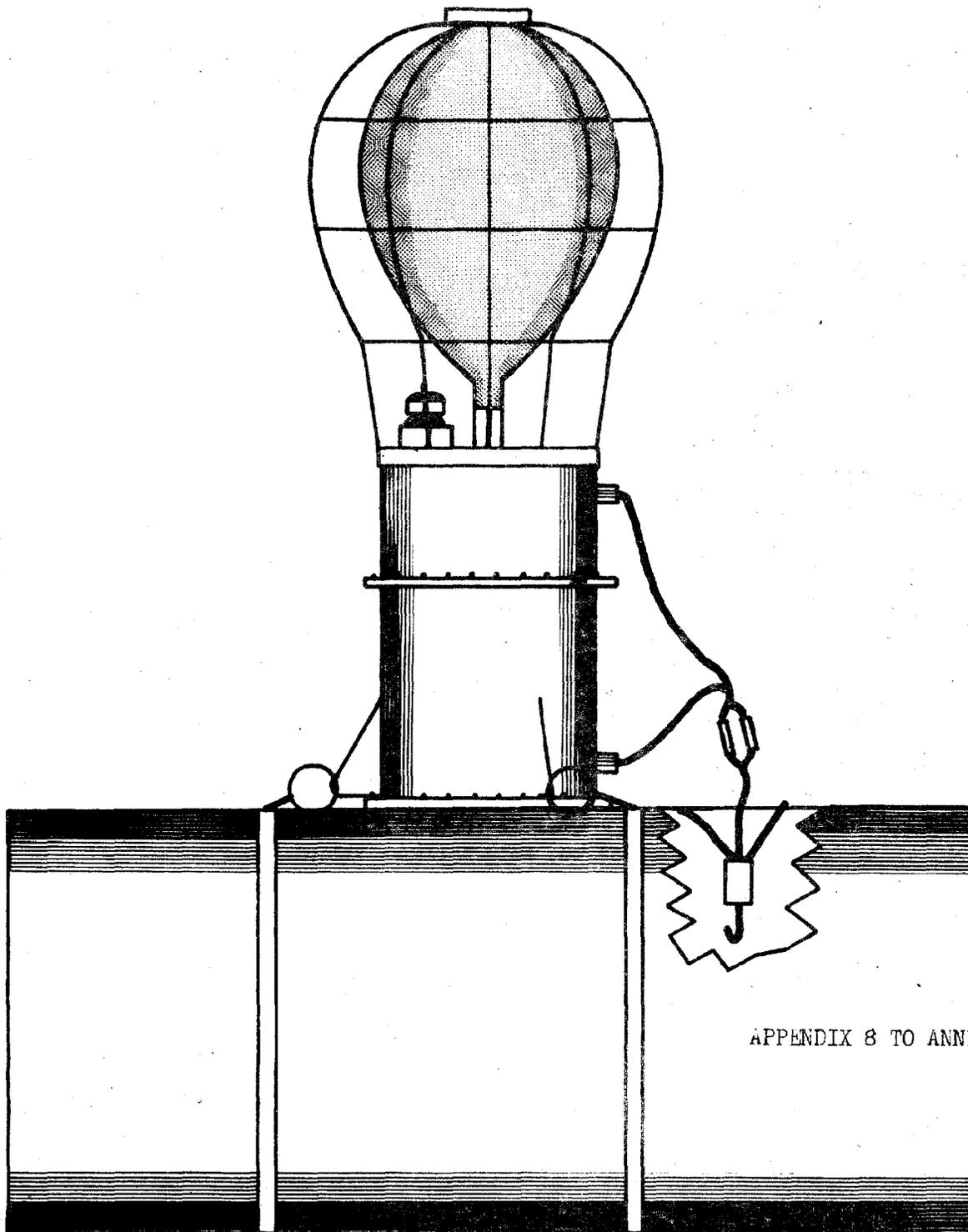
APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX E

CONFIDENTIAL

E-7-1

CONFIDENTIAL

PRESSURE-INFLUENCE WATER MINE SHOWING METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT FOR DETONATOR

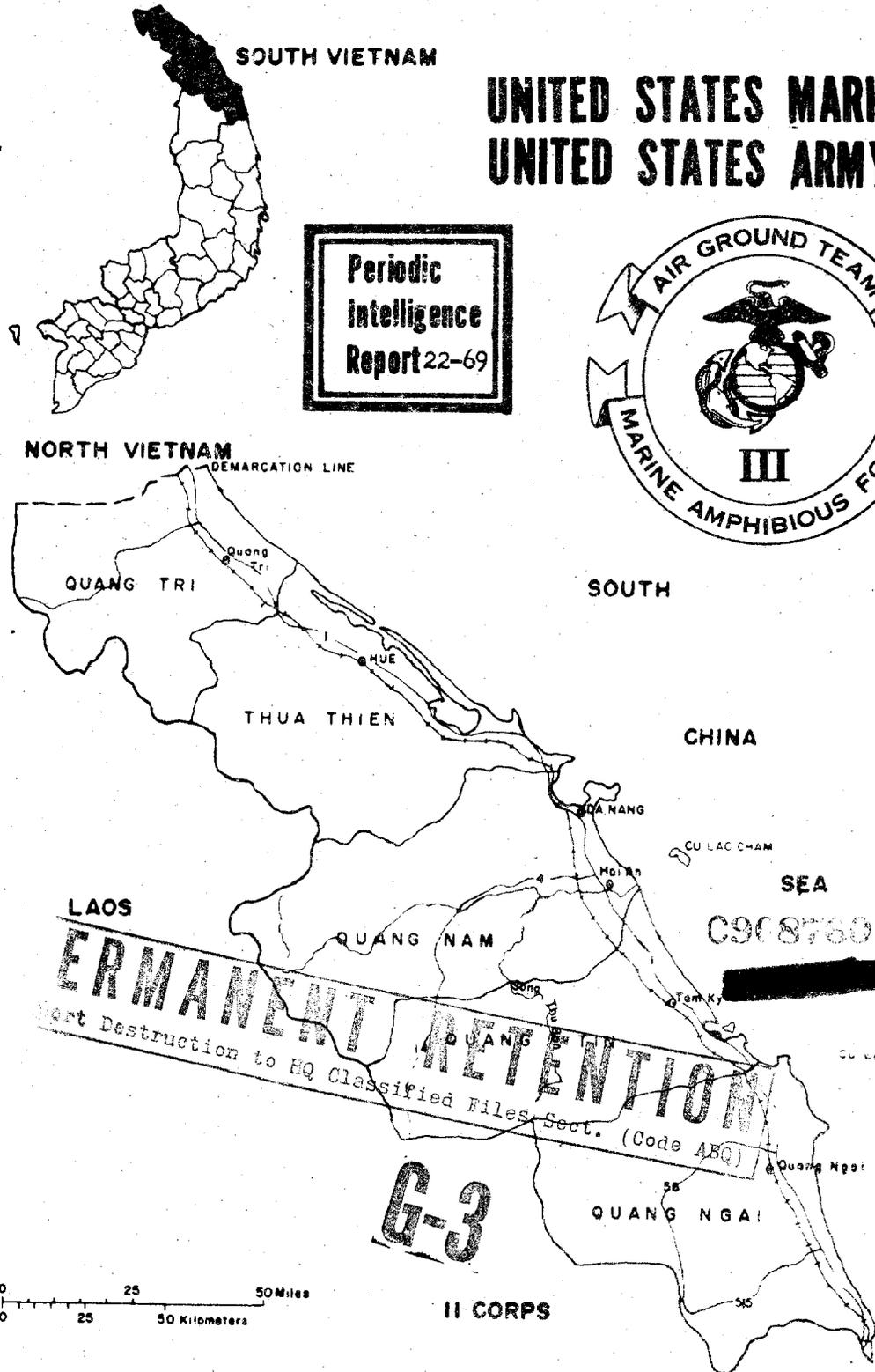


APPENDIX 8 TO ANNEX E

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

1 June 1969



UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

Periodic
Intelligence
Report 22-69



GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
3 June 1969
Ser:

PERINTREP 22-69

065569

Period covered: 250001H May - 312400H May 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Once again there was a decrease in the rate of enemy initiated activity during the past week. The number of enemy initiated ground incidents declined from the 467 recorded last week to 358 for this week. Similarly, enemy incoming dropped to 1,299 as compared to 1,486 for the week before and 2,469 for the week covering the period of the enemy's renewed offensive effort. Enemy KIA's were also well down from last week's total of 1,348 to 869. In part this reduction in the tempo of enemy initiated activity can be attributed to the truce in honor of BUDDHA's birthday. However, this can only be a partial explanation as a reduction in tempo was noted throughout the week.

The general level of counterintelligence related activity during the week declined somewhat in all provinces of ICTZ with the exception of THUA THIEN which experienced a minor increase in terrorism. Viet Cong political activity for the past several weeks has centered on efforts to organize demonstrations on the occasion of BUDDHA's birthday. That they made a serious attempt to do so in all areas of ICTZ is substantiated by numerous agent reports, interrogations and captured documents. It is significant that not one disturbance was reported. This is attributed to excellent GVN precautions, firm control exercised by moderate BUDDHIST leaders and a general inability of the Viet Cong to generate significant support. Propaganda and espionage activity remained essentially unchanged and reports continue to indicate serious food shortages in Viet Cong controlled areas. Recent rice denial operations appear to have been very effective throughout the Corps.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Although ground contacts in QUANG TRI (P) were light and desultory, the enemy maintained a credible presence through the conduct of stand-off attacks by fire.

Within the Demilitarized Zone, sightings/incidents rose slightly from 146 to 163 as did the sightings/incidents north of the HEN HAI from 58 to 64. A total of 84 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire.

During the reporting period there were numerous attacks by fire emanating from the southern half of the DMZ. Among the targets for

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

these attacks were GIO LINH, NSAD, CUA VIET, as well as ARVN/U.S. CP locations. In a series of attacks by fire on 25 May, B/1/3 (YD 055684) two kilometers north of LZ COMET received 43 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. This series of attacks over a 15 hour period resulted in light to moderate casualties.

In the QUANG TRI lowlands, enemy initiated activity was also characterized by attacks by fire. During the early morning hours of 25 May, 1/77 Armor (YD 410480) seven kilometers southeast of QUANG TRI City received five 122mm rockets and 32 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in light casualties and damage. To the west of the lowlands on the 25th, DONG HA Combat Base (YD 255599) received fourteen 140mm rockets resulting in light casualties and no damage. Attacks by fire also prevailed in the central portion of QUANG TRI (P). In two such attacks, VANDEGRIFT Combat Base (YD 998489) received thirty-nine 122mm rockets resulting in light casualties. To the north of VANDEGRIFT, a noteworthy order of battle development occurred when a prisoner identified as a member of the 246th NVA Regiment was taken 11 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (YD 9666). This identification confirms the continued presence of this regiment in the central DMZ.

The eastern DMZ area was quiet with the only significant contact occurring four kilometers northeast of CON THIEN. Elements of 5/2 ARVN (YD 160725) made contact with an unknown size enemy force resulting in light friendly casualties and unknown enemy casualties. During the contact the ARVN received 150 rounds of 82mm mortar rounds.

In the former MAINE CRAG AO, one OV-10 and one UH-1H helicopter were shot down by enemy ground fire possibly attesting to an increased anti-air capability in this area.

In the DA KRONG Valley, there were significant order of battle developments as well as one noteworthy ground contact. This contact occurred in the southern portion of the DA KRONG Valley when 1st ARVN Regimental Headquarters on LZ BRADLEY (YD 275129) came under a ground attack from a reinforced enemy company. The attack which lasted for two hours resulted in 22 NVA killed and 14 weapons captured. The enemy unit was tentatively identified as an element of the 6th NVA Regiment.

In the northern area of the DA KRONG Valley (XD 9941), the 9th Marines captured a prisoner who identified himself as a member of the 57th Regiment, 304th Division. Further evidence of the presence of the 57th NVA Regiment in this area was provided by a HOI CHANH who rallied in the vicinity of PSP WHISMAN (XD 9733). This HOI CHANH was identified as a member of the 5th Battalion, 57th NVA Regiment.

b. THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN (P) enemy activity was light compared to the two previous weeks, and manifested itself in the form of attacks by fire in the THUA THIEN lowlands and the A SHAU Valley. In

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the lowlands, attacks by fire were recorded against FSB NANCY (YD 44294), CAMP EAGLE (YD 81154), 4/3 ARVN (YD 692158) and HUE City. In the A SHAU Valley, targets for enemy attacks by fire included FSB AIRBORNE (YD 356070), FSB CURRAHKE (YD 398949) as well as various battalion CP locations. (4/1 ARVN, 3/1 ARVN).

In the HAI VAN Pass area (BT 932944), an ARVN supply train was derailed by an explosion from a command detonated mine. This marked the second time this month that the railroad has been mined. Light casualties and damage resulted from this incident.

c. QUANG NAM (P). During the reporting period enemy activity was extremely light in QUANG NAM (P). Ground contacts were scattered and light with the great majority occurring in the DANANG TAOR. The most significant contact occurred when a squad from A/1/7 (AT 803553) while in a night defensive position 10 kilometers northwest of AN HOA engaged an unknown size enemy force. The Marines were reinforced by the company reaction force and the enemy broke contact after having lost 15 confirmed NVA KIA.

In Operation PIPESTONE CANYON which commenced on 26 May in the DODGE CITY/GO NOI Island area, elements of the 1st Marine Division have met scattered and light resistance. However, numerous surprise firing devices have been encountered inflicting light casualties.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy activity in QUANG TIN (P) was marked by minor skirmishes in the TAM KY and TIEN PHUOC areas.

In one noteworthy contact, six kilometers north of TAM KY, a CAP 1-1-7 patrol (BT 305294) engaged an estimated enemy platoon resulting in 15 enemy KIA and four weapons captured while sustaining light casualties. And attesting to the intensity of the fighting which has taken place in QUANG TIN in recent weeks, 60 enemy bodies were uncovered in five separate locations eight to ten kilometers southwest of TAM KY.

In the TIEN PHUOC area, a B/2/17 Cavalry helicopter (BT 145114) three kilometers southeast of TIEN PHUOC received heavy ground fire and crashed resulting in three WIA. In four light contacts ranging from four to ten kilometers southeast of TIEN PHUOC, elements of Americal Division accounted for 19 enemy KIA.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy activity in QUANG NGAI (P) was light and confined to the coastal lowlands areas around QUANG NGAI City and DUC PHO. On the morning of 31 May, 16 enemy were killed in two sightings eight kilometers northwest of QUANG NGAI City. The most significant contact occurred on 31 May when C/1/20th Infantry and D/1/20th Infantry (ES 797 427) five kilometers north northwest of DUC PHO engaged an unknown size enemy force killing 28 NVA and capturing six weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. In summary, it is estimated that the NVA will maintain a moderate degree of pressure upon our forces in the central and western DMZ as well as northwestern QUANG TRI in the vicinity of Route 9. In southeastern QUANG TRI (P) and Base Area 101, it is estimated that the NVA will augment his forces presently in that area with all or part of the forces of the 7th FRONT which were withdrawn incrementally in late 1968 and early 1969.

In the A SHAU Valley, it is estimated that the enemy will conduct operations which are essentially defensive in nature but interspersed with sapper attacks and attacks by fire in order to discourage further ARVN/FWMAF incursions against their lines of communications. In the piedmont and coastal lowlands of THUA THIEN, it is believed that enemy operations will continue to be essentially of a defensive nature with scattered attacks by fire delivered against coastal cities, military bases and installations.

In the southern provinces there is a greater likelihood of the enemy conducting coordinated attacks during the first two weeks in June. While the threat to QUANG NAM Province remains high as always, it is believed that it has been reduced due to the on-going PIPESTONE CANYON operation, and the enemy threat situation in QUANG TIN has been in part ameliorated by the increased level of friendly forces available in that province. QUANG NGAI is presently considered the highest threat area in southern I Corps with the equivalent of four to five enemy regiments present in this province. Attention is focused upon the 1st VC Regiment which has been out of contact with our forces during the past week and last located in east central QUANG TIN.

It is estimated that the tempo of next week's enemy activity throughout I Corps will be similar to the week just past with perhaps a moderate increase in sapper activity and attacks by fire. It is apparent that the enemy is concentrating on sapper tactics as the type of activity he feels is both effective and economical for employment by his forces.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents decreased from 467 to 358 for the week of 25-31 May. These incidents consisted of five ground attacks of platoon size or smaller, six ambushes, 19 attacks by fire, 226 harassing fire incidents, 49 mining and booby trap incidents, three assassination incidents, six kidnapping incidents and 17 propaganda incidents. There were two sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire decreased from 264 to 187 for the reporting period. Forty-five aircraft sustained a total of 117 hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 25-31 May:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expanded</u>
82mm Mortar	672
60mm Mortar	473
Unk Cal Mortar	27
140mm Rocket	5
122mm Rocket	122
TOTAL	1,299

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 66 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 25-31 May. These long-range patrols reported 47 sightings and eight contacts totaling 284 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 19 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant enemy caches were captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the period 25-31 May:

(a) 26 May: G/2/3 Marines captured a rice, ordnance and gear cache (YD 055530 to YD 056634) 10 kilometers southwest of CAM LO in the central DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
26 EA	Unk	82mm Mortar Rounds
84 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Rounds
30 EA	Unk	RPG Rounds
Unk	Unk	Misc SA Ammo
25 Boxes	Unk	82mm Mortar Fuzes
37 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Fuzes
19 EA	CHICOM	Grenades
78 LBS	Unk	TNT
1 EA	Unk	Tube, 60mm Mortar
100 LBS	Unk	Rice
25 EA	Unk	Backs/web Gear

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This cache was uncovered in a bunker complex. No further information was available on this cache.

(b) 27-29 May: L/3/3 Marines captured an ordnance cache (XD 986626) six kilometers north of the ROCKPILE in the central DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURERS</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
406 EA	Unk	82mm Mortar Rounds
97 EA	Unk	120mm Mortar Rounds
119 EA	Unk	82mm RR Rounds
54 EA	Unk	Pack How Rounds
13,300 EA	Unk	AK-47 Rounds
10,800 EA	Unk	7.62mm Link Ammo
46,000 EA	Unk	.50 Cal Rounds
56 EA	Unk	RPG Rounds
29 EA	Unk	Claymore Mines
357 EA	CHICOM	Grenades
340 LBS	Unk	TNT
7 EA	Unk	AT Mines
1 EA	Unk	AKS Rifles
1 EA	Unk	82mm RR
50 EA	Unk	AK-47 Clips
1 EA	Unk	Barrel, 7.62 MG
1 EA	Unk	Mortar Aiming Stake
Unk	Unk	Primers/Fuzes 82mm Mortar

This cache was uncovered in a bunker complex. All the ammo was destroyed.

(c) 28 May: A/1/52 Infantry captured a rice cache (BS 607 832) nine kilometers south of BINH SON in QUANG NGAI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
6,000 LBS	Unk	Rice

The cache was uncovered in a hut in open terrain. The rice was stored in crocks. No further information was available on this cache.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 25-31 May:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
122mm Rocket	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	788
120mm Mortar	97
60mm Mortar	451
82mm RR	119
75mm RR	33
175mm Arty	2
105mm Arty	11
Unk Cal Arty	<u>54</u>
TOTAL	1,556

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	210
Crew-Served Weapons	29

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 25-31 May:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
25 May	(AT 800548)	05	A/1/7
26 May	(YC 325976)	06	A/2/501
27 May	(AT 797634)	240 Food	K/3/7
27 May	(AT 807551)	08	A/1/7
27 May	(AT 798552)	1,000	K/3/7
27 May	(AT 796634)	400	K/3/7
27 May	(BT 213075)	500	A/1/46
27 May	(YD 057644)	200	3/3
27 May	(YD 056630)	100	2/3
28 May	(BT 074453)	300	F/17
28 May	(AT 867438)	300	CAP 2/9/2
28 May	(BT 250145)	1,000	4/5 ARVN
28 May	(YD 583236)	06	B/1/187
29 May	(BS 601832)	6,000	A/1/52
29 May	(BS 606821)	3,000	A/1/52
29 May	(BT 175517)	25,000	2/51 ARVN
31 May	(AT 823476)	120	B/1/5
31 May	(AT 993607)	500	D/1/1
31 May	(AT 977606)	500	D/1/1
	Total Rice	<u>38,945</u>	
	Total Food	240	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	218	Structures Damaged	5
----------------------	-----	--------------------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Bunkers Destroyed	229	Bunkers Damaged	26
Secondary Explosions	18	Secondary Fires	63
.50 Cal Sites Destroyed	2	.50 Cal Site Damaged	1
.50 Cal Gun Destroyed	1	.50 Cal Gun Damaged	1
Tunnel Destroyed	1	Bridge Damaged	1
AW Site Destroyed	1	AA Sites Destroyed	3
.50 Cal Psn Destroyed	1	Mortar Pans Destroyed	2

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.
- b. Negative.
- c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 869 KIA's, 16 VC PW's and four NVA PW's.
- e. Morale. No change.
- f. - g. Negative.
- h. Terrain. No change.
- i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	90	92	92	93
Low	78	77	79	78
Rainfall (total)	3.78	2.24	2.22	.12
Winds (knots)	8	5	8	5
Visibility (miles)	7	7	9	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 31 May - 6 June 1969.

General: Typical southwest monsoon weather will prevail over the Republic of Vietnam. The main variations from day to day will be in the amount of thunderstorm and rainshower activity and its associated cloudiness. Indications of trends in this variation over the next seven days are not apparent.

ICTZ Forecast: The coast will be partly cloudy with occasionally cloudy periods, mostly in morning and late afternoon. Ceilings will be near 3,000 feet, and as low as 1,000 feet during

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

afternoon thunderstorms. There will be a slight improvement in the general weather patterns expected near mid-week. Precipitation will be 0.5 inches. In the mountains it will be partly cloudy to cloudy with ceilings 2,000 feet. Early morning stratus and fog in the valleys will restrict conditions to near 500 feet ceilings and one mile visibility. Isolated thunderstorms will occur throughout the period with few occasionally scattered amounts during afternoons. Occasional heavy rainfall may be expected. Precipitation will be 1.5 inches with a possible isolated 2-4 inches.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. See Annex B.

k. - l. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light to moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against pre-selected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of three infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG PAKH with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A = ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B = SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C = COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CTG 115.1	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	3	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 5	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 3	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 4	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 7	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 8	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 9	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 10	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 11	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 12	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 22	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 53	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	MODSPECREP	1
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	DSA II CORPS	1
CG FLC	5	MCB 128	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CO 30 NCR	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
CO CIB	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CTG 79.5	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CTG 79.4	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 76.5	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.4	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTF 76	1	620TH TSC	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS REPOSE	1
2ND CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM RN	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC) APO 96203	1
		OUT OF COUNTRY	
		DIR, NSA	3
		CMC, (A02)	2
		CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
		7TH FLEET	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, HQEC	1
DIR, AIR UNIV EIB AML (38) 69-69	1
CG FMFPAC	1
CG 3RD MAW	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	1
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	1
CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG, MCB CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 22-69 AS OF 312400H MAY 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS								DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL					
NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA							
NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST				
UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH				
CONFIRMED UNITS															
MR-HQ	1	650				1	650			1	650				
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue								1	855	1	855				
Front HQ's	2	750				2	750	1	UNK	3	750				
Div HQ's	2	565				2	565	3	1,280	5	1,845				
Regt HQ's	11	3,405	2	740		13	4,145	15	5,845	28	9,990				
Bn's-Maneuver	38	10,800	11	2,525	5	940	54	14,265	39	16,280	93	30,545			
Bn's-Support	17	4,755			1	150	18	4,905	8	2,480	26	7,385			
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,305	31	2,435			31	2,435			
TOTAL CONFIRMED		21,055		3,265			3,395				26,740		54,455		
PROBABLE UNITS															
Front HQ's															
Div HQ's															
Regt HQ's								5	2,000	5	2,000				
Bn's-Maneuver	1	325	1	350	2	435	4	1,110	10	4,840	14	5,950			
Bn's-Support	2	615	1	225			3	840	6	785	9	1,625			
Separate Co's	1	90			3	375	4	465			4	465			
TOTAL PROBABLE		1,030		575			810				7,625		10,040		
POSSIBLE UNITS															
MR TT-HQ (FWD)								1	150	1	150				
Front HQ's															
Div HQ's															
Regt HQ's								5	2,530	5	2,530				
Bn's-Maneuver								3	1,200	3	1,200				
Bn's-Support								31	12,040	31	12,040				
Separate Co's								4	520	4	520				
TOTAL POSSIBLE											16,440		16,440		
		22,085		3,840			4,205				30,130		50,805		80,935

*See note #4 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,230		200	3,430
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,230</u>		<u>200</u>	<u>3,430</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	3,850		375	4,225
	Probable			285	285
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,850</u>		<u>660</u>	<u>4,510</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,960	255	1,070	8,285
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,990</u>	<u>605</u>	<u>1,070</u>	<u>9,665</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,195	1,165	560	3,920
	Probable		225	240	465
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,195</u>	<u>1,390</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>4,385</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	3,550	1,845	1,190	6,585
	Probable			285	285
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,550</u>	<u>1,845</u>	<u>1,475</u>	<u>6,870</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANEUVER	I CORPS												DMZ/N/N/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL											
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
INFANTRY	34			34	8			8	5			5	47			47	37	10	3	50	84	10	3	97
SAPPER	4	1		5	3	1		4	2			2	7	4		11	2			2	9	4		13
TOTAL MANEUVER	38	1		39	11	1		12	5	2		7	54	4		58	39	10	3	52	93	14	3	110
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8		1		1	1			1	8	2		10	3	3	9	15	11	5	9	25
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	3	6	3	2	3	8
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		6	7	3		6	9
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	3	4	1	1	3	5
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		3	4	3	1	3	7
MED	1			1									1			1	1		4	5	2		4	6
TRNG																			1	1			1	1
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19		1		1	1			1	18	3		21	8	6	31	45	26	9	31	66
TOTAL MANEUVER SUPPORT	55	3		58	11	2		13	6	2		8	72	7		79	47	16	34	97	119	23	34	176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #4 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	351	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	606	Thang Binh	1263	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	81	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	81	Tam Ky	702	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	199	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Iy Tin	120	Tu Nghia	923
	Gam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	785	Hiep Duc	273	Nghia Hanh	315
	Gio Linh	198	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	109	Tien Phuoc	374	Mo Duc	790
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	363	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	466
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	156	Que Son	713			Tra Bong	160
	Dong Ha	71	Phu Thu	145	Duy Xuyen	1,178			Ba To	109
			Huong Thuy	93	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	3
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	170
TOTAL	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	1,205	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	1,382	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	5,420	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	2,964	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	3,883

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICGE - 14,854

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	IMZ/NVN/LAOS*		LOCATION/DATE	
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT	
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone		
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-		
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-		
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-		
304th Div**	NVA	C	9,420			
Div Hq	NVA	C	580	Unlocated		
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-		
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-		
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-		
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-		
9th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,210	Unlocated		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	-do-		
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-		
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-		
57th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,175	XD 7028		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	-do-		
4th Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-		
5th Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-		
6th Bn	NVA	PR	500	-do-		
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000	Unlocated		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	-do-		
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-		
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-		
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-		

*See note #1 on page A-64
**See note #2 on page A-64

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ, NVN/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Unlocated	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,345	Unlocated	

*See note #1 on page A-64
 **See note #2 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	FO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,450	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	-do-	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	-do-	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	-do-	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
36th Regt/325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715	YD 0168	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	YD 0168	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	YD 0168	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
88th Regt/325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
102nd Regt/325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
138th Regt/	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	Vic YD 1782	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,035		
Regt Hqs	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
Q11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	Unloc N of DM	
27th Bn, 31st Regt	NVA	C	340	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
15th Bn, 31st Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	YD 3507/13May69
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,180		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	70	Unlocated	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	Unlocated	YD 6825/23Apr69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 8219/21May69
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 8219/21May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	450	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,495	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Regt Hq	NVA		180	-do-	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 0562/27Mar69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 0463/1May69
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,125	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	270	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
246th Regt/	NVA	C	1,690		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/20Jun68
C-9 Co, 31st Regt	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Regt	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
7th Front	NVA	C	2,415		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	XD 8414	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9123	YD 4339/14Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	Unlocated	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	THUA THIEN PROVINCE			CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
		CAT	EST STRENGTH			
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region						
4th Regt	NVA	C	950			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 9807/28May68	
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/15Jun68	
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,630			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69	
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68	
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68	
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YO 6586		
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68	
K-16 Bn, 9th Regt	NVA	C	480	Vic YC 5097	YD 4594/14Apr69	
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3020	YD 3507/13May68	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	YD 5044/25Mar68	
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68	
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68	
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68	
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68	
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68	
Phu Loc Armed District	LF	PR	240	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69	
K.7 Bn, 29th Regt	NVA	C	90	Vic YD 3298	YC 3298/20May69	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	ZC 2043	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,045		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	850	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8668	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	345	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	520		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	145	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	100	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	100	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,640	AT 7950	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	235	-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	AT 9040/30Apr69
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	435	-do-	
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	ZC 1847	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	AT 8355/21Apr69
68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	-do-	
B-20 Bn	LF	C	235	BT 0155	BT 0765/21Apr69
V-25 Bn	LF	C	180	BT 1752	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	275	BT 0055	AT 9353/4May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	Vic HOA VANG (D) AT 9285	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 8763	
105th Co	LF	C	140	BT 0536	

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	3,905		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	840		
Regt Hq	MF	C	195	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	225	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	720		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	190	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	190	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	90	BT 1823	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	140	BT 2819	BT 2425/23Feb69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	150	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	150	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	235	BT 3406	BT 1706/22Sep68
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	MF	C	100	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	100	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	70	BT 2315	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	

*See note #2 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			STRENGTH		
38th Bn	LF	C	180	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69
48th Bn	LF	C	205	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Co	LF	C	80	BS 5676	BS 6050/5Jan69
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	LF	C	250	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3578	BS 3578/2May68
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	285	BS 5777	
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	830		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C	215	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	215	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	215	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	35	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	95	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	55	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
H.44 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7479	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	75	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	6,020		
Div Hq	NVA	C	440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,345		
Regt Hq	MF	C	545	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	175	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C	320	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
97th Bn	MF	C	305	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BS 6359	BS 5262/27May69
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	BS 6359	BS 5262/27May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	BS 6359	BS 5262/27May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	BS 6359	BS 5262/27May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #2 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	BS 3147	BS 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE</u>
			<u>EST</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>LAST CONTACT</u>
			<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	GR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	GR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
325th Div	Nong Truong Tam Div; 308th Div			CO-Col BINH XO-LtCol KHAN PO-LtCol THAI
14th AA Bn			?X12.7mm AA HMG	
15th Trng Bn				
16th Med Bn				
17th Sig Bn				
18th Engr Bn				
19th DKZ Bn			?X122mm Rkt	
20th Trans Bn	D.20 Bn	18046 XP		CO-Capt Dang Van CO XO-1stLt Do Van THOA PO-JrCapt Tran Xuan THU APO-1stLt LUAN
21st Conval Bn				
25th Sapper Co				
26th Recon Co				
27th Cadre Co				
36th Regt	Doan Hong Vu; 1st Regt; 95th Regt	18409 RT		CO-Maj Pham HUNG
1st Bn	D-1; K-1		29XB40's, 41's 6XDKZ 57mm RR 3X82mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt TRUC PO-Capt NHAN

A-17

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

2nd Bn

D-2; K-2

3rd Bn

D-3; K-3

92902

MR-IV

88th Regt, 325th Div, MR-4

7003B; F-88;
Quyét Thang

62332
18439 TQ

CO-LtCol Do LUONG
XO-Maj Nguyen Hung CHUONG
PO-Maj DUC
CofS-LtCol TRUC

4th Bn

D-4; Z-4

CO-Capt MY
XO-1stLt LONG
PO-Capt TRI

5th Bn

31278 US

6th Bn

102nd Regt, 325th Div, MR-4

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;
Thu Do (?); Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

Chief of the Rear
Service Staff Dept;
B-5 Front; Hoang KHUE

12th AT Bn

16X37mm AA Guns
18X7.62mm IMG's

13th Arty Bn

12X60mm Mort
4OXAR's; 6XHMG's
3X82mm Mort
50XLMG/SMG
12XRGL (?)
12X120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

304th NVA Div

AKA

"Cua Cao" Div; Vin Quang
Group

LBN

ARMAMENT

5X82mm Mort
3X75mm RR
9X1MG
5XHMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN
XO-Maj HIEN
PO-Col CAM
APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH

9th Regt

U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9;
Song Lo Regt 1

CO-LtCol HOA
PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY
CofS-KHAM

1st Bn

T-1; D-1

13634 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN
XO-Dac Duy NHAT
CofS-Capt A
APO-SrLt Dang XUAN

2nd Bn

T-2; D-2

13639 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON
XO-Capt DUAN
PO-SrCapt TUI
APO-THANH

3rd Bn

T-3; D-3

13644 IS (?)

57th Regt

24B Regt; 2nd Regt; U-2;
Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22X105mm How	CO-Maj CIA
320th NVA Div, <u>B-5 FRONT</u>	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang; Song Chay (?)		?X12.7mm AA HMG ?x122mm Rkt Lnchrs (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HIEN CofS-Maj DIEM
Div Hq				
13th AT Bn				
14th AA Bn				
15th Engr Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; F-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAT
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
5th Arty Regt, 320				CO-Maj THAI XO-SrCapt HONG PO-Maj KHO CofS-SrCapt THONG POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN REAR SERV CHIEF-SrCapt DAC
138th Regt, 338th Div, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt; 132nd Regt	30119 US		CO-HOAI XO-HO PO-DU APO-LANG CofS-LUAN
1stBn		30516	Unk No AK-47, CKC, SKS, LMG B-40, B-41 82mm Mort, 60mm Mort 12.7mm HMG, 75mm RR, 15 watt radios, 2 watt radios, UTD telephones	CO-KHAC XO-DUNG PO-NGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)	30521		CO-SrLt TAM XO-SrLt TAM
3rd Bn		30526 XB		COCapt HO XO-MAN PO-NGOT
246th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	246Z Regt; F-6; F-4			CO-LtCol CHU XO-TIEP PO-Maj LONG
1st Bn	H-1; U-1; PHAI KHAT; K-1	93976 OK 93977 OK 93978 OK 93979 OK		CO-Capt Mac Tinh DANG XO-Mai Van TU PO-Dap THAI
2nd Bn	H-2; U-2			
3rd Bn	H-3, U-3			

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt	32549 XB		CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH APO-Capt LAM
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt; 47th Bn	32548 XB 32553 XB(?) 32549 XB		CO-TUAN XO-THIEN PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC APO-KHANH
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB(?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6X82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang; 271st Regt	32868 XB(?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
1st Bn				
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR 12	31967 KT(?)	4X82mm Mort 2XLMG 2X57mm RR(DKZ) 8XB-40's	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54239 RT (?)
54290 RT (?)

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt;
B-5 Front

83rd Engr Regt, 559
Trans Group

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 126th
NVA Sapper Regt, B-5 Front

1st Co

2nd Co

3rd Co

4th Co

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

Bach Dang; 1st Regt;
Song Gianh

1A, 4007, 4002

LBN

30119 US
83204 KT (?)
83219 KT
58976 XB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

CO-Dao Van HANH

CO-Thanh Van MINH
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear Services-Capt THUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt
THAI

Co Omdr-Capt Duy TINH

PO-SrLt Nguyen Xuan THU

Co Omdr-SrLt CHE
XO-SrLt CHINH
PO-Lt TRI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
31st Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Doan 31; Song Hong Grp; 31st Regt; Bach Dang			CO-Le Mong HUNG DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN
C.9 LF Co	H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co, K-9	41367-41368		CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM
C.10 LF Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co K.400 Local Force Co; T.10 Co; GIO LE Co, K-10	41369-41370	3X60mm Mort 2XB-40 6XBAR	CO-1stLt DAM
C.11 LF Sapper Co	K-11			
27th Indep Bn, 31st Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 31728 KT 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt; Song Giang (?), D-27, Co Co (COWL ZOX)		?XB40 ?XL20mm Mort ?XLMG ?X60mm Mort	CO-Capt THAO XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT PO-Nguyen Khao UNG APO-WO Duong Dinh PHO
15th Bn, 31st Regt, B-5 Front				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MRTTH, MR-IV</u> MRTTH HQ	Northern Front; Northern Sub-Region; North Div HQ Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;	H-700 Bac Do BQ 20 FM		CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH) FGPO-MajGen BAY FGAPO-Gen VAN CofS-Maj MINH
<u>General Staff</u>	K.400	41000 FM KC.10 KC.1 KC.2		ACofS-LtCol THAI CON Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC
Operations Section				
Military Intelligence Section				
Signal Section		KC.3		Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Personnel Section		KC.4		Sec.Chief-
Crypto Section		KC.5		Sec.Chief-
Sapper Section		KC.6		Sec.Chief-
Engineer Section		KC.7		Sec.Chief-
Artillery Section		KC.8		Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Training Section		KC.9		Sec.Chief-
<u>Political Staff</u>	K.300	41001 FM KP.12 KP.1 KP.2 KP.3 KP.4		ACofS-DOAN SUU Sec.Chief Sec.Chief Sec.Chief Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC
Cadre Affairs Section				
Organization Section				
Propaganda Section				
Security Guard Section				
<u>Military Proselyting Section</u>	K.300B	41003 FM KO.16		ACofS-Maj VU QUAN
<u>Rear Services Staff</u>	K.200	41002 FM KJ.14		ACofS-Maj KHAM
Plans Section		KJ.1		Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH CONFIDENTIAL

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Quartermaster Section		KJ.2		Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU
Ordnance Section		KJ.3		Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG
Medical Section		KJ.4		Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH
Finance Section		KJ.5		Sec.Chief-
Political Section		KJ.6		Sec.Chief-
<u>Militia Section</u>	K.100	KZ.18		ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH
MRTTH HQ (FWD)		TBQ 20 FM		CO-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET AsstCmdr/CofS-301 Nguyen THI FGPC-Col Xuan TRA
7th Front, <u>MRTTH</u>	Quang Tri Lib. Front; 9th Front; Doan 7; AD.49	EFQ		CO-Col Sung LAM XO-LtCol Vu BINH PO-SrCol Vu THANG APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
<u>STAFF SECTION</u>		ELFQ		ACofS- Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN Sec.Chief-VU Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO Sec.Chief-TAM Sec.Chief-MANH
<u>POLITICAL SECTION</u>		E2FQ		AcofS-Maj TOAN
<u>PROSELYTING SECTION</u>		E3FQ		AcofS-Capt TUNG Cmdr-1stLt TE Cmdr-1stLt HIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

REAR SERVICE SECTION

B4FQ

ACofS-Maj KHAM

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces 9th Indep
Bn; LE hong Phong Bn;
Chu Luc

41344 FQ
41345 FQ
41346 FQ
41347 FQ
41348 FQ

12X60mm Mort
4X82mm Mort
2X75mm RR
2XLMG
48X B40
12X B41

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-SrLt XICH
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat NHAT

41349 FQ
41350 FQ
41351 FQ
41352 FQ
41353 FQ

3X57mm RR
1X B40
2XLMG
2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

K20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

41354 FQ
41355 FQ
41356 FQ
41357 FQ
41358 FQ

? X B40
? X AK-47

CO-Capt Van DAU
XO-SrLt Ho Van THUOC
PO-CHINH

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;

41399 FQ (?)
31610 RT
31611 RT
31612 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7AA MG
? X IMG

CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY
PO-THUONG
APO-Bui Van NANG
XO-Maj Minh LONG
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
	Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn, D82; Doan 2; AD.35	31613 RT 31614 RT 31615 RT 31616 RT 31617 RT 31618 RT 31619 RT	? X IMG	
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT 31621 RT 31622 RT 31623 RT 31624 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CofS-Lt BINH CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT 31626 RT 31627 RT 31628 RT 31629 RT		
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630 RT 31631 RT 31632 RT 31633 RT 31634 RT		CO-Capt Cao BA XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-HAI
4th Regt, <u>MRTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41110 FT 41118 FT 41120 FT 41125 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nao TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.40C	41166 FH 41167 FH 41168 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		41169 FH 41170 FH	6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402	41522 FT 41523 FT	2 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT XO-1st Lt Tran Van BOI PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH APO-Asp TRUNG CofS-1stLt THANG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite; HUE City Unit	41270 FH 41271 FH 41272 FH		CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT XO-SrCapt TUYEN PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	411435 FH 411436 FH 411437 FH 411438 FH 411439 FH 41288 FH 41289 FH 41290 FH 41290A FH 41290B FH	1 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 1 X 30Cal MG 20 X RPD 6 X B40 10 X B41	CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY APO-SrLt MAI CofS-HUU
K10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	411440 FH 411441 FH 411442 FH 411443 FH 411444 FH 41291 FH 41292 FH 41293 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LFN

GRADE

PERSONALITY

Chi Hoa 1 Sáp Bn;	K-1; K.21 (PH)	41293/ FH 41293: FH 41283 FH 41284 FH 41285 FH 41285A FH 41285B FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HYEN PO-VJ APO-Le Ngoc DIEP
CHI THUA 2 Sáp Bn;	K.2; K.21 (VU)	41286 FH 41287 FH 41287A FH 41287B FH 41287C FH		CO-Nguyen Van VU XO- PO-HIEN APO-CAO
E.32 Arty Bn, MRVTF	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt; QE.02; D.832	41502 FQ 41294 FH 41295 FH 41296 FH 41296A FH 41296B FH		CO-THICH PO-Pham Ngoc BI APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Nguyen Quang DA CofS-
6th Regt, MRVTF	Cong Truong 6; 6th WorkSta; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41300 FE 41316 FE 41317 FE 41318 FE 41319 FE 41320 FE 41321 FE 41322 FE 41323 FE 41324 FE 41325 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM APO-SrCapt Tran THO CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Man Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST 41301 FE 41302 FE 41303 FE 41304 FE 41305 FE	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RL	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Phan DUYET Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41311 FE 41312 FE 41313 FE 41314 FE 41315 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR 12 X B40 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K.12 Sapper Bn	812th Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QJAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG
9th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; Thang Long	41390 FR 41391 FR 41392 FR 41393 FR 41394 FR 41395 FR 41396 FR 41397 FR 41398 FR 41399 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR 41407 FR 41408 FR 41409 FR 41410 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K.18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 413th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR 41412 FR 41413 FR 41414 FR 41415 FR		CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH PO-SrCapt Van VU APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Ho Ba NHUAN CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K.15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800 FR	41416 FH 41297 FH 41298 FH 41299 FH 41299A FH 41299B FH 41400 FR 41401 FR 41402 FR 41403 FR 41404 FR 41405 FR	21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY 1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 3250 Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 3; AD.63	32868 RT 32706 RT 32722 RT 32723 RT 32724 RT 32725 RT 32726 RT 32727 RT	8 X 32mm Mort	CO-Maj Chau HOAT; LtCol Tran SIKCH PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC APO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		32728 RT		
		32729 RT		
		32730 RT		
		32731 RT		
7th Bn	K.7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
		32708 RT	4 X HMG	PO-
		32709 RT	8 X 60mm Mort	XO-SrLt Le Van HA
		32710 RT		
		32711 RT		
8th	K.8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt HANG
		32713 RT	4 X HMG	PO-Capt HANH
		32714 RT	1 X M-16	XO-Capt CAN
		32715 RT		
		32716 RT		
9th Bn	K.9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
		32718 RT		PO-CANH
		32719 RT		XO-Capt CHONG
		32720 RT		
		32721 RT		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

803rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

AKA

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt; Doan 1

LEN

31551 RT
31552 RT
31553 RT
31554 RT
31555 RT
31556 RT
31557 RT
31558 RT
31559 RT

ARMAMENT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X LMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj LAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CoIS-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1;
Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1

31560 RT
31561 RT
31562 RT
31563 RT
31564 RT

CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY
XO-Capt Tran PHUOC
PO-Nguyen Dinh CU
APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU

2nd Bn

T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon;
Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2;
C-2

31565 RT
31566 RT
31567 RT
31568 RT
31569 RT

CO-Capt DUC
XO-
PO-SrLt XE
APO-SrLt NAM
CofS-SrLt SUU

3rd Bn

T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3;
Song Cuong 3; C-3

31570 RT
31571 RT
31572 RT
31573 RT
31574 RT

CO-HO
XO-KINH
PO-DUC
APO-THUY
CofS-Do Xam CHI

65th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 12; AD 30

CO-TAN
XO-
PO-NGHIEP

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn

K-50; QE.06; D.850
QE.07

85mm Field Gun
122mm How

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1XLMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tran BUN PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force; C-59; C-55			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien District; P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23; KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort 6XAR 12XSMMG ?XK-50 ?XK-44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN APO-Tran Van THUAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co; V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7; H.319	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2X60mm Mort 9XAR 4XB-40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK-9	41428 FM	6XAR 2XHMG 2X60mm Mort ?XSMMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-HUNG
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C.268 Co; C.216 Co	41429 FM	?XK-44 2X60mm Mort ?XHMG 4XAR	CO-Nguyen Huu LUYEN XO-Tran Viet HUNG PO-NGACH

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LBN

41431 FM

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort
4 X AR

? X LMG
10 X SMG
? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Tran NHON
XO-DIEN
PO-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR
? X K44
? X K50

CO-Nguyen Van THUAN
XO-LONG
PO-THUONG
APO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X B40

CO-Ho DOI
XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

Phu Loc Armed
District Unit

Phu Loc Armed Bn, K-3, V-6

3 x 60mm
3 x B-40

CO-NGUYEN NGUYEN
XO-PHAN CHANG
PO-NGUYEN XUAN

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

Military Region 5

BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55;
F-550; Co Hoa; H-601;
F-102 KW; Thon An 620

20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH
(AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
Cofs-Col Le TRUC

Front 4, MR-5

Unit 70; Group 44; K-44

P6400; 6700
AP Thai

CO-BrigGen Le BINH
XO-Col HCE
PO-THUAN
Cofs-Maj CUC
APO-PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

A-43

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEB</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70A, <u>Front 4</u>	Military Staff	P6407; 6707 AP Thai		CO-Capt DONG XO-JrCapt LANH PO-Capt KHANH
70B, <u>Front 4</u>	Political Section Staff	P6414; 6714 AP Thai		CO-LtCol Bui DU XO- PO-
70C, <u>Front 4</u>	Rear Service Staff	P6425; 6725 AP Thai		CO-Tran H. TRUC XO-Yen
1st Comm Bn, <u>Front 4</u>	703C	P6460; 6760 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
1st Flamethrower Co <u>Front 4</u>		1888 AP Thai	4OXLP050 Obicom	CO-1stLt HAI XO- PO-1stLt CANG
HAI VAN Engr Bn	1st Engr Bn; Cuu Long Bn	6780 AP Thai (SVN) 2380 QT (NVN)	782mm Mort 760mm Mort 3X30Cal MG's SKS,CKC,AK-47's Plastic Explosives Claymores Bangalore Torpedoes	CO-Nguyen Xuan DU XO-HOANG PO-Pham Van XUYEN APO-Pham Van DUYEN
C-31st Ind Co	Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co	8302 GD	2X82mm Mort 2X60mm Mort 3X60 30Cal MG's CKC,SKS,AK-47's	CO-Pham Van LOI XO-Nguyen Quy Truong PO-Nguyen Van MINH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

31, NVA Inf Regt, 31st
Div, Front 4

AKA

P25 Regt; Unit 5550;
Infil Grp 150C; Song
Huong Regt (Red River),
31st Worksite

LBN

3134 KT; P6270;
6670 AP Thai

ARMAMENT

12.7 AA Guns;
6 X 82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Van Van SA
XO-Maj TRUNG
PO-LtCol Nguyen THANH

102nd Bn

F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 6687 AP Thai;
150B; 150C P6287

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt AN
XO-Capt THUAT
PO-Capt CONG
CofS-Lt Nguyen BAO

103rd Bn

F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; P6292; 6692 AP
D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A Thai

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt THANH
XO-Capt GIAI
PO-Capt THA
CofS-Capt CHINH

36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th
Div, Front 4

Unit 1016; Unit 9530;
Song Neng Regt; D.304;
E.36; Group 6

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
6 X 75 RR; 12.7
AA Guns

CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG
XO-LtCol Do PHAM
PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN

1st Bn

Unit 9531; D.1 Bn
6217 AP Thai;
6933 AP Bac;
62205 IS

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's
7.62 IMG

CO-Capt Le HOANG
XO-Capt LUONG
PO-Capt THIET
CofS-Capt DINH

2nd Bn

Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; 6218 AP Thai;
D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn 6938 AP Bac;
62201 AP Bac

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-7's

CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEN
XO-Capt KE
PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>DN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	D.3; K.12; Replacement No 2006	6219 AP Thai 6943 Ap Bac; 62210 KP	82mm Mort 60mm Mort B-40's; B-41's APG-2's; APG-7's	CO-Capt THUC XO-Lt DJONG PO-Capt DUOC
90th Regt	3rd Regt; Cua Long Regt; Danang Grp; Doan 3; AD.10; Cong Truong (3); Cua Viet; Nui Quyset; 60th Regt	41.210 FL 41.211 FL 41.212 FL 41.213 FL 41.214 FL 41.215 FL 41.216 FL 41.217 FL 41.218 FL		CO-THUOC XO-LANG PO-HOA APO-HA
7th Bn	K.7 Bn; 17th Bn; D.7 Bn; T.7 Bn; Nui Quyset Bn	41.219 FL 31650 XB 41.220 FL 41.221 FL 41.222 FL 41.223 FL	3X82mm Mort 3X60mm Mort 6XB-40's 6XB-41's	CO-BAO XO-LY PO-XUAN APO-
8th Bn	K.8 Bn; 18th Bn; K.38 Bn; D.8 Bn; 108th Bn	41.224 FL 31655 XB 41.225 FL 41.226 FL 41.227 FL 41.228 FL	3X82mm Mort 3X60mm Mort 9XB-40's 3XB-41's	CO-VINH XO-KHAI PO-DOAN APO-
9th Bn	K.9 Bn; 19th Bn; D.9 Bn; Nui Quyset Bn	41.229 FL 31660 XB 41.230 FL 41.231 FL 41.232 FL 41.233 FL	3X82mm Mort 3X60mm Mort 6XB-40's 6XB-41's	CO-TRUNG XO-HOANG PO-THUY APO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

R.20 Bn

V.25 Bn

D.7 Bn

AKA

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 Bn

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn;
101st Bn

LEN

6788 AP Thai
21341 GM Ba Ha
190 Viet Dung

2116 Quang Da
192 Viet Dung
P6493
6793 AP Thai

P6498
6798 AP Thai
Q.80 Anh Lung

ARMAMENT

4X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
75 RR; 57 RR
B-40's; B-41's
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

4X81mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
?X82mm Mort
75 RR; 57 RR
B-40's; B-41's
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

5X82mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
30X RPG-2's
RPG-7's
B-40's; B-41's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
Cofs-BA

CO-Capt THAI
XO-BINH
PO-MAI

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2nd Lt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
T.89 Sapper Bn

APA
402nd Sapper Bn; YN.9;
Tien Luu Pn

LEN
P6154; 675h AF Thai;
370 Thanh Khiet

ARMAMENT
6 X 82mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

PERSONALITIES
CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANG
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt MAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

P6475; 6775 AF Thai; 6 X 82mm Mort;
63148 IS (NVN) 5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt BAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt SOI

141st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group 1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-LONG (CIA)
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 Ap Binh	122mm Rkt Launchers 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt
FRONT 4

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
FRONT 4

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

AKA

130th Bn; 134th
Infil Grp; 577th
Arty Bn

3rd Bn; 136th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Bn

Thon An 520; Su Dong
2; Ham Tu 2; 620th
Div; Agricultural
Site #2; Chi Lang;
Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong
Truong 2

LBN

6620 Ap Hoa
54387 HT

6640 Ap Hoa

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

ARMAMENT

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers
6XB-40's
6XB-41's

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

CO-BrigGen Le THACH/KIET
XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh
DAC/SON
PO-BrigGen VIET/CHUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LBN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-Tran Van HIEN
PO-QUANG

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-Nguyen KHUAN
PO-TRUONG
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	.30 Cal MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TJAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17x81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 31st Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj GAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt; 8th Regt; 96th Regt; 193 GP	21.100 21.141 21.142 21.143 21.144 21.145 21.146 21.147 21.148 21.149	6X82mm Mort 6X57AA/MG's 12XB-41's 15XB-40's 6X7.62 HMG 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-Mai Van HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn; 93rd GP; Piti Truong	6240 21.120	2X82mm Mort 2X57AA/MG 2XB-41's 4XB-40's 2X7.62 HMG 8XBAR 2X57mm RR	CO-Dang DOAN/THANH? XO-BONG PO-SINH/BON?
95th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Kom 3	6340 TL (old) 21.140 GM 21.143		CO-VINH/TRONG? XO-BINH/AN? PO-OANH/MINH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965) (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn(Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3; Unit 527	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC/Ho Dac LIEN? CofS-Capt THANG/LAM?
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group		1X57 RR 1X82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM/IV? CofS-Capt KHOI
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		3X82mm Mort	CO-DUNG XO- PO-TUYEN? CO-TIN/VI NH XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIE
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

120th Bn

406th Sapper Bn

107th Arty Bn

526 (6F) Sapper Bn

AKA

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn;
21st Bn; X-20; Tong
Doan 20; V.3 Bn

409 Bn

270th Bn; 2nd L2.7 AA
Bn; D.107th Bn; Moun-
tain Gun Bn; GK.31 AA
Bn; Unit 743

TO 1 Tran Quoc Tuan

LBN

20135

4141 Ap Bac

7763M Tran
Quoc Tuan

ARMAMENT

1X81mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
3X75mm RR
5XMG

1X60mm Mort
7XB-40's
5XB-41's
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

5X12.7mm AA
18XSks
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
?X140mm Rkt

1X57mm RR
1X75mm RR
4X82mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
1XUnk Cal MG
11XB-40's
28XB-40's
6XM-79
2XLMG
?XSMG
3XBARS
12XCarbines

PERSONALITIES

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
Asst.CO-HIEP

CO-SrCapt Hoang
Van THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CO-
XO-Truong Quang BA
PO-HIEN
CofS-TAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black Tiger Bn; Unit 740	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2XLMG 2X82mm Mort 2X57mm RR 2XB-40's 2XB-41's	CO-MEN/LIEM? XO-NHUT PO-Nguyen HAM CofS-Iuong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?). K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13; Unit 741		2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3XLMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5XLMG 12XB-40 RL	CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM XO-BOI/BAY PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X.72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506)

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM
25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG's
15XB-40 RL
6XB-41 RL

PERSONALITIES

CO-THANH
XO-
PO-THU

74th Bn

V.20; V.74; 75th

1X60mm Mort
1X1MG
3X57mm RR
140mm Hkts
1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL
3XB-41 RL

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI/Yeu THAN
PO-QUYET

76th Sapper Bn

K.55; C.75; Flying Tiger 21;
V.16 Bn

6X122mm RL
5X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
?XB-41 RL

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

78th Arty Bn

X-78; Xuong 78; 78 DKB

773 GM Tran
Quoc Tuan

1X60mm Mort
3XB-40's
1XB-41's
2XAR
1XPistol
?XAK-47

CO-THONG
XO-XAM
PO-TOI

81st Co

Worksite 81; Code No T120;
D.1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742; 81st Bn

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LAM
XO-THANH
PO-NHONG
AsstPO-PHANG

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		LX1MG	CO-Huynh TIEN/Pham TO XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		LX60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
C.17 Co	MO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI
V.18 Co				CO-Nguyen Thi THANK XO- PC-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

Nghia Hanh LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK44
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK-47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X57mm RR
4XB-40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; Son Tinh Dong Co;
V.20; C-137

3XBAR
1X60mm Mort
1X30Cal MG

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

2XBAR

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

H.44 Co

1X60mm Mort
2XBAR
12XK-44
1XLMG
5XAK-47
17XCarbine

CO-Nguyen TU
XO-Nguyen CHAU
PO-Nguyen BA
APO-Nguyen PHUOC

C.74 Co

1X60mm Mort
1X30Cal MG
9XBAR

CO-GIO (or GIAO)
XO-THUOC
PO-NAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LRN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.7 Co	Unit 139; C16 Co; 506 LF Co		1K1MG 1X60mm Mort 6XM-79 3XBAR	CO-DA XO-XU PO-NAM
Q.80 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn; F.12 Co	180 Anh Dung	82mm Mort 60mm Mort B-40's; B-41's	CO-Huyh HIEP XO-Bua THAT PO-HLEN
Q.81 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 103rd Co; 73rd Co; Q.13 Co; Q.13B	181 Anh Dung 2103	3X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort B-40's; B-41's	CO-Nguyen Van DUONG XO- PO-
Q.82 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; X.55 Co; 104th Co; X65; Q.15 Co	182 Anh Dung 133 Tuong Lai 21335 GM Ba Ha	2X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort RPG-2's; RPG-7's	CO-BOI XO-Tan Chung NGO PO-HOANG
Q.83 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.14 Co; H.42 Co; X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai Loc Co	183 Anh Dung 21334 GM Ba Ha	2X60mm Mort 2X81mm Mort 2XB-40's 2XB-41's	CO-Nguyen CHAU XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG PO-Le Hong PHUNG
Q.84 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co	184 Anh Dung 21336 GM Ba Ha	2X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort ?XM-79's 6XB-40's	CO-Nguyen MAN XO-Nguyen LANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co	C-95 Co		2XBAR 3XM-16 1X57mm AA 3XB-40's 1X60mm Mort	CO-HOA XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

Que Son Independent Co;

LEN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
2XB-40's
2XB-41's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

Duc Pho Co; Anh Hai

2X60mm Mort
1XLMG
2XB-40's
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K-54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 240001H May69 to 312400H May69.

A. The 15th Bn, 31st Regt is being added to the OOB as a possible unit based on a PW from the 7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Regt captured on 22Feb69, who stated that the 31st Group had been upgraded to regimental status during Jan69 when the 15th Bn was formed.

B. The 1st Bn, 27th Regt is being added to the OOB as a possible unit based on a PW captured on 22May69, who stated he was from 4th Co, 1st Bn, 27th Regt, plus two documents captured on the 18th and 20th of May which list LBN's for the 1st Bn, and its 2nd and 3rd Co's.

C. The 22nd Regt, 3d Div strength is reduced to 1,100 due to contact on 27May69 in the vicinity of (BS 5262) with the 2nd ARVN Div.

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 22-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

A. PW, PFC Nguyen Van CAN of 4th Co, 1st Bn, 27th Regt was captured on 22May69 in the vicinity of (YD 056667) (17th ITT 39-69 and 39-69A) and stated that the mission of the 4th Co was to support operations of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cos of 1st Bn, 27th Regt after they infiltrate from NVN. PW stated that the 4th Co was in the VINH LINH Special Zone for about two months and had left on or about 21May69. They walked on trails heading southeast for about two hours before arriving at the BEN HAI river. Source's unit crossed the BEN HAI and rested on the south bank for about three hours when they were met by two men from an unidentified reconnaissance unit, who acted as guides. PW's unit then walked southeast keeping off trails until ambushed and captured on 22May69. CAN states that morale is low in his Co because army life is too hard. PW CAN stated that the AKA for the 27th Regt is 271st Phan Hng Regt. Reported Personalities: 27th Regt CO-Maj THAT.

(G-2 CMT: This is possibly a regenerated 1st Bn, 27th Regt but PW died before he could be reinterrogated. All information reported (F-6).)

B. PW, PFC Nguyen Van TAN of 1st Co, 3rd Bn, 36th Regt, 325th Div was captured in the vicinity of (YD 056667) on 22May69 (17th ITT 40-69A) and stated that his Bn is located north of the BEN HAI River and it's mission was to secure HILL 99. The 1st Co left THANH HOA (P) in May69 and traveled south by trucks along Route 1, then west along Route 15 for approximately 100 kms until reaching a foot trail. Dismounting, they proceeded south along a trail to the BEN HAI River. After resting on the north bank, the 1st Co then moved south into RVN. PW TAN states that the morale is good because HO CHI MINH says that the 36th Regt should fight to protect NVN and RVN's people from the Allies and the RVN government. Reported Personalities: 3rd Bn CO-Tran Minh DANG; 1st Co Cndr-Nguyen Van CANH; XO-Nguyen Van QUANG; PO-Tran Van THANH; Asst PO-Nguyen Van HUNG.

(G-2 CMT: This is the 1st PW from the 3rd Bn, 36th Regt captured in this area, and indicates possible increase in activities of the 36th Regt south of BEN HAI. All information reported (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. PW Nguyen HUNG, Asst Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 5th Co, 8th Bn, 31st Regt, Front 4 was captured after being wounded in an attack on an artillery position on 19May69 in the vicinity of (AT 923738) (DCP 28-05-69 (CG 1st MARDIV 191644Z May69) DCP 53-05-69). PW stated that the strength of his infiltration group was 3,000 men and was designated Group 22 and consisted of four battalions. The entire group walked from NONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONG (P) (NFI) through NGHE AN, HA TINH and QUANG BINH (P's) into LAOS. In LAOS six companies consisting of 450 men were separated from the main body and entered THUA THIEN (P), RVN and then proceeded on to the ONG THU Slope area in Apr68. The remaining people in the infiltration group moved on to an unknown location. The PW further stated that in Aug68 the 8th Bn, 31st Regt was in the vicinity of ONG THU Slope. The Bn remained in the area until 18Feb69 when they moved to NUI CHUA vicinity (AT 832722). The PW stated they have been at this location, except for a period 1Apr to 12May69 when the Bn withdrew to the ONG THU Slope due to U.S. operations. The PW further added that during Nov68-Feb69 the 5th, 6th and 7th Cos of the 8th Bn had studied sapper training in the ONG THU Slope area. The PW stated that on 23Feb69 the 7th Co with six men from the 5th Co, including himself, attacked NUI KHI, vicinity (AT 930744), and the 8th Bn attacked an artillery position in the vicinity of (AT 923738). Both of these attacks were unsuccessful. The PW also stated that the 9th Bn was located on the southwest slope of NUI CHUA Mountain (AT 832722) on 19May69.

(G-2 CMT: PW comments concerning the 9th Bn (AKA 103d) Bn, 31st Regt conflicts with information given by other PW's captured from the same location and time period. 8th Bn is an AKA for 102d Bn, 31st Regt. This is the third report from PW's captured during May concerning elements of the 31st Regt studying and training sapper tactics (F-3). All other information rated (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

A. PW Nguyen Tu BA, 3rd Co, 2nd Bn, 1st Regt captured on 20May69 in the vicinity of (BT 260180) (QUANG TIN Sector Rpt #994) stated that the 2d Bn, 1st Regt had a strength of 250 men and was located in the vicinity of (BT 265176) on or about 19May69. Source further stated that the 3rd Co, 2nd Bn was deployed in the vicinity of (BT 260180) with the mission of ambushing and intercepting enemy forces. The remaining two Cos of the 2nd Bn, 1st Regt had the mission of attacking enemy outposts. Source also stated that at the present time the 1st and 3rd Bns of the 1st Regt are scattered in the CAM KHE KY AN area centered around (BT 247188). In Feb69 this PW was ordered to infiltrate to RVN with Infiltration Group 1073 with a strength of 400 men. They started out from NAM DINH (P) NVN and crossed into LAOS above THUONG SON. They passed through upper and central LAOS and then entered RVN in KONTUM (P). This PW and 200 men were sent to the 1st Regt, 2nd Div on 30Apr69. Reported Personalities: 2nd Bn CO-JrCapt SUU; SrPO-1stLt CHAU.

(G-2 CMT: PW Tran Van THUAN, 2nd Co, 3rd Bn, 1st Regt was captured on 15May69 at (BT 244188), which is in the area that this PW states is the location for the 1st and 3rd Bn of the 1st Regt. All information reported (F-3).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 22-69

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong activity of counterintelligence interest was light during the reporting period throughout ICTZ with declines noted in all categories except for political and propaganda activity. The majority of political and propaganda activity was centered in Quang Nam (P) and aimed at initiating anti-GVN demonstrations during the celebration of Buddha's birthday. It is significant that as of this writing no disturbances have been reported. Elsewhere in the Corps area, Viet Cong efforts centered on rice collection and routine activities.

2. ESPIONAGE. Reported Viet Cong intelligence collection activity declined substantially during the period with reported activity confined almost entirely to Quang Tri (P):

a. A recently captured document written by the Military Intelligence Staff of the Quang Ngai Provincial Unit provides an excellent summary of what the VC considers to be the principal sources of intelligence on U.S. units. The document reads, in part, as follows:

"The operations of friendly intelligence became very difficult when the Americans and their allies became directly involved in the war. However, friendly intelligence can overcome these difficulties if they know the enemy weaknesses. The U.S. forces are normally supported by large logistical elements which employ many Vietnamese civilians. The presence of the US forces also creates many small businesses aimed at the American customer. Therefore, friendly intelligence agents can draw useful information from the civilians if they have the skill to approach them. In addition, they can profit by the use of children in intelligence activities because the Americans like children and trust them. It is impossible for friendly intelligence to plant agents in U.S. forces. Yet, they can plant agents in puppet army units, such as the combined operation organizations. They can also plant agents in the radio stations of the US advisory detachments."

b. The following incidents were reported:

(1) Quang Tri

(a) On 20 May 1969, the VC Quang Ha party committee instructed its agents to investigate and report on the administrative system of the GVN from District to Province level.

(b) On 19 May 1969, an agent report stated that the VC have been collecting information near My Khe (H) (YD 405555) for the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c-1

CONFIDENTIAL

purpose of placing mines and ambushes between Quang Tri (C) and Gia Dang Resettlement Hamlet.

(c) An agent report dated 18 May 1969 stated that the VC were collecting information on allied forces in Hai Lang (D) (YD 430380).

(d) An agent report dated 20 May 1969 stated that a VC platoon from C113 Company is collecting information on ARVN units near the An Lo Bridge.

(2) Quang Nam. An agent report dated 22 May 1969 stated that a six man recon team from the 141st NVA Regt has the mission of collecting information on the 1st Marine Regiment Headquarters and the bridge at AT 995688.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity decreased to a very low level during the period with only two incidents being reported.

a. On 26 May 1969, a Swift boat on patrol on the Cua Dai River detonated a water mine and received small arms fire at BT 118530. No casualties or damage were reported.

b. On 21 May 1969, one span of a bridge located at BT 101511 was destroyed by an unknown number of VC.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. A considerable number of reports were received throughout the period of plans and preparations by the Viet Cong to foment political demonstrations on the anniversary of Buddha's birthday. Activity of this sort was particularly heavy in Quang Nam (P), but scattered reports were received from throughout the Corps area. It is apparent that the Viet Cong made a considerable effort to initiate a political struggle. The complete lack of any success is indicative both of the increased ability of the GVN to prevent disorders before they get started and the inability of the Viet Cong to mobilize any large segment of the populace for an overt show of support. Sapper and terrorist activity were to accompany the demonstrations in Danang City, but the VC were again unable to initiate any significant incidents. Prominent propaganda themes during the week called for the formation of a coalition government, advocated the withdrawal of U.S. forces, and praised Viet Cong victories at the Paris talks. This represents no change from previous themes. See Appendix 1 for People's Liberation Committees in ICT2. Several of the more significant incidents follow:

a. Quang Tri.

(1) VC cadre entered Cau Nhi Phuong (H) (YD 478368) and told

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the inhabitants that they would have to move back into VC controlled areas.

(2) Viet Cong district level cadre held a meeting in Trieu Son (V) (YD 402578) and told the village and hamlet cadre that they had to minimize armed action against the civilian populace in order to win their hearts.

b. Tua Thien

(1) An agent reported that the Viet Cong will start demonstrations in Hue, Danang, and Phu Bai on the occasion of Buddha's birthday. Posters and banners were to be carried reading "down with Thieu" and "send the Americans home". Sapper units were to be mixed in with the demonstrators.

(2) Viet Cong entered Que Chu (H) (YD 700259), passed out English language propaganda leaflets, and tried to convince the people to work for the Viet Cong.

c. Quang Nam

(1) The Viet Cong have reportedly contacted old men who have relatives working for the Viet Cong in Mieu Dong (BT 027690) and Co Man (BT 022681) hamlets. These old men were instructed to go from hamlet to hamlet telling the people that the Americans have accepted the NLF and will set up a coalition government including the National Liberation Front. This sort of propaganda, spread by respected members of the community not openly associated with the Viet Cong, would be much more persuasive than the usual meetings to which the people are accustomed.

(2) The Viet Cong Duy Xuyen District Committee held a meeting on 20 May 1969 in Mau Hoa (H) (BT 075491) to organize a course of instruction for rural people who would be sent to the cities for political struggles staged in support of Viet Cong military attacks.

(3) Leaflets and a Viet Cong flag were found in An My (V), Dai Loc (D), (AT 927608) during the week. The leaflets urged policemen to join the Viet Cong.

(4) A meeting was reportedly held by the Dien Ban District Liberation Committee. The purpose of the meeting was to organize a demonstration at 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines command post to protest the firing of mortars on hamlets and villages.

(5) A recent rallier stated that he was shown a letter received by the Commander of the 281 Local Force Company in February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

in which the Q81 Company was instructed to tall all men and women between the ages of 18 and 22 who had relatives in North Vietnam to begin preparing to move to the north. The CO stated that the journey to North Vietnam would take about three months, and that the people would be returned to Duy Xuyen (D), Quang Nam (P), in three to four years. The reporter stated that there were no people who met the criteria in his village, so there was no more mention of the directive. Many previous reports have been received of children being sent to North Vietnam for schooling and indoctrination, but this is the first report that young people with relatives in North Vietnam would be sent. In view of Viet Cong personnel shortages which have been consistently reported in Quang Nam (P), this report appears to be questionable.

d. Quang Tin. Viet Cong cadre in Ky My (V) (BT 234262) went to each villager's house and appealed to them to support the Viet Cong troops in the village.

e. Quang Ngai. Viet Cong in Tu Nghia (D) set up loudspeakers over which they urged ARVN soldiers to defect to the Viet Cong.

5. TERRORISM. Terrorism throughout ICTZ generally declined during the period. Most of the recorded incidents consisted of attacks by fire or ground attacks on populated areas by small Viet Cong troop units. Although indications were received that terrorist attacks would be made in Danang City during the celebration of Buddha's birthday, no such incidents were reported. (See Appendix 2 for a listing of terrorist incidents).

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. Quang Tri. Viet Cong entered Vo Do Vinh (H) (YD 293587) and told ferry-owners residing at the boat-station that they would be taxed 5,000\$VN for large ferries and 3,000\$VN for the smaller ferries.

b. Thua Thien. Viet Cong entered Giang Trung, Van Giang Tay, Le Ya Trung, and Le Ya Tay hamlets and forced each family to pay five barrels of rice or 5,000\$VN in taxes.

c. Quang Nam.

(1) The Viet Cong have established purchasing teams in the villages of Duy Xuyen (D). These teams are to buy rice in GVN-controlled areas and take it to the following locations:

(a) Coc Gia market (BT 073525)

(b) Ban Do Gap boat station (BT 068537)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Chiem Son bridge (BT 004520)

(2) The Finance and Economy Section of Duy Xuyen District reportedly ordered each village to collect from 2 to 3 tons of rice before the end of May 1969.

d. Quang Tin.

(1) The Viet Cong recently held a meeting in Phu Nghia (H) (BT 189262) to launch a new drive to collect rice taxes and to force the people to pay their taxes in husked rice.

(2) The Viet Cong entered Dai An (H) (BT 268114) and gathered laborers to carry rice and salt for a 15 day period.

7. VCI FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS. See Appendix 3.APPENDIXES

- 1-People's Liberation Committees in ICTZ
- 2-Terrorist Incidents
- 3-VCI Functional Elements

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 22-69

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 31 May 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	1			2
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	96	62	239	572

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	21May69 (Late Entry)	YD 053564	A pressure type mine was detonated on Route 9 resulting in 4 civilians killed and 16 wounded.
Thua Thien	20May69 (Late Entry)	ZD 195014	An unknown number of VC entered Phuoc An (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
	26May69		Hue (C) received from 3-5 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in negative casualties or damage.
	26May69	YD 908112	Phu Bai #2 (H) was attacked by VC resulting in 3 civilians wounded and 1 house destroyed.
Quang Nam	22May69 (Late Entry)	AT 902818	The VC entered Quan Nam #2 (H) and assassinated 1 civilian.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	AT 911578	VC attacked Nghia Dong (H) resulting in 4 civilians killed, 2 wounded, and 15 houses destroyed.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BT 056600	VC fired into Dien Ban (V) resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 wounded.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	AT 909576	Nghia Nam (H) was attacked resulting in 4 civilians killed, 2 wounded, and 14 houses destroyed.
	28May69	AT 947660	The VC attempted to assassinate the Assistant Village Chief of Hoa Luong (V). Attempt was unsuccessful.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	29May69	AT 921570- AT 905565- AT 910580	Young VC, aged 14-16, threw grenades in Ai My (H), Nghia Nam (H) and Nghia Dong (H) resulting in 3 civilians killed, 3 wounded and 131 houses destroyed.
Quang Tin	21May69 (Late Entry)	BT 091527	A civilian bus detonated a mine resulting in 8 civilians wounded.
	22May69 (Late Entry)	BT 052654	A civilian vehicle detonated a mine destroying the vehicle.
	23May69 (Late Entry)	BT 116145	VC kidnapped 2 civilians from Phuoc Ky (V).
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BT 098175	VC entered Hoi Lam (H) and kidnapped 2 civilians.
	25May69	BT 307204	VC in ARVN uniforms entered Thuong Xuan (H) and assassinated 1 policeman and 1 civilian.
	25May69	BT 167577	Cam Thanh Refugee Camp was attacked by 2 squads of VC resulting in 2 civilians killed, 4 wounded, and 1 kidnapped.
	25May69	BT 270244	VC kidnapped 2 civilians from Hoa Thuong (H).
	25May69	BT 225256	VC kidnapped 1 civilian from Thanh My (H).
	26May69	BT 151569	Hoi An received 3 rds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 wounded.
	28May69	BT 107579	VC threw a grenade in Hieu Nhon (D) killing 2 civilians and wounding 1 other.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	29May69	BT 098502	VC entered Xuan Phu (H) and assassinated the Hamlet Chief.
Quang Ngai	23May69 (Late Entry)	BS 690767	VC kidnapped 1 civilian from Son Thanh (H).
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BS 643726	Quang Ngai (C) received 1 rd of 75mm recoilless rifle fire resulting in 2 civilians wounded.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BS 646726	Quang Ngai (C) received 3 rds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 3 houses destroyed.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BS 756732	Six VC entered Phu Tho (V) and attempted to assassinate the village chief.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BS 809571	Phu Dai (H) was attacked by 2 sqds of VC resulting in 2 civilians wounded.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BS 736541	Dong Cai (H) received 2 B-40 rocket rds resulting in 1 civilian wounded.
	24May69 (Late Entry)	BS 714606	Kien Khuong Refugee Camp was attacked by VC resulting in 3 civilians missing and 11 houses destroyed.
	25May69	BS 658718	VC attacked Phu Ba (H) resulting in 1 civilian killed and 3 houses destroyed.
	25May69	BS 834349	Lam Binh (H) was attacked by VC resulting in 1 civilian killed, 2 wounded, and 1 house destroyed.
	26May69	BS 732544	While driving on Hwy 1 in Mo Duc (D), 1 civilian and 1 ARVN were ambushed by VC resulting in both being killed.

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	25 May 69	18 457	Quang Ngai (C) received 2 rls of 120mm rocket fire resulting in 3 civilian wounded and 1 house destroyed.
	29 May 69	18 45711	Quang Ngai (C) received 1 rd of 82mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed, 2 wounded and 1 house destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 22-69

VCI Functional Elements

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified during the week and should be added to the listing included in PERINTREP 20-69. The list is submitted to provide high level targets in the attack against the Viet Cong Infrastructure.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the Military Region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/SCI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third PERINTREP of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>LCI/Date of Report</u>
Consists of 15 buildings made of wood and bamboo. There are 25 people working at this hospital. Each building is 10 meters long and 4 meters wide.	Danh Son (A) BT261074	May 69
Consists of 6 cells; each house has 50 beds. The camp has a fence around it and is guarded by 200 VC.	Phuoc Hiep (V) Hamlet #3 BT122011	May 69
	Fam Ho (E) IS 710577- DS/12535	Mar 69
	Thu An (H) 72 3572305	Mar 69
	Duc Phung (V) Gia Hoa	May 69

Participation/Agency

Quang Tin Province

North Tam Ky District

VC Isolated

VC Thought reform Camp

Sinh Ngai Province

Thu Duc District

Mo Duc VC (P) Headquarters

Mo Duc (P) Farmers Association Headquarters

Mo Duc VC (P) Headquarters

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Installation/AgencySon Ha District

3rd Farm Production Camp
(subordinate to Quang
Ngai (P) farm production
committee)

Son Tinh District

Son Tinh (D) Liberation Committee

H-12 Son Tinh (D) Dispensary

Tra Bong District

Rear Base Agency
(includes a Finance &
Rooming Section, a
Security Section and
a Transportation Section.)

Miscellaneous

Consists of 2 thatch
buildings.

Consists of 5 build-
ings with 20 WIA's
staying there on 11
May 59. H-12 dispen-
sary is commanded by
Dr. HA THI KIM DOANH.

Consists of 2 thatch
buildings each 12X4m.
There are 3 secret
bunkers connected by
tunnels.

Location

Tai Dum (H)
BS450542-
BS400643-
BS400638

Son Phi (V)
BS670740

BS430830

Da Den Mt
Tra Nam (V)
BS423829

DOI/Date of
Report

May 69

May 69

May 69

May 69

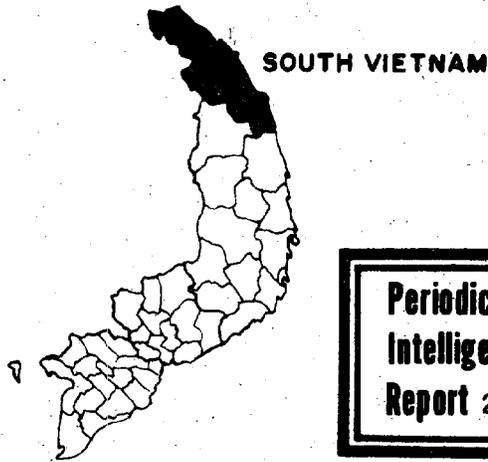
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

je cmc

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

7 June 1969

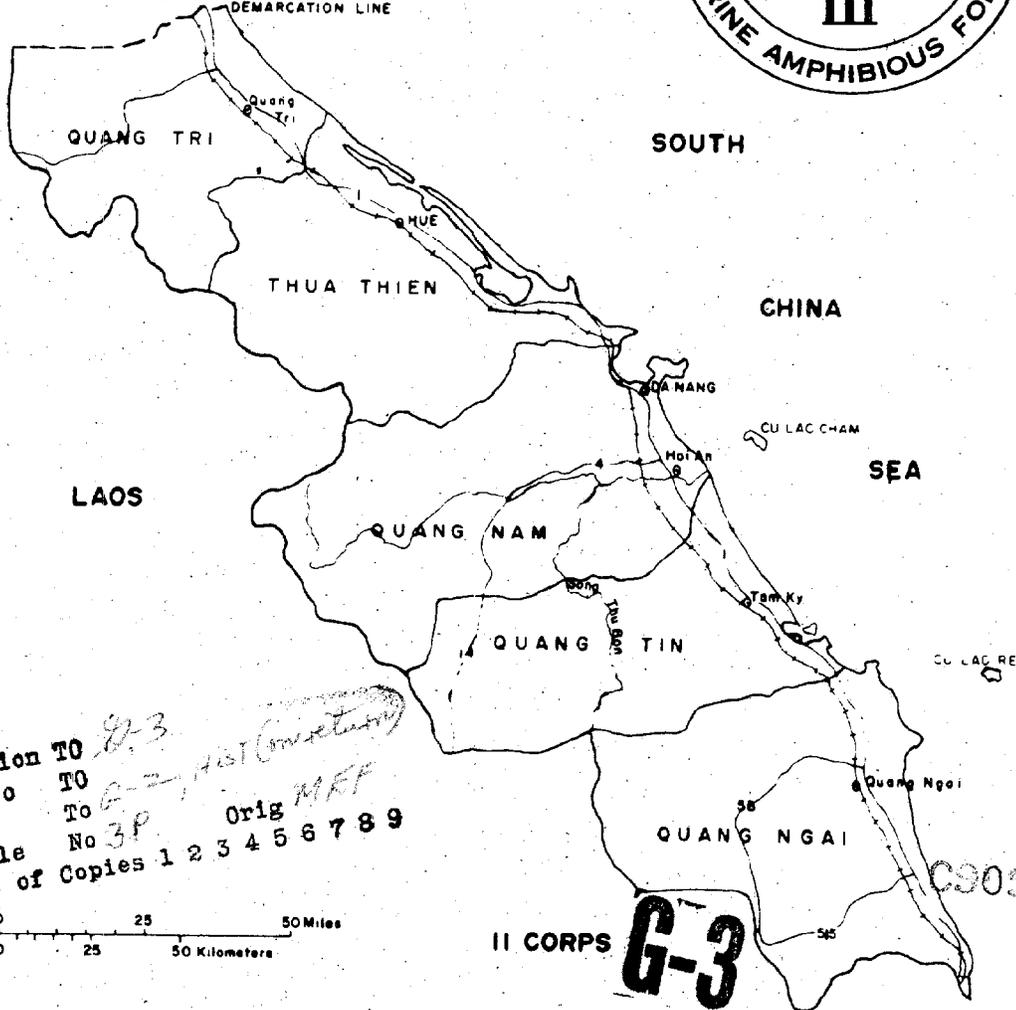


UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 23-69**



NORTH VIETNAM
DEMARCATION LINE



Action TO *G-3*
Info TO *G-2 Hist (Continuation)*
PR To *G-2*
File No *3P* Orig *MFP*
No of Copies 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

0 25 50 Miles
0 25 50 Kilometers

C303476

GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

III 014 F

PIR # 23-69

23-69

7 6 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALG-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
10 June 1969
Ser:

PERINTREP 23-69

068 . 69

Period covered: 010001H June - 072400H June 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 46-16, NF 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Although enemy activity increased significantly at the end of the week, the overall rate of enemy initiated activity declined for the third straight week. There were only 316 incidents reported and the rate of enemy incoming showed a similar decline, down to 1,174 from last week's 1,299. However, reversing this pattern were the number of KIA's recorded for the week. There were 1,099 as opposed to the previous week's 869. Regardless of these statistics which might lead to the conclusion that the enemy's efforts are on the wane, the general indicators are of renewed offensive efforts on the part of the enemy from now through mid-June.

The level of reported counterintelligence-related incidents during the period either declined or remained essentially unchanged in all categories of activity. Of particular interest was sapper activity in DANANG during the evening of 6 June which was subsequently followed later in the night by an extensive rocket attack, a pattern which had been predicted in earlier intelligence reports. The sapper activity, which consisted of placing satchel charges in several non-military locales of the city, caused little damage and appeared to be a disorganized effort by low level, untrained personnel. While reported political activity in I Corps was extremely light, it must be assumed that the Infrastructure continues to prepare for post-hostilities and a possible coalition government, both of which were recurring themes in propaganda and agent reports over the past weeks.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy activity in the DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P) was slightly reduced from last week with sightings/incidents down from 163 to 131 as were sightings and incidents north of the BEN HAI from 64 to 34. A total of 91 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire.

During the reporting period there was only one noteworthy attack by fire emanating from the southern half of the DMZ. This attack occurred on 6 June in the eastern DMZ area when 5/2 ARVN on A-2 Base (YD 2274) received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Counterbattery artillery fire silenced the enemy mortar position (YD 180753). The day before, A-2 base had received 25 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from an unidentified

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

location. Elsewhere in the eastern DMZ area, DONG HA Combat Base (YD 246602) received six 140mm rockets which destroyed four sections of POL pipeline and two JP fuel tanks. Attacks by fire also prevailed along the central DMZ Front. North of the ROCKPILE elements of the 3rd Marines received five significant attacks by mortar fire with the heaviest volume of fire occurring on 6 June when K/3/3 Marines, seven kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 969633) received 65 rounds of 60mm mortar fire during the day. In the same general area one significant ground attack occurred when I/3/3 Marines engaged 30 to 40 NVA six kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (YD 971616).

In the other areas of the province enemy activity manifested itself in the form of attacks by fire at VANDEGRIFF Combat Base along with ground attacks and meeting engagements in the former MAINE CRAG AO and the northern portion of the DA KRONG Valley. The engagement in the DA KRONG Valley occurred on the afternoon of 5 June when elements of H/2/9 encountered an enemy force nine kilometers south of CA LU (YD 019365). The contact terminated that night but commenced again during the early hours of 6 June when H/2/9 Marines was probed by an unknown size enemy force. Moderate to heavy contact continued until late afternoon with the enemy force being identified as an element of the 24B (AKA 57th) Regiment, 304th Division. Five kilometers to the southwest, elements of the 24B (AKA 57th) Regiment, 304th Division were also identified by PW's in an attack on G/2/9 Marines ten kilometers southeast of KHE SANH (XD 973334). Seventeen enemy were killed and two PW's captured. The presence of the 24B (AKA 57th) Regiment was first suggested when heavy IR emissions and URS reports were received about two months ago from LAOS in an area south of Route 9 and in the immediate vicinity of the RVN/LAOTIAN Border. The actual presence of a new but identified enemy unit was confirmed as the result of two heavy attacks directed at TF REMAGEN. The first of these occurred southwest of LANG VEI on the 28th of April and the second in the vicinity of KHE SANH two days later. After these two engagements, ARVN and US forces withdrew to the east. As a result, contact with the enemy slackened throughout early and mid-May. However, IR readings and URS reports which strongly suggested the easterly movement of this force to a position eight kilometers east of KHE SANH continued to be received. Final confirmation of the presence of this unit came as a result of two contacts with the enemy on 30 May and 1 June. Four prisoners (three of whom subsequently died) and one Hoi Chanh were taken during this time frame. Information elicited from them in combination with documents and unit identifications on weapons found on the battlefield confirmed that the enemy unit was the 24th NVA Regiment of the 304th Division. The Hoi Chanh indicated that the Regimental Base area was located in the vicinity of LANG HOLE (XD 9232). Also attesting to heavy enemy presence in the DA KRONG Valley, 3rd Marine Division reconnaissance teams were involved in heavy contacts or observed enemy movements approximately seven kilometers southeast of KHE SANH.

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The previously cited attacks by fire at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base occurred on 6 and 7 June when the Base received twenty-five 107mm rockets over the two day period. Eight kilometers south southwest of VANDEGRIFT M/3/9 Marines came into contact with an unidentified enemy force (XD 988408). During the five hour contact a CH-46 helicopter on a medevac mission took heavy ground fire and crashed. Also, another CH-46 helicopter four kilometers southwest of CA LU (XD 987417) received heavy ground fire, caught fire and crashed.

b. THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN (P) enemy activity was almost exclusively confined to the A SHAU Valley. On 1 June, 2/3 ARVN ten kilometers southwest of A LUOI (YC 302944) received 70 to 80 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar rounds. The second attack occurred on 6 June when B/2/506th Infantry eight kilometers west northwest of A LUOI (YD 315046) received 25 to 30 rounds of 60mm mortar fire and four RPG rounds. To the west southwest of A LUOI A/2/17th Cavalry gunships accounted for ten enemy KIA in two separate observations.

Only two noteworthy incidents occurred in the THUA THIEN lowlands during the week. On 1 June, PHU BAI received six 122mm rockets and the DONG HA training center one kilometer west southwest of PHU BAI (YD 870155) received two 122mm rockets. The second incident occurred on 2 June when an Air Force O-2A Super Skymaster was shot down and destroyed eight kilometers south southwest of PHU LOC (ZC 066923).

c. QUANG NAM (P). With the exception of the high level of enemy activity on 6 to 7 June, the tempo and intensity of enemy activity in QUANG NAM (P) was relatively light. Activity during the early part of the week was generally the result of friendly initiated contacts or fire missions precipitated by observations of enemy units. In one noteworthy incident a Marine reconnaissance team seven kilometers southwest of LIBERTY Bridge (AT 982483) killed 17 enemy in two sightings.

Through 6 and 7 June there were numerous attacks by fire and ground probes in the DANANG TAOR. DANANG City experienced seven terrorist attacks during the evening of the sixth. Early the next morning, the immediate DANANG City area received twenty-four 122mm rockets. Eight kilometers west northwest of DANANG, Camp HASKINS (AT 948809) received seven unknown type rocket rounds. Four kilometers southeast of DANANG, MAG-16, HMM-165 and 212th Aviation Battalion received 15 rounds of unknown type of mortar fire. Eleven kilometers southeast of DANANG, a platoon of K/3/1 Marines in a night defensive position received a ground attack from an estimated 70 NVA. Thirty-five enemy were killed in this attack.

During the week the identities of four enemy units were reconfirmed in QUANG NAM (P) by PW interrogations. Prisoners from the 36th NVA Regiment and the R.20 Battalion were captured in minor contacts. A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

prisoner from the 90th NVA Regiment was captured on 7 June when elements of the 90th Regiment attacked the night defensive positions of A and H&S/1/5 Marines two and one-half kilometers west northwest of AN HOA (AT 818468). The 3rd Sapper Battalion was identified in an attack on AN HOA Combat Base the morning of 7 June. In this attack, three prisoners were captured who stated that they were members of the 3rd Sapper Battalion from GO NOI Island.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy activity in QUANG TIN (P) was extremely light during the week. The activity that did occur was largely the result of friendly initiated small unit contacts in the TAM KY-TIEN PHUOC-Base Area 117 areas. In one significant engagement, 1/501st Infantry came in contact with an unknown size enemy force nine kilometers east southeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 205123). During the five hour contact, seven enemy were killed and four weapons captured. On the previous day 1/501 captured a prisoner from the 3rd NVA Regiment in Base Area 117 (BT 2105). The elusive 1st VC Regiment known to operate in this area has remained out of contact during the week. Two helicopters were shot down in QUANG TIN (P) during the reporting period. A UH-1H helicopter was shot down five kilometers west of TAM KY (BT 265219). In addition, twelve kilometers northwest of TIEN PHUOC (BT 028250) a H-34 helicopter operating with Special Forces was shot down by ground fire.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The level of enemy activity remained relatively high throughout the reporting period. Activity was almost exclusively confined to the eastern coastal lowlands with significant activity in the DUC PHO area. There were daily contacts with units of the 2nd VC Regiment, 3rd NVA Division in the DUC PHO area. The most significant engagement occurred when B/1/20th Infantry eight kilometers northwest of DUC PHO (BS 752436) was probed by an unknown size enemy force. Thirteen enemy were killed and five weapons were captured.

To the north, there were a number of contacts in the BINH SON-SON TINH-QUANG NGAI City area with elements believed to be from the 21st Regiment. These engagements were light with the most significant being a 4/6 ARVN contact 12 kilometers southwest of BINH SON (BS 504849) which resulted in 15 enemy KIA.

During the reporting period, two helicopters were shot down in QUANG NGAI (P). Twelve kilometers southeast of DUC PHO, a UH-1H command and control helicopter received ground fire and went down. Ten kilometers west southwest of BINH SON, a light observation helicopter was shot down by automatic weapons fire (BS 513880). A command helicopter which flew into the same area to recover the crew of the LOH also received automatic weapons fire but continued to fly.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. In summary it is estimated that the enemy will maintain a moderate degree of pressure upon our forces in the central and eastern DMZ with a new peak in activity occurring around the 18th or 19th. At the same time he will strongly resist further incursions by U.S. and ARVN units into western QUANG TRI or along the northwestern sector of the DMZ. It is estimated that enemy operations in THUA THIEN (P) will remain at their present low level, however our attention will continue to be focused here on enemy operations in the Base Area 611 complex and the identification of the reported unidentified regiments located in that Base Area. In the southern provinces, as noted last week, there is a strong likelihood that the enemy will continue to conduct coordinated attacks by fire and sapper attacks between now and the middle of June. In this regard two reports from usually reliable informants received yesterday from COMUSMACV indicate that increased enemy offensive activity will resume prior to 11 June.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents decreased from 358 to 316 for the week of 1 - 7 June. These incidents consisted of six ground attacks; one being company size and five platoon size or smaller, 19 attacks by fire, 199 harassing fire incidents, 62 mining and booby trap incidents, five assassination incidents, four kidnapping incidents and nine propaganda incidents. There were two sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves and Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons, and Equipment

(1) Enemy Use of a Satchel Charge filled with CS Gas: An Americal Division report indicates that at 010200 June 1969 nine 105mm rounds and two powdered CS rounds were delivered against LZ LIZ by what has come to be called the "lob bomb" method for aerial bombs and artillery rounds, and, the "flying satchel charge" method in the case of CS.

These delivery methods appear to be examples of methods described in a recently captured enemy document. A translation of this document is attached to this PERINTREP as Annex D. Both methods are new to ICTZ with the "lob bomb" method being first employed against friendly units in the 1st MarDiv TAOR during the months of April and May.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The CS "flying satchel charges" directed against AMERICAL positions on 1 June constitute the first reported incident of this type within III MAF. G-2 Americal Division has investigated the capture of a satchel charge filled with CS gas found at the enemy launch site near LZ LIZ and these are his findings: The satchel charge contained powdered CS enclosed in a clear plastic container which was then placed inside a tin can and wrapped with bamboo vine and commo wire. The satchel charge contained a time fuze and unexpended blasting caps. This looks strongly like another case of enemy ingenuity in the use of captured U.S. ordnance.

(2) Follow up report by Naval R&D Laboratory, Vietnam on a bridge mining incident at PHU LONG. On 14 May COMNAVFORV reported the mining of PHU DONG Bridge (XS 955048) KIEN HOA (P), III Corps. The report describes the use of a new technique by the enemy. Information available indicates that the explosive charge was placed outside the pier protective cage under the centerline of the span, and that damage was inflicted by the column of water thrown up by the blast. The bridge guard said that the span appeared to lift up and then drop into the river. Pieces of the bridge decking were scattered over a wide area, and bits of frayed nylon cord were found in the area of detonation. The water under the span was approximately 12 feet deep at the time of the explosion and the current was running north to south. Swimmers apparently towed a large explosive charge (using the current), placed it as described and moved south, unreeling electrical wire to a point on the bank 200-300 meters downstream. Bridge security consisted of four men on the bridge deck and four in a boat patrolling the piers. Other guards were on the landward defenses which includes a tower at each end of the bridge. Lighting on the bridge was inadequate and the span hit was the most poorly illuminated.

The technique described represents a relatively new one for swimmer/sappers. It has been tried a few times before, with mixed results, but this success will probably mean similar tactics will be used in the future. While this tactic requires significantly larger charges and damage can be fairly easily repaired, it frees the swimmer/sapper from the necessity of getting in next to the piers, allowing water to achieve the desired effect.

e. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire increased from 187 to 297 for the reporting period. Sixty-eight aircraft sustained a total of 208 hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 1 - 7 June:

Type	Expended
82mm Mortar	470

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

60mm Mortar	514
80mm Mortar	2
Unk Cal Mortar	43
140mm Rocket	27
122mm Rocket	93
107mm Rocket	25
TOTAL	1,174

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 55 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 1 - 7 June. These long-range patrols reported 64 sightings and no contacts totaling 545 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. Fire missions resulting from observations of enemy movements resulted in a total of 24 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following additional information has been provided on an ordnance cache captured by L/3/3 Marines (XD 986626) six kilometers north of the ROCKPILE in the central DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P). The contents of this ordnance cache were provided in para 2s (1)(b) of III MAF PIR 22-69, dated 3 June 1969.

The cache was located on a steep hillside, approximately 1500 meters downhill from a saddle, in a rugged and heavily vegetated area. The RPG rounds and 82mm RR rounds were stored in cylindrical metal containers with snap locks. The .50 caliber and small arms ammunition were stored in rectangular metal cans without handles. Ninety percent of the mortar rounds were loose and ten percent were in metal boxes of three rounds each. The TNT was stored in wooden crates. The ammunition was in fairly good condition but the grenades and TNT were unserviceable. The area had no signs of recent activity and the trails were overgrown. There were Chinese and Soviet markings on the ammunition. No further details are available.

(2) The following significant caches were captured in ICTZ during the period 1 - 7 June 69:

(a) 1 June: M/3/3 Marines captured an ordnance cache (XD 987626) six kilometers north of the ROCKPILE in the central DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
33 EA	CHINESE	60mm Mortar Rounds
211 EA	CHINESE	82mm Mortar Rounds
68 EA	CHICOM	Grenades
4 DRUMS	CHINESE	RPD-50 Ammunition
UNK	CHINESE	Belted Ammunition

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This cache was located in 12 log and earth bunkers (4 ft x 4 ft x 4 ft) in a rugged and heavily vegetated area. With the exception of the grenades, all the ordnance was usable and stored loose. It appeared that the cache had been established for one to two years since there were no signs of recent activity in the area and the bunkers were rotten and overgrown. The bunkers and the ordnance were destroyed.

(b) 2 June: C/2/506 Airborne Infantry captured a rice cache (YD 353064) seven kilometers northwest of A LUOI in the A SHAU Valley of western THUA THIEN (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
12,900 lbs	UNK	Polished Rice

This cache was found in the open covered with plastic on the side of a hill. The rice was in 150 lb bags. The cache appeared to have been established for approximately two weeks with no signs of recent activity. The rice was evacuated.

(c) 4 June: C/1/1 Cavalry captured a rice cache (BT 233160) ten kilometers southwest of TAM KY in eastern QUANG TIN (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
4,000 lbs	UNK	Unpolished Rice

This cache was found in a pagoda in a small wooded area. The rice was in good condition and was stored in urns. No further information was available.

(d) 4 June: 3/1 ARVN captured a weapons and vehicle cache (YD 233113) three kilometers northwest of FSB TURNAGE in southwestern QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
4 EA	UNK	12.7mm AA Guns
30 EA	UNK	B-40 Rocket Launchers
10 EA	UNK	122mm Rockets
4 EA	SOVIET	Molotova Trucks

The trucks were damaged. No further details are available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) 5 June: 3/1 ARVN captured an ordnance cache (YD 248117) three kilometers north of FSB TURNAGE in western THUA THIEN (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
350 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Rounds
180 EA	UNK	B-40 Rounds

No further details are available.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 1 - 7 June:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
122mm Rocket	58
140mm Rocket	19
82mm Mortar	658
80mm Mortar	36
60mm Mortar	289
90mm RR	1
75mm RR	13
85mm RR	1
57mm RR	2
106mm RR	2
90mm RR	1
105mm Artillery	38
155mm Artillery	7
TOTAL	<u>1,125</u>

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	332
Crew-Served Weapons	77

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 1 - 7 June:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
1 Jun	(AT 968596)	30	D/1/26
1 Jun	(BT 002604)	500	C/1/1
1 Jun	(BT 024606)	2,200	E/2/1
1 Jun	(AT 951563)	10	B/1/26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
1 Jun	(AT 951563)	200 Food	B/1/26
1 Jun	(YD 348061)	3,250	C/2/506
1 Jun	(YC 375968)	10	D/1/506
2 Jun	(BT 181997)	300	B/1/502
2 Jun	(BT 176002)	300	C/1/502
2 Jun	(BT 178977)	800	B/1/502
2 Jun	(BT 178977)	100 Food	B/1/502
2 Jun	(BT 178977)	500 Food	B/1/502
2 Jun	(ZD 183024)	630	C/1/327
2 Jun	(YD 363065)	500	A/2/506
2 Jun	(YD 312080)	100	D/2/506
2 Jun	(YD 353064)	12,900	C/2/506
3 Jun	(AT 974563)	500	M/3/5
3 Jun	(AT 974563)	300 Food	M/3/5
3 Jun	(BT 008586)	2,000	C/1/1
3 Jun	(AT 968569)	75 Food	A/1/26
3 Jun	(BT 021596)	200	H&S/2/1
3 Jun	(BT 203198)	300	C/1/1
3 Jun	(BT 209209)	500	C/1/1
3 Jun	(BT 217208)	2,000	C/1/1
3 Jun	(BT 178583)	100	CAP 2-1-3
3 Jun	(AT 953686)	1,500	CAP 2-1-4
4 Jun	(BT 233160)	8,000	C/1/1
4 Jun	(BT 210028)	50	A/1/502
4 Jun	(BT 220015)	300	B/1/502
4 Jun	(XD 879624)	374	L/4
4 Jun	(YC 343982)	200	C/2/506
4 Jun	(YD 049617)	40	2/3
4 Jun	(YD 343056)	25 Food	C/2/506
5 Jun	(BS 535866)	400	A/1/502
5 Jun	(YD 406046)	200	B/2/506
5 Jun	(YD 019365)	15	2/9
6 Jun	(YD 057647)	500	2/3
6 Jun	(BT 012584)	600	F/2/1
6 Jun	(ZD 129060)	15	I/3/27
6 Jun	(YC 774994)	10	2/502
6 Jun	(YD 058646)	10	2/3
7 Jun	(AT 832062)	1,000	C/1/327
7 Jun	(YD 354064)	500	C/2/506
7 Jun	(YD 355062)	2,500 Food	C/2/506
7 Jun	(YD 355062)	500 Food	C/2/506
7 Jun	(AT 895217)	2,000	B/1/31
7 Jun	(AT 926902)	600	G/2/26
7 Jun	(AT 898828)	1,000	F/2/26
7 Jun	(BT 009560)	2,400	F/2/1
	Total Rice	47,044	
	Total Food	4,200	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	243	Structures Damaged	31
Bunkers Destroyed	305	Bunkers Damaged	56
Secondary Explosions	32	Secondary Fires	71
.50 Cal Sites Destroyed	2	.50 Cal Sites Damaged	1
Rockets Destroyed	42	Truck Damaged	1
AW Pns Destroyed	3	Mortar Psn Destroyed	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

b. Negative.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy Losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,099 KIA's, 30 PW's and 25 NVA PW's.

e. Morale. No Change.

f. - g. Negative.

h. Terrain. No Change.

i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	96	92	94	95
Low	81	78	79	79
Rainfall (total)	.10	.82	.56	1.69
Winds (knots)	6	9	8	5
Visibility (miles)	7	7	9	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 8-13 June 1969.

General: A moderate to weak cold front has pushed southward into the North Vietnam Panhandle and is expected to bring an increase in cloudiness and rain to ICTZ early in the period. Frontal weather should decrease after Sunday with a southwesterly flow re-establishing itself. A southwesterly low level flow will continue over the rest of southeast Asia, with characteristic monsoon weather.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ICTZ Forecast: Mostly cloudy becoming partly cloudy by Monday. Ceilings will be near 3,000 feet along the coast and 1,500 - 2,000 feet in the mountains. There will be occasional rain early in the week tapering off to diurnal afternoon/evening showers and thunderstorms. There will be patchy low stratus and fog in the mountain valleys during early morning hours. Precipitation will be approximately 0.5 inches with a possible isolated 1.0 inch along the coast; 1.5 - 2.0 inches with a possible isolated two to four inches in the mountains.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. See Annex B.

k. Negative.

l. Significant Enemy Attacks. The following significant enemy attacks occurred in ICTZ during the period 1 - 7 June as indicated:

(a) 7 June: In the southern DANANG TAOR, a platoon of K/3/1 Marines in a night defensive position (BT 083672) 11 kilometers south-east of DANANG received small arms fire, 30 rounds of 60mm mortar fire, 30 RPG rounds and an unknown type gas from an estimated 70 NVA with baskets of CHICOM grenades. The Marines returned fire and accounted for 35 enemy KIA.

(b) 6 June: DANANG City received seven terrorist attacks commencing at approximately 1940. This terrorist activity took the form of sapper attacks. Satchel charges were placed in several non-military locales of the City causing little damage and appeared to be a disorganized effort by low level untrained personnel.

(c) 7 June: The DANANG City area received twenty-four 122mm rockets resulting in one O-2 aircraft destroyed, major damage to two O-1 aircraft. One Vietnamese oiler was hit, burned and sank. One civilian was killed and 12 were wounded.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light to moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against pre-selected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of three infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A = ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B = SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C = COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D = SPECIAL REPORT ON LAUNCH BOMB 320 & A CS MINE

CONFIDENTIAL

14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CTG 115.1	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	3	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 5	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 3	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 4	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 7	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 8	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 9	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 10	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 11	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 12	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 22	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 53	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DODSPECREP	1
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	DSA II CORPS	1
CG FLC	5	MCB 128	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CO 30 NCR	1	CONN 7TH PLT	1
CIB	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CTG 79.5	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CTG 79.4	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 76.5	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.4	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTF 76	1	620TH TSC	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	DANANG	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS REPOSE	1
2ND CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
7 AF (IGS) PDOC	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
		OUT OF COUNTRY	
		DIR, NSA	3
		CMC, (A02)	2
		CG FMFPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	1
7TH FLEET	5
CG MCDEC	1
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	2
CG 3RD MAW	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	1
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	2
CG 2ND MAR DIV	6
CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG, MCB CAMP BUTLER	1
CG FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 23-69 AS OF 072400H JUN 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

	I CORPS								DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA		NO.	EST STRENGTH
	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	750					2	750	1	UNK	3	750
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	2	930	4	1,495
Regt HQ's	11	3,385	2	405			13	3,790	15	5,850	28	6,640
Bn's-Maneuver	38	11,185	11	2,350	5	885	54	14,420	39	16,560	93	30,980
Bn's-Support	17	4,755			1	150	18	4,905	8	2,480	26	7,385
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,370	31	2,500			31	2,500
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>21,420</u>		<u>2,755</u>		<u>3,405</u>		<u>27,580</u>		<u>26,675</u>		<u>54,225</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									6	2,285	6	2,285
Bn's-Maneuver	2	525	1	350	2	405	5	1,280	10	4,840	15	6,120
Bn's-Support	2	615	1	225			3	840	9	1,700	12	2,540
Separate Co's	1	90			3	375	4	465			4	465
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>1,230</u>		<u>575</u>		<u>780</u>		<u>2,585</u>		<u>8,825</u>		<u>11,410</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's									1	350	1	350
Regt HQ's									4	1,930	4	1,930
Bn's-Maneuver									2	800	2	800
Bn's-Support									28	10,295	28	10,295
Separate Co's									4	520	4	520
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>13,945</u>		<u>13,945</u>
		22,650		3,330		4,185		30,165		49,445		79,610

*See note #4 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,230		200	3,430
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,230</u>		<u>200</u>	<u>3,430</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,060		440	4,500
	Probable			285	285
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,060</u>		<u>725</u>	<u>4,785</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	7,080	155	1,025	8,260
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,110</u>	<u>505</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>9,640</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,185	1,160	560	3,905
	Probable	200	225	225	650
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,385</u>	<u>1,385</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>4,555</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,230	1,440	1,180	6,850
	Probable			270	270
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,230</u>	<u>1,440</u>	<u>1,450</u>	<u>7,120</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, Pr=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I COMPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS								
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL												
MANEUVER	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT					
INFANTRY	33			33	8			8	5			5	46				46	38	10	2	50	84	10	2	96
SAPPER	5	1	1	7	3	1		4		2		2	8	5			13	1			1	9	5		14
TOTAL MANEUVER	38	1		40	11	1		12	5	2		7	54	5			59	39	10	3	52	93	15	2	110
COMBAT SUPPORT																									
ARTY	7	1		8		1		1	1			1	8	2			10	3	6	9	18	11	5	12	28
MORT	1			1									1				1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2				2	1	2	3	6	3	2	3	8
RR	1			1									1				1				1				1
AT																				2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2				2	1			7	3		6	9
TRANS	1			1									1		1	3	4		1	3	4	1	1	3	5
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	4	1		3	4	3	1	3	7
MED	1			1									1			1	5	1		4	5	2		4	6
TRNG																				1	1			1	1
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19		1		1	1			1	18	3		21		8	9	28	45	26	12	28	66
TOTAL MANEUVER SUPPORT	55	3	1	59	11	2		13	6	2		8	72	8		80		47	19	30	96	119	27	30	176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #4 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	351	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	606	Thang Binh	1263	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	81	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	81	Tam Ky	702	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	199	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	923
	Cam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	785	Hiep Duc	273	Nghia Hanh	345
	Gio Linh	198	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	109	Tien Phuoc	374	Mo Duc	790
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	363	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	466
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	156	Que Son	713			Tra Bong	160
	Dong Ha	71	Phu Thu	145	Duy Xuyen	1,178			Ba To	109
			Huong Thuy	93	Hieu Mon	460			Minh Long	3
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	170
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,205	THUA THIEN	1,382	QUANG NAM	5,420	QUANG TIN	2,964	QUANG NGAI	3,883

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 14,854

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)						
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
304th Div**	NVA	C		9,420		
Div Hq	NVA	C		580	Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		230	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
9th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR		2,210	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR		710	-do-	
1st Bn	NVA	PR		500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR		500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR		500	-do-	
24B (AKA 57th) Regt	NVA	PR		2,175	XD 7028	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR		675	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR		500	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR		500	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	PR		500	-do-	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C		2,000	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C		500	-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C		500	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C		500	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		500	-do-	

*See note #4 on page A-64

**See note #2 on page A-64

A-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (Continued)

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
11th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Unlocated	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	525	Unlocated	YD 9461/12Aug68
4th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	425	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-64

**See note #2 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(DMZ/NVN/LACS (Continued))

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th Bn	NVA	C	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
675B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	1,200	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,450	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N of DMZ	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION LAST CO</u>
36th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715	YD 0168	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	YD 0168	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	YD 0168	YD 0363/
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
88th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
102nd Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	VINH LINH Special Zone	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	Vic YD 1782	
31st Group	NVA	C	1,035		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C.11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Bn	NVA	C	340	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
15th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,780	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,150	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	BA 611	
7th Bn	NVA	C	60	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	70	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	BA 611	YD 6825/23Apr69
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,850		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 4517/19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 5521/22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,495	VINH LINH S/Z	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	VINH LINH S/Z	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	VINH LINH S/Z	YD 0562/27Mar69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	VINH LINH S/Z	YD 0463/1May69
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,600	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
246th Regt	NVA	C	1,690		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
Trieu Phong Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68
7th Front	NVA	C	2,415		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	YD 3639	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	YD 3832	YD 4339/14Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	YD 3339	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 9807/28May68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,630		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6586	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-16 Bn, 9th Regt	NVA	C	480	Vic YC 5097	YD 4594/14Apr69
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3020	YD 3507/13May68
K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2222	YD 3507/13May69
C.113 Co	LF	C	145	Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed Bn	LF	PR	240	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	ZC 2043	
3rd Bn/68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,045		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8668	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	345	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	265	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	140	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	190	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	190	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,640	AT 7950	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	235	-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	AT 9040/30Apr69
8th Bn	NVA	C	485	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	435	-do-	
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	-do-	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	190	BT 0155	BT 0765/21Apr69
V-25 Bn	LF	C	180	BT 1752	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	155	AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	230	BT 0055	AT 9353/4May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	Vic HOA VANG (D) AT 9285	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 8763	
105th Co	LF	C	140	BT 0536	

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	4,080		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT BN (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.35 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	ES 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2d Div	MF	C	835		
Regt Hq	MF	C	190	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	225	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	710		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	190	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	190	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	90	BT 1523	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	140	BT 2819	BT 2425/23Feb69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	150	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	135	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	235	BT 3406	BT 1706/22Sep68
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	100	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	100	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	70	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	

*See note #2 on page A-64.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
38th Bn	LF	C	180	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69
48th Bn	LF	C	195	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Co	LF	C	80	BS 5676	BS 6050/5Jan69
120th Bn	MF	C	235	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	LF	C	235	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3578	BS 3578/2May68
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	270	BS 5777	
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	830		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C	215	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	215	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	260	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	35	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	95	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	55	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
H.44 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7479	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	75	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	5,640		
Div Hq	NVA	C	440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	970		
Regt Hq	MF	C	215	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	175	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C	295	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
97th Bn	MF	C	285	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #2 on page A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	BS 3147	BS 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
				<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH		CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH		BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	BINH DINH		CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH		BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-64

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
325th Div	Nong Truong Tam Div; 308th Div			CO-Col BINH XO-LtCol KHAN PO-LtCol THAI
14th AA Bn			?X12.7mm AA HMG	
15th Trng Bn				
16th Med Bn				
17th Sig Bn				
18th Engr Bn				
19th DKZ Bn			?X122mm Rkt	
20th Trans Bn	D.20 Bn	18046 XP		CO-Capt Dang Van CO XO-1stLt Do Van THOA PO-JrCapt Tran Xuan THU APO-1stLt LUAN
21st Conval Bn				
25th Sapper Co				
26th Recon Co				
27th Cadre Co				
36th Regt	Doan Hong Vu; 1st Regt; 95th Regt	18409 RT		CO-Maj Pham HUNG
1st Bn	D-1; K-1		29XB40's, 41's 6XDKZ 57mm RR 3X82mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt TRUC PO-Capt NHAN

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

2nd Bn

D-2; K-2

3rd Bn

D-3; K-3

92902

MR-IV

88th Regt, 325th Div, MR-4

7003B; F-88;
Quyét Thang

62332
18439 TQ

CO-LtCol Do LUONG
XO-Maj Nguyen Hung CHUONG
PO-Maj DUC
CofS-LtCol TRUC

4th Bn

D-4; Z-4

CO-Capt MY
XO-1stLt LONG
PO-Capt TRI

5th Bn

31278 US

6th Bn

102nd Regt, 325th Div, MR-4

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;
Thu Do (?); Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

Chief of the Rear
Service Staff Dept;
B-5 Front; Hoang KHUE

12th AT Bn

16X37mm AA Guns
18X7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12X60mm Mort
6XHMG's
3X82mm Mort
50XLMG/SMG
12X120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

304th NVA Div

AKA

"Cua Cao" Div; Vin Quang
Group

LBN

ARMAMENT

5X82mm Mort
3X75mm RR
9XLMG
5XHMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN
XO-Maj HIEN
PO-Col CAM
APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH

9th Regt

U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9;
Song Lo Regt 1

CO-LtCol HOA
PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY
CofS-KHAM

1st Bn

T-1; D-1

13634 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN
XO-Dac Duy NHAT
CofS-Capt A
APO-SrLt Dang XUAN

2nd Bn

T-2; D-2

13639 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON
XO-Capt DUAN
PO-SrCapt TUI
APO-THANH

3rd Bn

T-3; D-3

13644 IS (?)

24B Regt

57th Regt; 2nd Regt; U-2;
Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran THAC
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22X105mm How	CO-Maj CIA
320th NVA Div, <u>B-5 FRONT</u>	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang; Song Chay (?)		?X12.7mm AA HMG ?x122mm rkt Lnchrs (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HIEN CofS-Maj DIEM
Div Hq				
13th AT Bn				
14th AA Bn				
15th Engr Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

16th Signal Bn

18th Medical Bn

19th Trans Bn

48th Regt, 320 Div 1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt;
408th Regt; Thu Do; R-48 Song
Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1;
O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt

1st Bn

K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1

13848 IS

CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG
XO-LtCol Hung XUAM
PO-LtCol CHUYEN

2nd Bn

K-20; 20th Bn; D-2

13853 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU
XO-KIEN
PO-Capt VII
CofS-Capt GIAC
APO-VONG

CO-THIEN
XO-KIEM

3rd Bn

K-30; 30th Bn; D-3

13858 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG
XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM
PO-Maj GIANG

52nd Regt, 320 Div 230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt;
2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52;
49th Regt

13863 IS (?)

CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI
XO-Maj NGH
PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

1st Bn; Z.4 Bn

LEN

13878 IS (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt To XUYEN
XO-SrCapt Tien HOA
PO-SrCapt DR

5th Bn

Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn

13883 IS (?)

CO-CAN
XO-TRUNG
PO-SrCapt THUAN
CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC

6th Bn

45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6;
Z.6 Bn

13888 IS (?)

CO-SrCapt HAI

64th Regt, 320 Div

3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt;
604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca
Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt;
Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp

13897 US

CO-SrCapt VUONG
XO-Ma; THAI
PO-KIEM
CofS-TUAN
APO-BAC

7th Bn

7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7;
330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7

13898 IS (?)

CO-Capt CU
XO-KHIEM
PC-Trinh Minh DUC
APO-KHIEM

8th Bn

2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song
Zinh, 8th Co

13913 IS (?)

CO-CA
XO-NOU
PO-NUOI

9th Bn

3rd Bn, Song Cau

13918 IS (?)

CO-NUONG
XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

138th Regt,
B-5 Front

Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep
Regt; 132nd Regt

30119 US

CO-Maj THAI
XO-SrCapt HONG
PO-Maj KHO
CofS-SrCapt THONG
POLIT SEC CHIEF-SrCapt AN
REAR SERV CHIEF-SrCapt DAC

1stBn

30516

Unk No LMG, B-40,
B-41, 82mm Mort,
60mm Mort, 12.7mm
HMG, 75mm RR

CO-HOAI
XO-HO
PO-DU
APO-LANG
CofS-LUAN

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)	30521		CO-SrLt TAM XO-SrLt TAM
3rd Bn		30526 XB		COCapt HO XO-MAN PO-NGOT
246th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	246Z Regt; F-6; F-4			CO-LtCol CHU XO-TIEP PO-Maj LONG
1st Bn	H-1; U-1; PHAI KHAT; K-1	93976 OK 93977 OK 93978 OK 93979 OK		CO-Capt Mac Tinh DANG XO-Mai Van TU PO-Dap THAI
2nd Bn	H-2; U-2			
3rd Bn	H-3, U-3			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt	32549 XB		CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH APO-Capt LAM
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt; 47th Bn	32548 XB 32553 XB(?) 32549 XB		CO-TUAN XO-THIEN PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC APO-KHANH
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB(?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6X82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang; 271st Regt	32868 XB(?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
1st Bn				
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR 12	31967 KT(?)	4X82mm Mort 2X1MG 2X57mm RR(DKZ) 8XB-40's	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

E.78

10th Bn

D.11

11th

D.11

12th Bn

D.12

84th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

"Van An" Regt

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DU

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

54279 RT (?)

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54289 RT (?)
54290 RT (?)

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac TEAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
31st Group, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Doan 31; Song Hong Grp; 31st Regt; Bach Dang			CO-Le Mong HUNG DEP CofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN
C.9 LF Co	H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co, K-9	41367-41368		CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM
C.10 LF Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co K.400 Local Force Co; T.10 Co; GIO LE Co, K-10	41369-41370	3X60mm Mort 2XB-40 6XBAR	CO-1stLt DAM
C.11 LF Sapper Co	K-11			
27th Indep Bn, 31st Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 31728 KT 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt; Song Giang (?), D-27, Co Co (COWL ZOX)		?XB40 ?X120mm Mort ?XLMG ?X60mm Mort	CO-Capt THAO XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT PO-Nguyen Khao UNG APO-WO Duong Dinh PHO
15th Bn, 31st Regt, B-5 Front				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt;
B-5 Front

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

675B Arty Regt, MRTH

E675B

Regt Hq

1st Bn

D85 Bn

6x85mm How

2nd Bn

D74/1 Bn

6x122mm Gun

3rd Bn

D74/2 Bn

6x122mm Gun

NVA Sap Combat Grp, 126th
NVA Sapper Regt, B-5 Front

1A, 4007, 4002

CO-Thanh Van MINH
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear Services-Capt THUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt THAI

1st Co

Co Cmdr-Capt Duy TINH

2nd Co

3rd Co

PO-SrLt Nguyen Xuan THU

4th Co

Co Cmdr-SrLt CHE
XO-SrLt CHINH
PO-Lt TRI

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MRTTH, MR-IV</u> <u>MRTTH HQ</u>	Northern Front; Northern Sub-Region; North Div HQ Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;	H-700 Bac Do BQ 20 FM		CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH) FGPO-MajGen BAY FGAPO-Gen VAN CofS-Maj MINH
<u>General Staff</u>	K.400	41000 FM KC.10 KC.1 KC.2		ACofS-LtCol THAI CON Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC
Operations Section				
Military Intelligence Section				
Signal Section		KC.3		Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Personnel Section		KC.4		Sec.Chief-
Crypto Section		KC.5		Sec.Chief-
Sapper Section		KC.6		Sec.Chief-
Engineer Section		KC.7		Sec.Chief-
Artillery Section		KC.8		Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Training Section		KC.9		Sec.Chief-
<u>Political Staff</u>	K.300	41001 FM KP.12 KP.1 KP.2 KP.3 KP.4		ACofS-DOAN SUU Sec.Chief Sec.Chief Sec.Chief Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC
Cadre Affairs Section				
Organization Section				
Propaganda Section				
Security Guard Section				
<u>Military Proselyting Section</u>	K.300B	41003 FM KO.16		ACofS-Maj VU QUAN
<u>Rear Services Staff</u>	K.200	41002 FM KJ.14 KJ.1		ACofS-Maj KHAM Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH CONFIDENTIAL
Plans Section				

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Quartermaster Section Ordnance Section Medical Section Finance Section Political Section		KJ.2 KJ.3 KJ.4 KJ.5 KJ.6		Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH Sec.Chief- Sec.Chief-
<u>Militia Section</u> MRTTH HQ (FWD)	K.100	KZ.18 TBQ 20 FM		ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH CO-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET AsstCmdr/CofS-Col Nguyen THI FGPO-Col Xuan TRA
7th Front, <u>MRTTH</u>	Quang Tri Lib. Front; 9th Front; Doan 7; AD.49	EFQ		CO-Col Sung LAM XO-LtCol Vu BINH PO-SrCol Vu THANG APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
<u>STAFF SECTION</u> Plans Sec. Intelligence Sec. Sapper Sec. Finance Sec. Personnel Sec. Training Sec. Signal Sec.		E1FQ		ACofS- Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN Sec.Chief-VU Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO Sec.Chief-TAM Sec.Chief-MANH
<u>POLITICAL SECTION</u>		E2FQ		AcofS-Maj TOAN
<u>PROSELYTING SECTION</u> Propaganda Sec. Reorientation Sec.		E3FQ		AcofS-Capt TUNG Cmdr-1stLt TE Cmdr-1stLt HIEU

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

REAR SERVICE SECTION

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces 9th Indep
Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn;
Chu Luc

414FQ

41344 FQ
41345 FQ
41346 FQ
41347 FQ
41348 FQ

12X60mm Mort
4X82mm Mort
2X75mm RR
2XLMG
48X B40
12X B41

ACofS-Maj KHAM

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-SrLt XICH
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat NHAT

41349 FQ
41350 FQ
41351 FQ
41352 FQ
41353 FQ

3X57mm RR
1X B40
2XLMG
2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR

CO-SrCApt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

K20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

41354 FQ
41355 FQ
41356 FQ
41357 FQ
41358 FQ

? X B40
? X AK-47

CO-Capt Van DAU
XO-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
PO-CHINH

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;

41399 FQ (?)
31610 RT
31611 RT
31612 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7AA MG
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY
PO-THUONG
APO-Bui Van NANG
XO-Maj Minh LONG
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

	Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt; D82; Doan 2; AD.35	31613 RT 31614 RT 31615 RT 31616 RT 31617 RT 31618 RT 31619 RT 31620 RT 31621 RT 31622 RT 31623 RT 31624 RT 31625 RT 31626 RT 31627 RT 31628 RT 31629 RT 31630 RT 31631 RT 31632 RT 31633 RT 31634 RT	? X LMG	
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18			CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CofS-Lt BINH CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16			
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8			CO-Capt Cao BA XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA PO-HAI
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	411410 FT 411418 FT 411420 FT 411425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Hien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166 FH 41167 FH 41168 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

K1C Bn

1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn,
9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402

41169 FH
41170 FH

6 X 3.5" RL
10 X B40
6 X AA HMG

41522 FT
41523 FT

2 X 82mm Mort

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT
XO-1st Lt Tran Van BOI
PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH
APO-Asp TRUNG
CofS-1stLt THANG

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5
5th Worksite; HUE City
Unit

41270 FH
41271 FH
41272 FH

CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT
XO-SrCapt TUYEN
PO-LtCol VAN

K1 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp;
Sung Lo; Q.3

41135 FH
41136 FH
41137 FH
41138 FH
41139 FH
41288 FH
41289 FH
41290 FH
41290A FH
41290B FH

1 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
1 X 30Cal MG
20 X RPD
6 X B40
10 X B41

CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
APO-SrLt MAI
CofS-HUU

K10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4

41140 FH
41141 FH
41142 FH
41143 FH
41144 FH
41291 FH
41292 FH
41293 FH

3 X 81mm Mort
2 X 82mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X RR

CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn;

K-1; K.21 (THO)

41293A FH
41293B FH
41283 FH
41284 FH
41285 FH
41285A FH
41285B FH

CO-Maj THO
XO-HIEN
PO-VJ
APO-Le Ngoc DIEP

CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn;

K.2; K.21 (VU)

41286 FH
41287 FH
41287A FH
41287B FH
41287C FH

CO-Nguyen Van VU
XO-
PO-HIEN
APO-CAO

K.32 Arty Bn,
MRTTH

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt;
QE.02; D.832

41502 FQ
41294 FH
41295 FH
41296 FH
41296A FH
41296B FH

CO-THICH
PO-Pham Ngoc BI
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Nguyen Quang DA
CofS-

6th Regt, MRTTH

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

41300 FE
41316 FE
41317 FE
41318 FE
41319 FE
41320 FE
41321 FE
41322 FE
41323 FE
41324 FE
41325 FE

CO-Maj Huynh AN
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH
(AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
APO-SrCapt Tran THO
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Man Huong
Huu AN

800th Bn

K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST
41301 FE
41302 FE
41303 FE
41304 FE
41305 FE

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Phan DUYET
Cofs-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

CONFIDENTIAL

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41311 FE 41312 FE 41313 FE 41314 FE 41315 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG 12 X B40 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K.12 Sapper Bn	812th Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG
9th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; Thang Long	41390 FR 41391 FR 41392 FR 41393 FR 41394 FR 41395 FR 41396 FR 41397 FR 41398 FR 41399 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41106 FR 41107 FR 41108 FR 41109 FR 41110 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K.18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 413th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41111 FR 41112 FR 41113 FR 41114 FR 41115 FR		CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH PO-SrCapt Van VU APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Ho Ba NHUAN CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K.15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800 FR	41116 FH 41297 FH 41298 FH 41299 FH 41299A FH 41299B FH 41100 FR 41101 FR 41102 FR 41103 FR 41104 FR 41105 FR	21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY 1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 3; AD.68	32868 RT 32706 RT 32722 RT 32723 RT 32724 RT 32725 RT 32726 RT 32727 RT	8 X 82mm Mort	CO-Maj Chau HOAT; LtCol Tran SIKH PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC APO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
		32728 RT		
		32729 RT		
		32730 RT		
		32731 RT		
7th Bn	K.7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
		32708 RT	4 X HMG	PO-
		32709 RT	8 X 60mm Mort	XO-SrLt Le Van HA
		32710 RT		
		32711 RT		
8th Bn	K.8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RT	4 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt HANG
		32713 RT	4 X HMG	PO-Capt HANH
		32714 RT		XO-Capt CAN
		32715 RT		
		32716 RT		
9th Bn	K.9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
		32718 RT		PO-CANH
		32719 RT		XO-Capt CHONG
		32720 RT		
		32721 RT		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

303rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRPTH

AKA

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt; Doan 1

LEN

31551 RT
31552 RT
31553 RT
31554 RT
31555 RT
31556 RT
31557 RT
31558 RT
31559 RT

ARMAMENT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X LMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj LAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CofS-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1;
Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1

31560 RT
31561 RT
31562 RT
31563 RT
31564 RT

CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY
XO-Capt Tran PHUOC
PO-Nguyen Dinh CU
APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU

2nd Bn

T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon;
Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2;
C-2

31565 RT
31566 RT
31567 RT
31568 RT
31569 RT

CO-Capt DUC
XO-
PO-SrLt XE
APO-SrLt NAM
CofS-SrLt SUU

3rd Bn

T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3;
Song Cuong 3; C-3

31570 RT
31571 RT
31572 RT
31573 RT
31574 RT

CO-HO
XO-KINH
PO-DUC
APO-THUY
CofS-Do Xam CHI

65th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 12; AD 30

CO-TAN
XO-
PO-NGHIEP

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn

K-50; QE.06; D.850
QE.07

?X85mm Field Gun
?X122mm How

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1XLMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tran BUN PO-DUNG
Trieu Phong Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force; C-59; C-55			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien District; P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23; KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort 12XSMM	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN APO-Tran Van THUAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co; V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7; H.319	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2X60mm Mort 4XB-40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK-9	41428 FM	2XHMG 2X60mm Mort ?XSMM	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-HUNG
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C.268 Co; C.216 Co	41429 FM	2X60mm Mort ?XHMG	CO-Nguyen Huu LUYEN XO-Tran Viet HUNG PO-NGACH

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2X60mm Mort ?XLMG 10XSMG	CO-Capt Tran NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31; KO 60; AK.16	41431 FM		CO-Nguyen Van THUAN XO-LONG PO-THUONG APO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2XB-40	CO-Ho DOI XO/PO-Nguyen CUONG
Phu Loc Armed En	K-3, V-6		3X60mm Mort 3XB-40	CO-Nguyen NGUYEN XO-Phan CHANG PO-Nguyen XUAN

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, MR-5	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 Ap Thai		CO-BGen Le BINH XO-Col HOE PO-THUAN CofS-Maj CUC APO-PHUOC

A-43

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

70A, Front 4

Military Staff

P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section
Staff

P6414; 6714
AP Thai

CO-LtCol Bai DU
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff

P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO-YEN

1st Comm Bn, Front 4

703C

P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai 40XLP050 Chicom

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

HAI VAN Engr Bn

1st Engr Bn;
Gua Long Bn

6780 AP Thai
(SVN)
2380 QT (SVN)

782mm Mort
760mm Mort
3X30Cal MG's

CO-Nguyen Xuan DU
XO-HOANG
PO-Pham Van KUMEN
APO-Pham Van BUYEN

G-31st Ind Co

Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co

8302 GD

2X82mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
3X60 30Cal MG's

CO-Pham Van LOI
XO-Nguyen Quy Truong
PO-Nguyen Van MINH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

31st NVA Inf Regt, 31st
Div, Front 4

AKA

P25 Regt; Unit 5550;
Infil Grp 150C; Song
Huong Regt (Red River),
31st Worksite

LBN

3134 KT; P6270;
6670 AP Thai
31457
3459KT

ARMAMENT

12.7 AA Guns;
6 X 82mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR
9x12.7mm AA Guns

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Van Van SA
XO-Maj TRUNG
PO-Col Ho Quang DAM
APO-Col Nguyen Chung TANH
CofS-Capt Xuan TRI

102nd Bn

F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn;
150B; 150C, 8th Bn.

6687 AP Thai;
P6287
31349
31349KT
6627 AP Thai
AP Thai 7566

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-Capt LUY
XO-SrLt DO
PO-Tran Minh SON
CofS-SrLt Le Dinh THUC
APO-Lt DAT

103rd Bn

F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn;
D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A
9th Bn; K.9 Bn; C.9 Bn

P6292; 6692 AP
Thai; 3459

4 X 82mm Mort;
9 X 60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-2's; RPG-7's
12.7mm AA Guns

CO-Capt THANH
XO-SrCapt Phong LICH
PO-Capt NAM
CofS-Capt CHINH

36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th
Div, Front 4

Unit 1016; Unit 9530;
Song Nang Regt; D.304;
E.36; Group 6

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
6 X 75 RR; 12.7
12.7mm AA Guns

CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG
XO-LtCol Do PHAM
PO-LtCol Mai Duc THUAN

1st Bn

Unit 9531; D.1 Bn

6217 AP Thai;
6933 AP Bac;
62205 IS

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's
7.62 LMG
12.7mm AA Guns

CO-Capt Le HOANG
XO-Capt LUONG
PO-Capt THIEP
CofS-Capt DINH

2nd Bn

Unit 9533; Unit 1016A;
D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn

6218 AP Thai;
6938 AP Bac;
62201 AP Bac

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
B-40's; B-41's;
RPG-7's
12.7mm AA Guns

CO-Capt Dao Dinh DIEM
XO-Capt KE
PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

D.3; K.12; Replacement
No 2006

LEN

6219 Ap Thai
6943 Ap Bac;
62210 XP

ARMAMENT

82mm Mort
60mm Mort
B-40's; B-41's
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THUC
XO-Lt DUONG
PO-Capt BUCC

90th Regt

3rd Regt; Cuu Long Regt; 41.210 FL
Danang Grp; Doan 3; 41.211 FL
AD.10; Cong Truong C3; 41.212 FL
Cua Viet; Nui Quyot; 41.213 FL
60th Regt 41.214 FL
41.215 FL
41.216 FL
41.217 FL
41.218 FL

?X82mm Mort

CO-THUOC
XO-BANG
PO-HOA
APO-HA

7th Bn

K.7 Bn; 17th Bn; 41.219 FL
D.7 Bn; T.7 Bn; 31650 XB
Nui Quyot Bn 41.220 FL
41.221 FL
41.222 FL
41.223 FL

3X82mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
6XB-40's
6XB-41's

CO-BAO
XO-LY
PO-XUAN
APO-

8th Bn

K.8 Bn; 18th Bn; 41.224 FL
K.38 Bn; D.8 Bn; 31655 XB
108th Bn 41.225 FL
41.226 FL
41.227 FL
41.228 FL

3X82mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
9XB-40's
3XB-41's

CO-VINH
XO-KHAI
PO-DOAN
APO-

9th Bn

K.9 Bn; 19th Bn; 41.229 FL
D.9 Bn; Nui Quyot Bn 31660 XB
41.230 FL
41.231 FL
41.232 FL
41.233 FL

3X82mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
6XB-40's
6XB-41's

CO-TRUNG
XO-HOANG
PO-THUY
APO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

R.20 Bn

V.25 Bn

D.7 Bn

AKA

Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc
Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20;
B-20; Viet Dung; 70th
Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn;
Q.90 Bn

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 Bn
2nd Indep Bn of Quang Da

F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn;
101st Bn

LEN

6788 AP Thai
21341 GM Ba Ha
190 Viet Dung

2116 Quang Da
192 Viet Dung
P6493
6793 AP Thai
A4192 and Dung
A44T.193

P6498
6798 AP Thai
Q.80 Anh Dung

ARMAMENT

4X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
75 RR; 57 RR
B-40's; B-41's
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

4X81mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
?X82mm Mort
75 RR; 57 RR
B-40's; B-41's
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

5X82mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
30XRPG-2's
RPG-7's
B-40's; B-41's

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TRI
XO-Pham DONG
PO-TRUNG
Cofs-BA

CO-Capt Tran BINH
XO-Nguyen LUONG
PO-Tran NINH

CO-Lt Phan TRI
XO-2ndLt QUANG
PO-Lt NHUAN

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

T.89 Sapper Bn

AKA

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9;
Tien Lua Bn

LBN

P6454; 6754 AP Thai;
370 Thanh Khiet

ARMAMENT

6 X 81mm Mort;
1 X 82mm Mort;
18 X B-40's; 2 X
HMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-DUOC
XO-Dong Van THANH
PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
CofS-1stLt NAM

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam
Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47
Sapper Bn; 710 Bn

P6475; 6775 AP Thai;
63148 IS (NVN)

6 X 82mm Mort;
5 X 60mm Mort;
RPG-7's; RPG-2's;
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Capt RAN
XO-Capt GAIP
PO-Capt Tran HUYNH
CofS-Lt COI

11st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1st Regt; 3008 Group 1523 VR (NVN)

82mm Mort;
81mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
75 RR; 57 RR;
12.7 AA; B-40's;
B-41's

CO-Maj Nguyen Van HUYNH
XO-LONG (CIA)
PO-Maj HAO

1st Bn

Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn

82mm Mort;
75 RR; B-40's;
12.7 Tripod
mounted AA Guns

CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON
XO-
PO-Capt SAM

2nd Bn

82mm Mort;
60mm Mort;
57 RR; B-40's;
B-41's; RPG-2's;
RPG-7's

CO-SrLt LAM
XO-SrLt MAO
PO-SrLt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>IBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn		7425 (NVN); 74222 CS (NVN)	82mm Mort; 60mm Mort; B-40's; B-41's; 75 RR	CO-Capt Quang CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-Capt CANH CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA
368B Arty Regt, <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301; 6500 Ap Binh	122mm Rkt Launchers 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 AP Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers; 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR; 82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	P6470; 6770 AP Thai	3 X 82mm Mort; 3 X 60mm Mort; 3 X B-40's; B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt
FRONT 4

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
FRONT 4

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

AKA

130th Bn; 134th
Infil Grp; 577th
Arty Bn

3rd Bn; 136th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Bn

Thon An 520; Su Dong
2; Ham Tu 2; 620th
Div; Agricultural
Site #2; Chi Lang;
Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong
Truong 2

LBN

6620 Ap Hoa
54387 HT

6640 Ap Hoa

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

ARMAMENT

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers
6XB-40's
6XB-41's

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

CO-LAU
XO-VONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

CO-BrigGen Le THACH/KIET
XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh
DAC/SON
PO-BrigGen VIET/CHUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG IO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17x12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN IO-Tran Van THIEN PO-QUANG
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12x75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYLET IO-Nguyen KHUAN PO-THUONG - 7 PLOAK CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6x120mm Mort 82mm Mort 81mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN IO-Nguyen KINH
GK.35 Sapper Bn	D-10 Sapper Bn		9xB-41 Rkt	CO-Nguyen Tien VINH IO-CAO PO-Nguyen Duc DUC
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG IO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	.30 Cal MG 60mm Mort 81mm Mort 75mm RR 12.7 mm MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR 82mm Mort 12.7mm MG	CO-JrCapt SUU XO-Bui BAG PO-1stLt CHAU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17x81mm Mort ?x75mm RR ?x60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam 31st Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317; Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 Ap Nam H 4800 Ap Nam 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3x82mm Mort 3x57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2x120mm Mort 6x75mm RR 6x82mm Mort 3x50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen HUU DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xcm 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO-IAN PO-TRUNG
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO-DUONG
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt; 8th Regt; 96th Regt; 193 GP	21.100 21.141 21.142 21.143 21.144 21.145 21.146 21.147 21.148 21.149	6X82mm Mort 6X57AA/MG's 12XB-41's 15XB-40's 6X7.62 HMG 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-Mai Van HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn; 93rd GP; Piti Truong	6240 21.120	2X82mm Mort 2X57AA/MG 2XB-41's 4XB-40's 2X7.62 HMG 8XBAR 2X57mm RR 1XM-79	CO-Dang DOAN/THANH? XO-BONG PO-SINH/BON?
95th Bn	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL(old) 21.140 GM 21.143	1X60mm Mort 3XRPD	CO-VINH/TRONG? XO-BINH/AN? PO-OANH/MINH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965) (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn(Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-55

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lieu Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-THANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101(?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Truong 3; Worksite 3; Unit 527	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P); 1010 Phi Truong 10		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC/Ho Dac LIEN? CofS-Capt THANG/LANH?
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group		LX57mm RR LX82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM/LY? CofS-Capt KHOI CO-DUNG
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		4X82mm Mort LX57mm RR 4X12.7 MG 2XB-40 2XB-41	CO- XO- PO-Capt THIEN CofS-Capt THANH
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9; Xom Chin	4739/TA	4XB-40 4XB-41 2X82mm Mort 4X60mm Mort	CO-TIN/BINH XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
120th Bn

406th Sapper Bn

107th Arty Bn

526 (6F) Sapper Bn

AKA
Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn;
21st Bn; X-20; Tong
Doan 20; V.3 Bn

409 Bn

270th Bn; 2nd L2.7 AA
Bn; D.107th Bn; Moun-
tain Gun Bn; GK.31 AA
Bn; Unit 743

TO 1 Tran Quoc Tuan

LBN
20135

4141 Ap Bac

7763M Tran
Quoc Tuan

ARMAMENT
1X81mm Mort
3X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
3X75mm RR
5XMG

1X60mm Mort
7XB-40's
5XB-41's
1XRR
2X82mm Mort

5X12.7mm AA
18XSMS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
?X140mm Rkt

1X57mm RR
1X75mm RR
4X82mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
1XUnk Cal MG
11XB-40's
28XB-40's
6XM-79
2XLMG
?XSMS
3XBARS
12XCarbines

PERSONALITIES
CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

CO-SrCapt Hoang
Van THANH
XO-CHI

PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CO-
XO-Truong Quang BA
PO-HIEN
CofS-TAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black Tiger Bn; Unit 740; Anh Ba Tu	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2XLMG 2X82mm Mort 2X57mm RR 2XB-40's 2XB-41's	CO-MEN/LIEM? XO-TAM PO-Nguyen HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?). K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13; Unit 741		2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3XLMG 2X82mm Mort 1X75mm RR ?XB-40 ?XB-41	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Cunuh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5XLMG 12XB-40 RL	CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM XO-BOI/BAY PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X.72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506)

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM
25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG's
15XB-40 RL
6XB-41 RL

PERSONALITIES

CO-THANH
XO-
PO-THU

74th Bn

V.20; V.74; 75th

1X60mm Mort
1X1MG
3X57mm RR
140mm Rkts
1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL
3XB-41 RL

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI/Yeu THAN
PO-QUYET

76th Sapper Bn

K.55; C.75; Flying Tiger 21;
V.16 Bn

6X122mm RL
5X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
?XB-41 RL

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

78th Arty Bn

X-78; Xuong 78; 78 DKB

773 GM Tran
Quoc Tuan

1X60mm Mort
3XB-40's
1XB-41's
2XAR
1XPistol
?XAK-47

CO-LAM
XO-THANH
PO-NHONG
AsstPO-PHANG

81st Co

Worksite 81; Code No T120;
D.1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742; 81st Bn

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		LX1MG	CO-Huynh TIEN/Pham TO XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		LX60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
C.17 Co	MO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI
V.18 Co				CO-Nguyen Thi THANK XO- PC-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

Nghia Hanh LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK44
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK-47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X57mm RR
4XB-40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; Son Tinh Dong Co;
V.20; C-137

3XBAR
1X60mm Mort
1X30Cal MG

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

2XBAR

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

H.44 Co

1X60mm Mort
2XBAR
12XK-44
1XLMG
5XAK-47
17XCarbine

CO-Nguyen TU
XO-Nguyen CHAU
PO-Nguyen BA
APO-Nguyen PHUOC

C.74 Co

1X60mm Mort
1X30Cal MG
9XBAR

CO-GIO (or GIAO)
XO-THUOC
PO-NAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.7 Co

AKA

Unit 139; C16 Co;
506 LF Co

LEM

ARMAMENT

LX16G
LX60mm Mort
6XM-79
3XBAR

PERSONALITIES

CO-DA
XO-XU
PO-NAM

Q.80 Co, Front 4

Hoi An Co; X62 Co;
72 Co; Q.12 Co;
14th Bn; F.12 Co

180 Anh Dung

82mm Mort
60mm Mort
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Huynh HIEP
XO-Bua THAI
PO-HIEN

Q.81 Co, Front 4

Duy Xuyen Co; H.52;
103rd Co; 73rd Co;
Q.13 Co; Q.13B

181 Anh Dung
2103

3X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
B-40's; B-41's

CO-Nguyen Van DUONG
XO-
PO-

Q.82 Co, Front 4

Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co;
X.55 Co; 104th Co;
X65; Q.15 Co

182 Anh Dung
133 Tuong Lai
21335 GM Ba Ha

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
RPG-2's; RPG-7's

CO-BOI
XO-Tan Chung NGO
PO-HOANG

Q.83 Co, Front 4

Q.14 Co; H.42 Co;
X64 Co; 74th Co; Dai
Loc Co

183 Anh Dung
21334 GM Ba Ha

2X60mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
2XB-40's
2XB-41's

CO-Nguyen CHAU
XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG
PO-Le Hong PHUNG

Q.84 Co, Front 4

Q.16 Co; X.66 Co;
X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co

184 Anh Dung
21336 GM Ba Ha

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
?XM-79's
6XB-40's

CO-Nguyen MAN
XO-Nguyen LANH
PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95 Co

2XBAR
3XM-16
LX57mm RR
3XB-40's
LX60mm Mort

CO-HOA
XO-Le Cong PHAT
PO-HIEP
APO-LUC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
105th Co

AKA
Que Son Independent Co;

LBN
2184

ARMAMENT
2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
2XB-40's
2XB-41's

PERSONALITIES
CO-Nguyen Phuoc SON
XO-Nguyen Xuan HANH
PO-Nguyen UT

C.219 Co

Duc Pho Co; Anh Hai

2X60mm Mort
1XLMG
2XB-40's
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K-54 2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 010001H June 1969 to 072400H June 1969.

A. The K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt, has been relocated to (YD 2222) based on recent contacts and agent reports.

B. The 7th Bn, 29th Regt has been relocated to BA 611, based on indications it has repaired there to regroup after suffering heavy losses on Hill 937.

C. The 675B Arty Regt has been identified and located in BA 611 based on documents and equipment captured in the vicinity of BA 611 in the A SHAU Valley.

D. The 83rd Engr Regt is dropped from current OOB holdings due to the lack of contact with the unit since Nov 1968.

E. The 4th Bn, 27th Regt is dropped from current OOB holdings as this unit has never been identified in contact.

F. The 31st Regt, B-5 Front is redesignated 31st Group pending confirmation of its status change by MACV.

G. The GK-35 Sapper Bn, 2nd NVA Div added to the OOB based on PW from the 5th Co, D-10 Sapper Bn (AKA GK-35) captured on 28 Feb 1969 and a returnee from the Signal Plt, D-10 Sapper Bn (AKA GK-35) who returned 10 May 1969.

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 23-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

A. A document taken from an NVA body on 3 May 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 0486289 (DTC 3D MARDIV Rpt 5/69/5) listed the strength of the 1st Bn, 36th Regt, 325th Div (AKA 308th Div) as 518 men. The strength figure was broken down into the following: From 18 to 25 years of ages, 412 men; from 26 to 30 years of age, 74 men; from 31 to 35 years of age, 25 men; and from 36 and older, seven men. The document also provided the following figures for casualties sustained by the 1st Bn, 36th Regt during the period 7Apr69 to 23Apr69: 33 KIA's; ten light WIA's; 27 serious WIA's; 13 MIA's and four deserters. The document also revealed that the armament of the 1st Bn, 36th Regt consists of 29xB-40 (RPG-2) and B-41 (RPG-7) grenade launchers, six 57mm Recoiless Rifles, three 82mm mortars and six 60mm mortars.

(G-2 CMT: The contents of this document are believed to be true. All information rated (F-2).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P). No significant reports.

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. HOI CHANH, Nguyen Nhoc THE of the 2d Co, 38th Bn, who defected on 29 May 1969 in the vicinity of (BS 733543) (MACV DIR 381-1; 280210Z May 1969) stated that the 38th Bn's strength is 250 men, of which three-fourths are NVA, and as of 16 May 1969 the Bn was located at (BS 695480). The Bn's mission is to attack all ARVN and U.S. installations around QUANG NGAI City and then to attack the city itself. The HOI CHANH further stated that each company is equipped with two 57mm Recoiless Rifles, two B-41 grenade launchers, two B-40 grenade launchers, and two 82mm mortars. THE also stated that on the night of 10-11 May 1969, the 38th LF Bn coordinated with an unidentified sapper Co to attack an OP in the vicinity of (BS 705608), where they suffered 24 men killed. Reported Personalities: 38th BN CO - LIEM.

(G-2 CMT: A report from Americal on 12 May 1969 stated that the 39th Engineers received a ground attack vicinity (BS 705610) and killed 23 enemy. All information reported (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 23-69

1. **GENERAL.** Despite a brief flurry of terrorist activity during the night of 5 June, Viet Cong counterintelligence-related activity either declined or remained essentially unchanged in all categories during the reporting period. No strong political indicators of major offensive action have been received and the basic objectives of the infrastructure continue to be the consolidation of Viet Cong-controlled areas, return of refugees to their former homes, defeat of the GVN pacification program, and the weakening of the GVN rural administration through the use of terrorism and anti-GVN propaganda. Increasing indications continue to be received that the demoralization of middle and lower level infrastructure cadre has become a serious problem for the Viet Cong. This situation could well be a major reason for the relative lack of political activity and successes despite ambitious plans promulgated by higher infrastructure echelons.

a. **Northern ICTZ.** The pattern and intensity of Viet Cong activity in Quang Tri and Thua Thien have remained essentially unchanged for a period of several months with primary emphasis being placed on the collection of food and intelligence and the reestablishment of their seriously weakened infrastructure. An increasing number of reports have been received over the past several months from scattered locations in the area that the Viet Cong may be attempting to decrease the vulnerability of their infrastructure to GVN police and military operations by forming what has been variously referred to as "action groups" or "combined teams". These teams consist of village and hamlet infrastructure personnel and local guerrillas and operate in lieu of the regular infrastructure organization. The units are tasked to penetrate their assigned village during the night, conduct propaganda, collect taxes, and maintain contact with the people. It remains to be seen whether this technique will become more generally used in areas where Viet Cong control has been seriously disrupted by the GVN.

b. **Southern ICTZ.** Activity in Quang Nam, Quang Tin and Quang Ngai continued along established patterns with the heaviest activity this week reported in Quang Nam (P). Reports of plans and preparations for political activity were conspicuously absent during the period. It may be that the recent Viet Cong failure to foment any demonstrations during Buddha's birthday has necessitated a reevaluation of political struggle techniques and capabilities. Meanwhile, continued terrorist activity against resettlement camps and GVN administrative units reflect an intense effort to discredit the GVN and coerce the populace back into VC-controlled areas.

2. **ESPIONAGE.** Intelligence collection activity was very light during the period with only scattered reports of reconnaissance by VC/NVA units being received.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

a. Thua Thien.

(1) On 31 May, reconnaissance calls from an unidentified NVA unit were dispatched to collect information on US and ARVN forces in the following areas:

- (1) Trach Huu (H) (YD 515355)
- (2) Dong Lam (H) (YD 623310)
- (3) Khanh My (H) (YD 533332)

(2) On 2 June, a reconnaissance unit from the K-4 Bn was reported to be collecting information on allied troops located along Highway 1 in Phu Loc (D).

b. Quang Nam. On 30 May, a three man reconnaissance cell from an unidentified ~~77~~ Battalion was given the mission of reconnoitering the compounds of the 1st Marine and 51st ARVN Regiments.

3. SABOTAGE. Only two incidents of sabotage were reported in IOTZ during the period. This extends the current lull in activity into the third week.

a. On 28 May, a patrol train detonated a mine at AT 933945 in Thua Thien (P). Nine persons were wounded and one car destroyed.

b. On 2 June, a patrol craft observed a small float in the Thu Bon River at BT 446531 in Quang Nam (P). The craft immediately backed away after which it observed a large underwater explosion causing a 100 foot water spout. Small arms fire was also received from the river bank.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Although few reports were received, province officials in the three southern provinces of IOTZ report an increase in propaganda activity. Propaganda themes have remained virtually unchanged for at least six months and generally claim huge military victories for the Viet Cong, political victories at the Paris talks, withdrawal of US troops, and formation of a coalition government in which the Viet Cong will have a preeminent role. The Viet Cong also appear to have started a campaign recently to publicize the ten conditions put forth by the VC delegation in Paris. A report from Mo Duc (D) in Quang Ngai (P) indicates that the Viet Cong have come up with an interesting explanation for the continued presence of US troops in Quang Ngai after many months of claiming that US troops would shortly be withdrawn. According to the report, the Viet Cong stated that the Americans wanted to withdraw, but were unable to do so until they had used up all of their old weapons from World War II. Another report from Quang Ngai (P) stated that the District Party Committee of Son Ha (D) had reached the conclusion that Viet Cong propaganda claims that peace was imminent had backfired and lowered the morale of Viet Cong cadre. This opinion is further substantiated by numerous reports received over

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the past several months indicating a general decrease in morale among Viet Cong infrastructure and cadre. Captured documents also warn against a tendency towards inactivity and passivity while waiting for the war to be settled in Paris. Frequent indoctrination sessions and strict controls to prevent cadre from rallying have also been reported. See Appendix 1 for a statistical compilation of People's Liberation Committees in ICTZ. A synopsis of some of the more significant reports follows:

a. Quang Tri.

(1) Groups of four to five Viet Cong called "Combined Forces" have reportedly been operating in Trieu Phong (D) to "increase penetration operations" (nfi) and to monitor the activities of RD Teams.

(2) On 30 May, members of the Revolutionary Committee and unidentified higher cadre, accompanied by an NVA battalion, entered Cam Loc (V) and propagandized the people.

b. Thua Thien. On 24 May, Viet Cong propaganda leaflets were found on Trinh Minh Street in District II of Hue. The leaflets exhorted all people and soldiers to stand up and fight in the summer campaign because it would be the last big occasion to display their loyalty to the revolution.

c. Quang Nam.

(1) On 29 May, Viet Cong propaganda leaflets and a flag were found in An Hai (Q), District III, Danang City. The theme of the leaflets was not reported.

(2) On 31 May, the 2d Battalion, 5th Marine Regiment, heard a Viet Cong loudspeaker broadcast while in night defensive positions at AT 936520. The message could not be clearly understood.

(3) On 4 June, an unknown number of Viet Cong entered Cam Thon (V) (BT 169579) and distributed propaganda leaflets. The theme of the leaflets was not reported.

(4) On 6 June, a written order from the Quang Da People's Liberation Committee was found at Hieu Nhon District Headquarters. The document stated that in order to consolidate the hamlet and village People's Liberation Committees, they would order GVN hamlet and village officials, pacification forces, and People's Self Defense Forces to cease assisting the GVN immediately. The warning specifically prohibited participation in GVN hamlet and village elections and stated that violators would be severely punished.

(5) A recently captured document admitted weaknesses in recent

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

military proclivity activity and stated that the following remedial action would be taken:

- (a) Increase efforts to increase concentration agents, especially in strategic targets.
- (b) Deepen the people's hatred of the war and involve a strong drive for a quick peace.
- (c) Develop a program of political education and desire for democracy in the people so as to weaken the morale of ARVN soldiers and encourage them to desert and convert to the VC.
- (d) Encourage activities in areas of VC units.

1. Quang Tin. Reports were received of political indoctrination work in contested villages of Tam Ky, but during the week. In these villages, the people were generally promised that peace and victory for the Viet Cong would come in the near future. It was noted on the last points of the Viet Cong program as presented in Ho Chi Minh conducted. In one meeting, the people were told that after peace was made, the people and army would suddenly rise up for the socialist principle.

2. Quang Hai.

(a) A meeting was reportedly held by the Provincial (P) Committee, also attended by provincial level cadres, at which the recent defection of three cadres was discussed. Recommended measures to prevent future defections included:

- (1) Reinforcing ties of village,
- (2) Immediate reporting on desertion and defections,
- (3) Investigation of village suspicious of supporting the Viet Cong for personal profit,
- (4) Strengthening travel regulations,
- (5) Establishing close police contact with guerrillas and security cadre to check the documents of all travelers.

(b) SHU officials report they are upset and are increasingly threatened with reprisals in Ho Chi Minh areas that return to Viet Cong controlled areas. The officials state that the population has no desire to return at the present time, but rather lean toward Viet Cong.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. TERROUR. While the overall level of Viet Cong terrorism decreased during the week, a coordinated series of terrorist attacks took place in Darang on the night of 6 June. Seven persons believed to be members of a sapper cell were arrested shortly after the incidents. One of the incidents was carried out by a young Vietnamese boy who claims to have been threatened by the Viet Cong if he didn't carry out the assignment. See Appendix 3 for a listing of terrorist incidents.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 28 May, two sqds of VC infiltrated Tich Tuong (H) (YD 334480) and collected 5 kilograms of rice from each family.

(2) On 28 May, five VC were reported living in Tich Tuong (H) (YD 334480) and collecting rice, money, and information in Mai Linh (D).

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 27 May, two VC platoons entered Gia Luong (F) (ZD 078012) and collected rice for taxes.

(2) On 26 May, VC entered Nga Tay (H) (YD 778167) and told the people they would return and collect food stuffs in two or three days.

(3) On 26 May, the VC entered Nga Tay (H) and gathered food.

(4) On 30 May, a VC platoon infiltrated Cao Doi Xa (H) (ZD 093043) and collected rice for taxes.

c. Quang Ngai. A report for Son Tinh (D) indicates that the people in Viet Cong-controlled areas are complaining bitterly over increasingly heavy Viet Cong taxes, but are afraid to refuse payment because of fear of reprisals.

7. VCI FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS. See Appendix 3.APPENDIXES

- 1-People's Liberation Committees in ICTZ
- 2-Terrorist Incidents
- 3-VCI Functional Elements

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

APPENDIX 1 TO ARVN 3 (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) PD (II) MAP PERINTAL 23-69

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 7 June 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (NORTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	1			2
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	96	62	239	572

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	4Jun69	YD 534484	A civilian tripped a VC booby trap resulting in 2 civilians killed.
Thua Thien	4Jun69	YD 535479	A hamlet chief and 1 civilian were wounded by a VC booby trap in Dieu Huong (V)
Quang Nam	24May69 (Late Entry)	AT 936689	VC fired 1 B-40 round into a truck resulting in 2 civilians killed and 10 wounded.
	28May69 (Late Entry)	AT 927687	Four civilians were killed and 7 wounded in Cam Toan Tay (H) by a VC mine in a rice field.
	29May69 (Late Entry)	ZC 115562	One civilian was killed and 2 wounded in Thai Son (H) by a VC mine.
	29May69 (Late Entry)	BT 115775	The VC assassinated 1 civilian and wounded the hamlet chief in Thanh An (H).
	30May69 (Late Entry)	BT 300935	A hamlet chief was assassinated by the VC.
	31May69 (Late Entry)	AT 947660	The VC kidnapped 2 civilians from Goc Kha (H).
	2Jun69	AT 969704	VC assassinated 1 civilian in Cam Hoa (H).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	6Jun69	Danang (C)	A VC threw a grenade on Khai Dinh Street resulting in 1 civilian wounded.
	6Jun69	Danang (C)	A small boy threw a grenade on Bach Dang Street resulting in 1 US civilian wounded and 2 New Zealand civilians wounded.
	6Jun69	Danang (C)	A plastic charge was set off on Trung Nu Vuong Street resulting in 4 civilians wounded.
	6Jun69	Danang (C)	A satchel charge was thrown into a market place on Huong Young Street causing a small fire. No casualties resulted.
	6Jun69	Danang (C)	An attempt was made to blow a culvert at an entrance to Danang Air Base. No casualties or damage resulted.
	6Jun69	Danang (C)	A house on Phan Hu Trang Street was destroyed by an explosive device. One other house was damaged, but no casualties resulted.
	7Jun69	BT 036786	Danang East received 4 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed, 12 wounded, and 9 missing.
	7Jun69	AT 868575	VC entered Tam Hoa (H), kidnapped 2 civilians and burned 82 houses.
Quang Tin	30May69 (Late Entry)	BT 278196	VC threw a grenade into Phu Tra (H) resulting in 2 civilians being wounded.
	2Jun69	BT 405125	VC kidnapped 1 civilian in Diem Pho (H).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	4Jun69	BT 181589	A VC threw a grenade in Tan Thanh (V) resulting in 3 civilians wounded.
	3Jun69	BT 528091	One rd of 122mm rocket fire hit the 312th Evac Hospital in Chu Lai resulting in 1 VN civilian killed, 1 US nurse killed, 34 VN civilians wounded and 5 US wounded.
Quang Ngai	1Jun69	BS 630749	VC infiltrated Dong Duong (H) and kidnapped 8 PSEDF with 5 weapons and 1 radio.
	2Jun69	BS 726564	An ARVN soldier was assassinated by the VC in Mo Duc (D) while away from his unit.
	2Jun69	BS 781834 BS 765842	Binh Son received 6 rds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 2 civilians wounded.
	3Jun69	BS 598921	Son Tinh (nfi) received 1 satchel charge resulting in 1 civilian killed and 2 wounded.
	4Jun69	BS 755817	Song Giang refugee camp received 5 rds of 60mm mortar fire.
	4Jun69	BS 684783	VC entered Chau Sa (H) and assassinated 1 civilian.
	5Jun69	BS 644731	Quang Ngai (C) received 2 rds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 6 civilians wounded.
	5Jun69	BS 773458	An RD cadre member and a civilian were killed by sniper fire while riding a motorcycle.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 23-69

VCI Functional Elements

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified during the week and should be added to the listing included in PERINTREP 20-69. The list is submitted to provide high level targets in the attack against the Viet Cong Infrastructure.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the Military Region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/SCI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third PERINTREP of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-1

I CORPS

Installation/Agency

Miscellaneous

Location

DOI/Date of Report

Quang Ngai Province

Minh Long District

"Region A Convalescence Camp"

Four thatch buildings
10m x 2.5m. Area fenced
in and equipped with 1
typewriter, 3 operating
tables and 2 cabinets of
medicines and instruments.

Goi Y Mtn May 69
BS 419415

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (SPECIAL REPORT OF NOTES ON LAUNCH BOMB 320 AND A CS MINE) TO
III MAF PERINTREP 23-69.

1. General. This report contains information obtained from an enemy document captured in May 1969, and concerns notes pertaining to the production of the Launch Bomb 320, by Communist China. The document reveals that the bomb contains 21 kilograms of TNT packed in a canvas bag, is detonated by two primers and fuses, and is launched by a separate 4.2 kilogram propellant charge with a maximum range of 350 meters. The document also contains notes pertaining to a CS mine made on the same principle. This document was captured in May 1969 in South Vietnam (III & IV CTZ) by 3/9th US Inf Div. The document was received at CDEC on 22 May 1969, and was summarized under CDEC Document Log Number 05-1542-69 in Bulletin Number 22,099 dated 27 May 1969.

-----FULL TRANSLATION-----

Launch Bomb (Literal Translation) 320 is developed
by Communist China

This bomb contains the CS chemical agent. (Editor's note: It is possible that "CS" as used herein, does not refer to the CS agent known to the U.S. Army. This agent is later described as being lethal to humans and animals, and destructive to crops, not characteristic of CS as we know it). The propelling charge is 4.2 kg. The explosive charge (less the bomb itself) weighs 16.5 kg and has a maximum range of 350 meters.

Lesson 1: For each bomb, there must be:

- 3 canvas bags
- 43 meters of (parachute) string (poss refers to the nylon string forming the wrapped center of the parachute riser cord)
- 9 meters of lead wire, 2.5mm in diameter
- 1 folding ruler
- 1 toothed pliers
- 2 primers
- 2 No. 8 detonators
- 2 detonators wrapped in paper and fitted with time fuze
- 1 ammeter
- 1 compass
- 1 ruler to measure the "Nguon" (sic) degree (of Launch Bomb 320)
- 1 explosive charge of 16.5 kgs, consisting of 22 (sic) "blocks" (blocks) of TNT. The explosive charge is 0.3m long, 0.16m wide and 0.125m high

The blocks are arranged in a minus (-) sign-line (sic) formation.

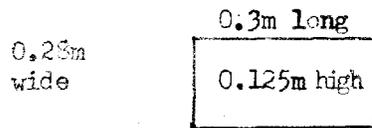
D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



The extra (poss protruding part of the charge should be removed and used to fill up the three spaces (sic).

Tie the explosive charge with the parachute string and lead wire with five strands on one side, 31 strands (of parachute string) on another side, and 11 strands (of lead wire) on the remaining side.

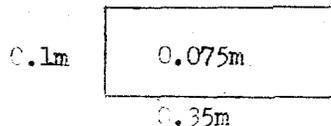
The weight of the explosive charge is 16.5 kgs; with the wires on, it weighs 21.5 kgs.

Destruction capability:

- Diameter (of the crater): 7m
- Depth ("): 2m
- Killing radius : 25m
- Temperature : 3,800 degrees

This explosive is used to demolish ferro-concrete, underground tunnels, artillery positions, and mechanized vehicle parking lots.

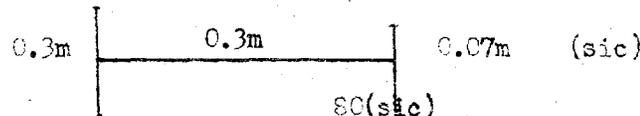
Part 2: The TNT (poss propellant) charge consists of 21 "cakes" weighing 4.20 kgs; it is 0.10m wide, 0.075m high, and 0.35m long. There are two holes for the insertion of detonators No.8, they are packed in nylon sheets and tied with lead wire.



Construction of the launching pit:

To prevent the charge from losing its sensitiveness, the launching pit should not be constructed in sandy or dry soil. The pit is 1m long, 0.40m wide, and 0.50m deep.

The compass (three words illegible) Use the ruler to measure 30 degrees (sic).



The time fuze is 0.14m (long). It is cut in a slanting section and inserted into the detonator. It is also cut in a cross-section and inserted in the primer.

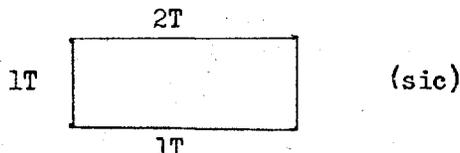
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Part 2: Within a distance of $4.50m^2$ and even in tunnels 2m deep, with its noxious gas, the CS chemical agent kills persons and animals.

Twenty-four hours after breathing the toxic gas the victim dies.

The user must wear an anti-toxic gas mask. The explosive charge of TNT weighs about 6.4 kilos and consists of 32 cakes.

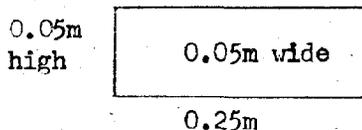


Use $\frac{1}{2}$ of an empty kerosene can for five kilos of CS chemical agent. Each person works for 15 minutes.

The weight of the explosive is 11.4 kilos. Wrapped and assembled, the bomb weighs 16.4 kilos. Each pack of CS chemical agent weighs 0.500 kilo.

The electric wire (needed for the launching of the bomb) is 200 meters long, and the propelling charge consists of 7 cakes of TNT explosives, weighing about 1.5 kilos.

The launching pit is 0.7 meters long, 0.3 meters deep, and 0.27 meters wide.



The ruler is 0.3 meters long, 0.25 meters wide, and is divided into two parts. The lower portion of the ruler is 7cm (long). The aiming device is 2.5cm (long). If the ground (pit) is deep, drive the ruler 5cm into the (ground).

The TNT booster charge will propel the CS chemical agent forward at the speed (sic) of 350 meters, killing every person within its range. (sic) This CS chemical agent has been successfully tested 320 times. (Launch) fragmentation bombs have also been tested 470 times with success.

Both types of explosive charge have the following strengths and weaknesses:

If the explosive charge is not properly wrapped, it may explode at the launching pit.

The chemical agent is easy to use. It is destructive to crops and

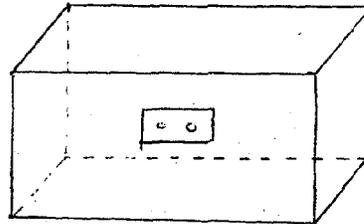
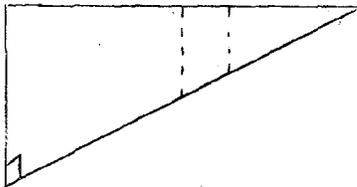
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

lethal to men. If it were to explode at the launching pit, it would seriously injure the gunner.

Model structure of launching base 320 (type of bomb)



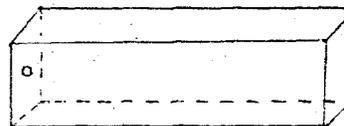
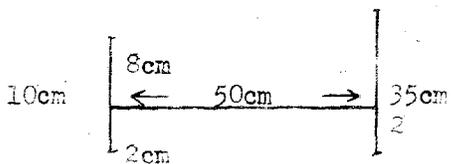
Part III: Structure of the launching pit
 Length: 1 meter
 Width: 40 cm
 Height: 50 cm

320 (launch bomb 320) explosive charge: 16.5 kg
 Rectangular block:

Length: 30cm
 Width: 27.5 cm
 Height: 12.5 cm

Dig a launching pit

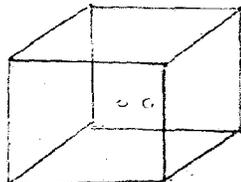
The whole bomb with strings on weights 21.5 kg



Use a ruler to measure the (one word illegible) dimensions 320.

Explosive charge
 Rectangular block
 Length: 0.375m
 Width: 0.150m
 Height: 0.075m

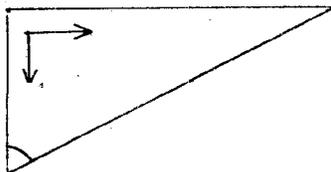
Part III. (sic)
 Pattern of CS launching base



C/SH block is cubic in form, each side measuring 27cm

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

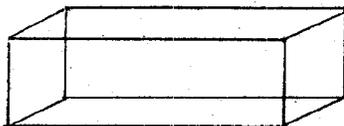


CS launching pit

Length: 70cm

Depth: 30cm

Width: 27cm



Rectangular launching base

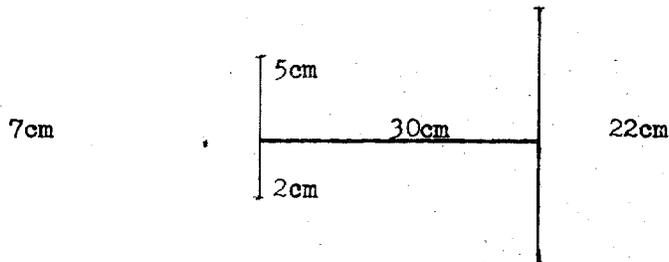
Length: 25cm

Width: 75cm

Height: 5cm

At the two ends of the launching base, there are two holes with which to fix the two detonators. It is covered by a nylon sheet.

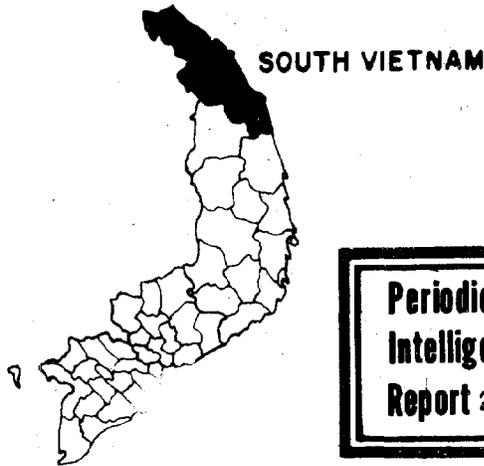
Ruler to measure the (one word illegible) degree of CS. That degree can be 20 or 15 (sic).



END OF TRANSLATION

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

11 June 1969

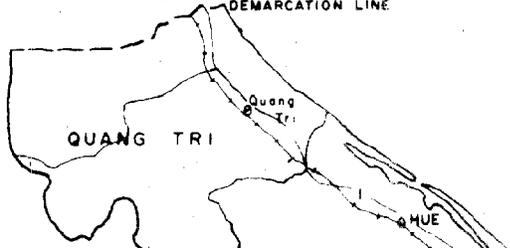


UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 24-69**



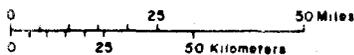
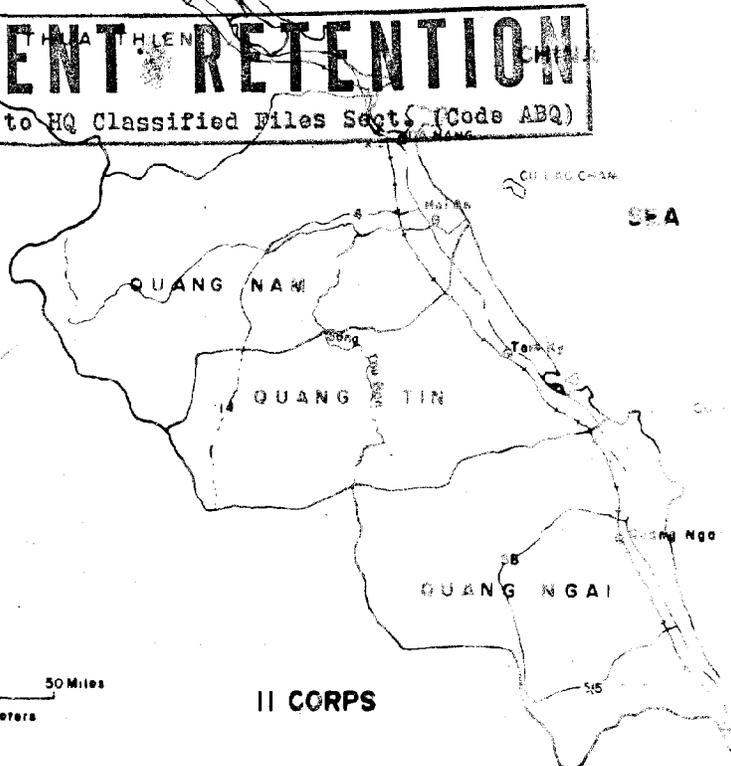
NORTH VIETNAM
DEMARCATION LINE



SOUTH

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sects. (Code ABQ)

LAOS



GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

147
69-000000-0000
24
69-000000-0000
24
69-000000-0000
24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALG-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
17 June 1969
Ser:

FRINTREP 24-69

Period covered: 080001H June - 142400H June 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NE 48-18,
ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. There was an increase in enemy initiated ground incidents for the first time in four weeks with 475 recorded for the week. The vast majority of these incidents (319) were harassing fire attacks by the enemy, but there were three company size or larger attacks as opposed to only one last week. Enemy incoming was up to 1,716 rounds for the week as opposed to only 1,174 last week. Enemy KIA's were also up reflecting the increased tempo of enemy operations.

There was no particular pattern or focal point to the enemy's actions for the week, however, the majority of the casualties inflicted upon the enemy occurred in the three southern provinces with the largest number being attributed to 1st Marine Division, ROK, and ARVN operations in southern QUANG NAM (P).

During the past week, a substantial increase in terrorism and propaganda was noted throughout the southern three provinces of ICTZ. Acts of terrorism consisted primarily of attacks by fire and ground attacks on populated areas and were particularly heavy during the evening of 8 June 1969. Propaganda themes featured continued emphasis on the ten points of the NLF in Paris and increased mention of political struggles to be carried out after an agreement on peace terms is reached. The announcement in Paris this week concerning the formation of a "Provisional Government" and the reported recognition of that "Government" by the Soviet Union were not yet noted in ICTZ. According to public announcements of the Viet Cong, this "Provisional Government" was formed by the NLF and the Alliance of National and Democratic Peace Forces, both of whom are completely controlled by the Vietnamese Communist Party. It can be anticipated that VC propaganda in ICTZ will soon reflect support for this government. While the Alliance of National and Democratic Peace Forces is dormant and has never been a significant force in the area, the series of liberation/revolutionary committees from military regions down to hamlet level will provide the VC a facade of legitimacy for this so-called government.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy activity in QUANG TRI (P) was relatively light for the second straight week. However, sightings and incidents in the DMZ area were up in comparison with last week but sightings north of the BEN HAI decreased from 34 to 22. A total of 116 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

strikes and naval gunfire.

During the reporting period there were four attacks by fire emanating from the southern half of the DMZ. The only significant attack occurred on 8 June when 4/2 ARVN and 1/11 Cavalry, three kilometers west of GIO LINH (YD 188730) received 80 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in light casualties. Counterbattery fire silenced the mortar position.

The eastern portion of the DMZ was relatively quiet with only two attacks by fire and one ground engagement reported during the week. Four kilometers west of GIO LINH, 3/11 ACAT (YD 170733) received 60 rounds of 82mm mortar fire while three kilometers west of GIO LINH (YD 188730) 4/2 ARVN engaged an unknown size enemy force. In the same general area on the 10th, 4/2 ARVN (YD 236756) received 65 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar rounds resulting in light casualties.

In the central portion of the DMZ, enemy initiated activity was also light and confined to the areas northwest of both the ROCKPILE and CAM LO. About 10 kilometers west of CAM LO (YD 065675), E/2/3 Marines made contact with an unknown size enemy force killing eight of the enemy and capturing two weapons. In the same general area, there were two light mortar attacks against elements of the 3rd Marine Division. Slightly to the northwest of the ROCKPILE, this same pattern of small engagements and attacks by fire was repeated while south of CA LU the 9th Marines found a number of grave sites as well as an installation which was identified as either a battalion or a regimental CP and a field hospital.

In the eastern coastal regions of the province, the only enemy initiated activity occurred on 11 June when QUANG TRI Combat Base received five unknown size enemy rockets resulting in light casualties and damage. At the same time, QUANG TRI City (YD 338538) received two 122mm rockets resulting again in light casualties and damage.

Concerning order of battle, we have recently received a captured enemy document from the 27th NVA Regiment on the central DMZ Front which outlines the present dispositions and responsibilities of this enemy unit. The document indicates that all three battalions of this regiment are south of the DMZ in the Central Front. Also of interest is the fact that there is no mention of the 36th or the 88th Regiment. The area of responsibility for the 27th as outlined in this document indicates no room for these regiments south of the DMZ on the Central Front. It is estimated that these two regiments have either shifted westward (hence the increased number of confrontations which recon units in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) have been experiencing) or more probably have moved into reserve positions in NVN behind the front line B-5 Front units. Also of interest concerning order of battle was the capture of a prisoner from the 15th Battalion of the 31st Group ten kilometers northeast of the ROCKPILE (YD 084). This place of capture is well west of the 31st Group's normal AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy activity in THUA THIEN (P) this week was almost exclusively confined to the A SHAU Valley region. The most significant enemy activity of the reporting period was a sapper attack initiated by elements of the 806th Battalion, 6th NVA Regiment against FSB BERCHTESGADEN, four kilometers east northeast of A LUOI (YD 422011) which occurred during the early morning hours of 14 June. The attacking force suffered 52 KIA's in this engagement. This was the third of its type conducted by the 6th Regiment during the past month. In all three of these efforts, the enemy has inflicted substantial personnel and material losses upon friendly forces. These attacks are indicative of the fact that the enemy intends to conduct more aggressive operations in the vicinity of Base Area 611 and the A SHAU Valley in the future.

Also in the A SHAU Valley enemy activity manifested itself in the form of two attacks by fire on FSB CURRAHEE, six kilometers south south-east of A LUOI (YD 398949). The first of these attacks, which took place during the evening of 9 June, was in the form of 35-40 rounds of mortar fire, RPG and small arms fire from a company sized enemy unit. The second attack occurred the next day when the fire support base received eight 122mm rockets, resulting in light casualties. Also during the reporting period in the same general area, a COBRA gunship in support of 2/17th Cavalry received an RPG round and crashed seven kilometers west southwest of A LUOI. The aircraft was a total combat loss.

The most significant enemy initiated incident in the central portion of THUA THIEN (P) this week was an ambush of a convoy from the 39th Transportation Battalion eight kilometers northwest of FSB VEGHEL (YD 616084). The results of this incident were three friendly KIA and 16 WIA.

In the eastern portion of the province light attacks by fire were directed at PHU BAI, Camp EAGLE, and the CP's of the 4th ARVN Regiment (YD 8402) and the 4th Battalion, 54th ARVN Regiment (YD 8601).

c. QUANG NAM (P). The southern DANANG TAOR was the most active area in QUANG NAM (P) during the reporting period. In a series of sharp contacts with the 90th NVA Regiment throughout the week, the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines accounted for more than 230 confirmed KIA's northwest of AN HOA. In a two day battle beginning on the morning of 8 June, H&S and A/1/5 Marines, two kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 824467) killed 80 enemy. During the same time frame, B/1/5 Marines, three kilometers north northwest of AN HOA, killed 75 enemy troops in a seven hour battle. Also attesting to the increased enemy activity in this area were two ground attacks launched against the 1/5 Marines CP two kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 827470). The first attack occurred during the early morning hours of 11 June when an estimated enemy battalion assaulted the Marines CP. The enemy unit, identified as an element of the 90th NVA Regiment, lost 35 killed and 17 weapons captured. On 12 June, 23 enemy troops, again from the 90th NVA Regiment, died in another attack on the Marine position.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Within the PIPESTONE CANYON AO extending over GO NOI Island and eastward to HOI AN, the 1st Marine Division, the ROK Marines and ARVN forces have accounted for over 417 enemy killed in a steady campaign of attrition forcing the enemy northward to DANANG or southward into the mountains north of QUE SON.

The DANANG City area was also the scene of increased enemy activity in the form of three stand-off attacks by fire. The first attack occurred on 11 June when six 140mm rockets were fired at Force Logistics Command (AT 944795) and an artillery position in the vicinity of the NAM O Bridge (AT 921799). The second attack occurred on 13 June when seven 122mm rockets impacted in the NSA Hospital area (BT 054730) and the TIEN SHA area (BT 065818) while the third attack occurred on 15 June when eight 122mm rockets impacted in the vicinity of the Deepwater Pier (BT 025842). This marked the first time since mid-March that the DANANG City area has been subjected to three rocket attacks in one week.

d. QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), contact with enemy forces continued to be relatively light. With the exception of an attack on 8 June on LZ HAWK HILL (BT 231315) by the 72nd Local Force Battalion and a contact between F/17th Cavalry and an enemy unit tentatively identified as the 70th Main Force Battalion six kilometers north northeast of THANG BINH on 10 June, enemy activity in the eastern regions of QUANG TIN (P) has been confined to scattered attacks by fire against friendly positions at CHU LAI, northeast of QUANG BINH and northeast of TAM KY.

In the TIEN PHUOC area of central QUANG TIN (P), with one exception, enemy activity was generally confined to small unit contacts in which over 81 enemy were killed. The one exception occurred on 11 June when A/3/21st Infantry and 1/2/42nd Artillery at LZ EAST six kilometers north northeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 131202) received a sapper attack from the GK.35 Battalion, 2nd NVA Division which lost 27 enemy killed. In other order of battle developments a 1st P unit was identified in a contact with ARVN forces nine kilometers east southeast of TIEN PHUOC. This identification is presently associated with the 74th Heavy Weapons Battalion. Conspicuous by their absence in contacts with allied forces were the 1st VC and 3rd NVA Regiments which continue to remain elusive.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). In QUANG NGAI (P), enemy forces continued to maintain pressure against selected points along the coastal lowlands with the focal points of attention being BINH SON, QUANG NGAI City and DUC PHO. The majority of enemy contacts occurred around DUC PHO where over 141 enemy were killed during the reporting period. The most significant attack occurred on 9 June when two companies of 1/20th Infantry and E Troop, 1st Cavalry engaged an unknown size enemy force four kilometers west of DUC PHO (BT 764372). The four hour engagement resulted in 61 enemy killed and 4 weapons captured. Four kilometers south of DUC PHO (BT 805354) a UH-1H helicopter inserting elements of a reconnaissance platoon from 4/21st Infantry detonated a 105mm round rigged as a booby trap resulting in heavy friendly casualties and the loss of the aircraft. Also of interest in central QUANG NGAI Province were reports

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of enemy movements and two contacts 12 to 13 kilometers east southeast of BA TO by elements of the 21st Infantry.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. It is estimated that there will be little change in the tempo and intensity of enemy initiated activity in ICTZ during the coming week. In the two northern provinces it is estimated that the enemy will continue to conduct attacks by fire and intersperse them with sapper attacks similar to the one conducted by the 6th Regiment at FSB BERCHTESGADEN when the situation appears to the enemy to be advantageous. In QUANG NAM (P), as a result of friendly initiated operations the enemy has suffered heavy casualties during the week and it is expected that his major combat formations will avoid contact wherever and whenever possible during the coming week. Similarly, in QUANG TIN (P), the initiative rests with friendly forces as the 2d NVA Division (-) will continue to avoid contact with the friendly operations attempting to fix them. Only in northeastern QUANG TIN (P) is there some possibility of renewed offensive efforts by the VC. In QUANG NGAI (P) there is no evidence of any massing of enemy forces for a major effort. Both the 21st NVA and the 2d VC Regiments took a significant number of casualties last week. While these casualties have not been so heavy as to substantially reduce their combat efficiency they have been enough to preclude the initiation of a major effort unless reinforced by additional units such as the 1st VC Regiment from QUANG TIN (P).

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents increased from 316 to 475 for the week of 8-14 June. These incidents consisted of 19 ground attacks; three being company size and 16 platoon size or smaller, 14 attacks by fire, 319 harassing fire incidents, 57 mining and booby trap incidents, four assassination incidents, eight kidnapping incidents and 12 propaganda incidents. There were three sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves of Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons, and Equipment.

(1) Enemy Use of New AK-47 Ammo: On 011017H May 1969 at (YD 373 385) elements of the 1st Infantry Brigade, 50th Infantry Division captured five magazines of AK-47 ammunition. There were a total of 148 rounds, 54 of which were of a new type which has never been seen in this area before. The new type of ammunition is identical in size and shape to regular AK ammunition; however, instead of a brass casing, the casing is made of aluminum or another light alloy and is painted a dark olive drab green. The new ammunition is slightly lighter and the headstamp is a double entry 2x180 with the two numerals 64 and 21, the latter indicating manufacture in POLAND. No further details were available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. - g. Negative.
- h. Air Defense. AA fire decreased from 297 to 185 for the reporting period and sixty-eight aircraft sustained hits.
- i. - j. Negative.
- k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 8-14 June:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
120mm Mortar	9
82mm Mortar	764
60mm Mortar	706
Unk Cal Mortar	104
140mm Rocket	14
122mm Rocket	112
107mm Rocket	7
	<u>1,716</u>

- l. - q. Negative.
- r. Reconnaissance. There were 61 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 8-14 June. These long-range patrols reported 67 sightings and 13 contacts totaling 798 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 22 enemy KIA.
- s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant caches were reported in ICTZ during the period 8-14 June 1969:

(a) 5 June: F/2/3 Marines captured a rice, ordnance and gear cache nine kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 058646) in the central DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
2 EA	Unk	AK-47
1 EA	Unk	RPG Launcher
23 EA	Unk	AK-47 Magazines
1 EA	Unk	RPD Ammo Drum
20 LBS	Unk	TNT
20 FT	Unk	Det Cord
46 EA	CHICOM	Grenades
3 EA	CHICOM	Claymores
9 EA	Unk	RPG Rounds
164 EA	Unk	82mm Mortar Rounds

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
56 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Rounds
107 EA	Unk	.50 Caliber Rounds
3 LBS	NVA	C-3 Explosive
20 EA	Unk	Shape Charges
13 EA	Unk	Packs
10 LBS	Unk	Rice

There was no further information available on this cache.

(b) 8 June: 2/9 Marines captured an ordnance and equipment cache nine kilometers south southeast of CA LU (YD 024364) in QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
500 GRAMS	Unk	Drugs
13 EA	Unk	First Aid Kits
83 EA	Unk	Rifle Grenades
40 EA	Unk	AK-47 Magazines
75 EA	CHICOM	Grenades
1 EA	Unk	Grenade Launcher
71 ONE LB BLOCKS	Unk	TNT
43 EA	Unk	Gas Masks w/Filters
1,000 FT	Unk	Plastic Cord
5 LBS	Unk	Documents
55 EA	Unk	60mm Mortar Rounds
3 EA	Unk	LMG Drums
68 EA	Unk	Crimp Cartridges
9 EA	Unk	Helmets
4 EA	Unk	Radio Receivers
12 BUNDLES	Unk	Double Strand Wire
6 BUNDLES	Unk	Single Strand Wire
Unk	Unk	Misc Medical Gear
Unk	Unk	Misc Web Gear
28 EA	Unk	AK-47 Rifles
8 EA	Unk	SKS Rifles
7 EA	Unk	RPG Launchers
4 EA	Unk	Light Machine Guns

No additional information was available on this cache.

(c) 11 June: 3rd Marine Division Reconnaissance Team 1-D-1 captured an ordnance cache nine kilometers south southeast of BA LONG (YD 179316) in QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
8 EA	Unk	122mm Rockets
45 EA	Unk	120mm Mortar Rounds
4 EA	Unk	81mm Mortar Rounds
30 EA	Unk	120mm Mortar Fuzes
14 EA	Unk	Unknown Type Rounds
15 EA	Unk	Fuzes for Unk Type Rounds
2 EA	Unk	Light Machine Guns
21 EA	Unk	Misc Rifles

No additional information was available on this cache.

(d) 12 June: D/1/1 Marines found a ordnance and rice cache eight kilometers east northeast of LIBERTY Bridge (BT 010557) in the DANANG TAOR of QUANG NAM (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
27 EA	Unk	B-4C Rounds
10,900 LBS	U.S.	Polished Rice

No additional information was available on this cache.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 8-14 June:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
120mm Mortar	45
82mm Mortar	397
81mm Mortar	22
60mm Mortar	334
Unk Cal Mortar	14
155mm Artillery	1
105mm Artillery	23
122mm Rocket	31
106mm RR	1
90mm RR	1
75mm RR	7
57mm RR	8
TOTAL	884

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	515
Crew-Served Weapons	100

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 8-14 June:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
8 Jun	(YD 907111)	50	CAP 3-1-3
8 Jun	(BT 229260)	200	CAP 1-1-6
8 Jun	(AT 936270)	1,000	C/4/31
9 Jun	(AT 994215)	250	D/4/31
9 Jun	(AT 994215)	15	D/4/31
9 Jun	(YD 325124)	550	ARVN 2/2
9 Jun	(YD 026366)	60	2/3
9 Jun	(YD 026366)	3,000 Food	2/3
10 Jun	(BT 099832)	1,500	F/2/26
10 Jun	(AT 874569)	40	A/1/7
10 Jun	(BT 099832)	3 Food	F/2/26
10 Jun	(YD 337368)	40	1/11
10 Jun	(YD 333387)	25	1/11
10 Jun	(YC 397934)	8	2/506
10 Jun	(BS 574933)	100	CAP
11 Jun	(BS 445677)	48	CIDG
11 Jun	(BS 445677)	48 Food	CIDG
11 Jun	(YD 059644)	75	2/3
11 Jun	(YD 032636)	100	2/3
11 Jun	(XD 943636)	500	3/3
11 Jun	(YD 354099)	10	A/2/506
11 Jun	(YD 032636)	100	2/3
12 Jun	(BT 029545)	3,000	F/2/1
12 Jun	(BT 029546)	10,000	F/2/1
12 Jun	(AT 945568)	300	M/3/7
12 Jun	(BS 803237)	300	A/4/3
12 Jun	(BT 052532)	120	ROKMC
12 Jun	(BT 097539)	400	H/2/1
13 Jun	(BT 067533)	3,500	ROKMC
13 Jun	(BT 057532)	3,950	ROKMC
13 Jun	(BT 057531)	10,000	ROKMC
13 Jun	(AT 865705)	1,000	1/7
13 Jun	(BT 015545)	500	D/1/5
13 Jun	(BT 010557)	10,900	D/1/1
13 Jun	(BT 003546)	50	F/2/1
13 Jun	(BT 030547)	11,500	F/2/1
14 Jun	(BS 732445)	3,000	B/1/20
14 Jun	(BT 188471)	300	D/2/1
14 Jun	(BT 016569)	1,000	A/1st Eng
14 Jun	(BT 109028)	3,000	D/1/502
14 Jun	(BT 100030)	1,500	D/1/502
	Total Rice	68,991	
	Total Food	3,051	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	237	Structures Damaged	20
Bunkers Destroyed	359	Bunkers Damaged	42
Secondary Explosions	44	Secondary Fires	62
AA Site Destroyed	1	AA Site Damaged	1
Rkt Pns Destroyed	21	Rkt Psn Damaged	1
Mortar Sites Destroyed	3	Mort Psn Destroyed	1
.50 Cal Sites Destroyed	7	.50 Cal Guns Destroyed	2
Rkt Sites Destroyed	6	Sampan Destroyed	2
Helo Destroyed	1	Boat Destroyed	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

b. Negative.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,709 KIA's, 10 VC PW's and 34 NVA PW's.

e. Morale. No change.

f. - g. Negative.

h. Terrain. No change.

i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	98	97	99	97
Low	82	82	82	80
Rainfall (total)	0	0	.07	0
Winds (knots)	9	9	6	4
Visibility (miles)	7	7	9	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 14-20 June 1969.

General: A weak upper level trough over BURMA will move through northern LAOS and North VIETNAM around the 16th, giving a slight increase in convective showers and cloudiness to the DMZ. Surface and low level flow will generally be southwesterly over most all of the Republic of VIETNAM, except for the latter part of the week when a weak cold front moving out of CHINA may bring easterlies and some frontal cloudiness to northern ICTZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ICTZ Forecast: It will be fair to partly cloudy over the lowlands with partly cloudy to cloudy weather toward the latter part of the week. Ceilings will be 1500-2500 feet in the mountains. Visibility will be generally unrestricted except for a brief two-four miles in showers mostly in the mountains, and one-three miles in the patches of morning mountain valley fog. Surface winds will be occasionally gusty to 30 knots, mostly north of 16 degrees north in the east-west oriented valleys. Precipitation will be 0.5 inches or less along the coast and approximately 1.75 inches with a possible isolated two-four inches in the mountains.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.

k. Negative.

l. Significant Enemy Attacks. The following significant enemy attacks occurred in ICTZ during the period 8-14 June as indicated:

(1) 14 June: In western THUA THIEN (P), FSB BERCHTESGADEN four kilometers east northeast of A LUOI (YD 422011) received a sapper attack from elements of the 806th Battalion, 6th NVA Regiment. The attacking force suffered 52 KIA's in this engagement.

(2) 8 June: In the DANANG TAOR of QUANG NAM (P), H&S and A/1/5 Marines two kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 824467) accounted for 80 enemy KIA and seven weapons captured during an engagement over a two day period.

(3) 9 June: In the DANANG TAOR of QUANG NAM (P), B/1/5 Marines three kilometers north northwest of AN HOA (AT 812466) killed 75 enemy troops in a seven hour battle.

(4) 11 June: In the DANANG TAOR of QUANG NAM (P), 1/5 Marines' CP two kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 827470) was attacked by an estimated enemy battalion. The enemy unit, identified as an element of the 90th NVA Regiment, lost 35 killed and 17 weapons captured.

(5) 11 June: In central QUANG TIN (P), A/3/21st Infantry and B/3/82nd Artillery at LZ EAST six kilometers north northeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 131202) received a sapper attack from the GK.35 Battalion, 2nd NVA Division which lost 27 enemy killed.

(6) 9 June: In the southern coastal region of QUANG NGAI (P), two companies of the 1/20 Infantry and E Troop, 1st Cavalry engaged an unknown size enemy force four kilometers west of DUC PHO (BS 766372). The four hour engagement resulted in 61 enemy killed and 14 weapons captured.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light to moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against preselected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of three infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC, and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.
- e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.
- f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.
- g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.
- h. Vulnerabilities.
- (1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.
- (2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	3	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 5	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 3	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 4	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 8	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 9	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 10	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 11	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 12	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CTG 115.1	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DODSPECREP	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	MCB 128	1
CG FLC	5	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
CO 30 MCR	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CIB	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CTG 79.5	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.4	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.5	1	JII MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.4	1	620TH TSC	1
CTF 76	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DIRECTOR, CAP JII MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS REPOSE	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC) APO 96203	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	OUT OF COUNTRY	1
GLO, 366th TFW (DCOI)	1	DIR, NSA	3
GLO, 37TH TFW (DCOI)	1	CMC, (A02)	2
	1	CG EMPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

COMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	1
7TH FLEET	5
CG MCDEC	1
DIA, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	2
CG 3RD MAW	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	1
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	2
CG 2ND MAR DIV	6
CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG, ICB CAMP BUTLER	1
CG PACPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
355TH TFW (DCOI)	1
432ND TFW (DCOI)	1
8TH TFW (DCOI)	1
38TH TFW (DCOI)	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 24-69 AS OF 142400H JUN 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 8 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR-HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	750					2	750	1	UNK	3	750
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	1	580	3	1,145
Regt HQ's	11	3,300	2	560			13	3,860	12	4,420	25	8,280
Bn's-Maneuver	39	11,245	11	2,290	5	890	55	14,425	28	12,600	83	27,025
Bn's-Support	17	4,120			1	150	18	4,270	8	2,480	26	6,750
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,435	31	2,565	1	80	32	2,645
TOTAL CONFIRMED		20,760		2,850		3,475		27,085		21,015		48,100
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	675					1	675	5	1,610	6	2,285
Bn's-Maneuver	6	2,215	1	350	2	395	9	2,960	7	3,340	16	6,300
Bn's-Support	3	815	1	225			4	1,040	9	1,445	13	2,485
Separate Co's	1	90			3	375	4	465			4	465
TOTAL PROBABLE		3,795		575		770		5,140		6,395		11,535
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's									1	350	1	350
Regt HQ's									3	1,400	3	1,400
Bn's-Maneuver									1	400	1	400
Bn's-Support									22	7,675	22	7,675
Separate Co's									3	440	3	440
TOTAL POSSIBLE										10,415		10,415
		24,555		3,425		4,245		32,225		37,825		70,050

*See note #4 on page A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,595		150	3,745
	Probable	2,540			2,540
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>6,135</u>		<u>150</u>	<u>6,385</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,060		440	4,500
	Probable			285	285
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,060</u>		<u>725</u>	<u>4,785</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,780	105	985	7,870
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,810</u>	<u>455</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>9,250</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,170	1,180	625	3,975
	Probable	225	225	215	665
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,395</u>	<u>1,405</u>	<u>840</u>	<u>4,640</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,155	1,565	1,275	6,995
	Probable			270	270
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,155</u>	<u>1,565</u>	<u>1,545</u>	<u>7,265</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANUEVER	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/LMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				C	PR	PO	TOT				
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT								
INFANTRY	34	4		38	8			8	5			5	47	4		51	27	7	1	35	74	11	1	86
SAPPER	5	2		7	3	1		4		2		2	8	5		13	1			1	9	5		14
TOTAL																								
MANUEVER	39	6		45	11	1		12	5	2		7	55	9		64	28	7	1	36	83	16	1	100
COMBAT																								
SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	2		9		1		1	1			1	8	3		11	3	5	10	18	11	8	10	29
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	3	1	5	3	3	1	7
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			1	1			1	1
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		2	3	3		2	5
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	2	3	1	1	2	4
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		2	3	3	1	2	6
MED	1			1									1			1	1		3	4	2		3	5
TRNG																			1	1			1	1
TOTAL																								
SUPPORT	17	3		20		1		1	1			1	18	4		22	8	9	22	39	26	13	22	61
TOTAL																								
MANUEVER																								
SUPPORT	56	9		65	11	2		13	6	2		8	73	13		86	36	16	23	75	109	29	23	161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #4 on page A-17

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	349	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	619	Thang Binh	1,140	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	77	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	83	Tam Ky	650	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	197	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	936
	Cam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	774	Hiep Duc	263	Nghia Hanh	336
	Gio Linh	197	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	92	Tien Phuoc	304	Mo Duc	760
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	375	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	496
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	87	Que Son	783			Tra Bong	170
	Dong Ha	63	Phu Thu	190	Duy Xuyen	1,151			Ba To	124
			Huong Thuy	101	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	325
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	187
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,188	THUA THIEN	1,366	QUANG NAM	5,462	QUANG TIN	2,709	QUANG NGAI	3,951

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 14,676

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mort)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	VINH LINH Special Zone	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
304th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	580	Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	Unlocated	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	Unlocated	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	Unlocated	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
9th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LACS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	Unloc LACS	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LACS	

*See note #1 on Page A-17

**See note #2 on Page A-17

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
675B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	1,200	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,510	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N of DMZ	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
36th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715	YD 0168	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	YD 0168	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	YD 0168	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	YD 0168	
88th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
102nd Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	VINH LINH Special Zone	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	530	Vic YD 1782	
31st Group(-)	NVA	C	815		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C.11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Bn	NVA	C	340	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
9th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,780	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,150	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	BA 611	
7th Bn	NVA	C	60	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	70	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	BA 611	YD 6825/23Apr69
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,850		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 4517/19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 5521/22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt(-)	NVA	C	1,365	VINH LINH S/Z	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH S/Z	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc VINH LINH S/Z	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH S/Z	YD 0562/27Mar69
812th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,600	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
24B (AKA 57th) Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,140		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	XD 9232	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	500	XD 9232	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	480	XD 9232	XD 9733/1Jun69
6th Bn	NVA	PR	485	XD 9232	XD 9733/1Jun69
246th Regt	NVA	C	1,690		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
3rd Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	365	YD 0463	
15th Bn, 31st Group	NVA	PR	200	YD 0661	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
7th Front	NVA	C	2,415		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	YD 3639	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	YD 3832	YD 4339/14Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	YD 3339	
K-34 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2730	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 9807/28May68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,930		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6586	
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-16 Bn, 9th Regt	NVA	C	480	Vic YC 5097	YD 4594/14Apr69
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3020	YD 3507/13May69
K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 2222	YD 3507/13May69
C.113 Co	LF	C	145	Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed Bn	LF	PR	240	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	AT 8042	
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8668	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	325	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	705		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	155	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,450		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195	AT 8046	
7th Bn	NVA	C	445	AT 8046	AT 8247/11Jun69
8th Bn	NVA	C	430	AT 8046	
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	AT 8046	
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	ZC 1861	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	305	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
R.20 Bn	LF	C	170	BT 0467	BT 0765/21Apr69
V.25 Bn	LF	C	160	BT 0467	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	105	AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	230	AT 9639	AT 8747/17Jun69
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9285	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	120	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 8763	
105th Co	LF	C	140	BT 0536	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	4,040		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.35 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	225	Unlocated	BT 2331/11Jun69
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2d Div	MF	C	820		
Regt Hq	MF	C	185	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	215	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	695		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	175	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	185	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	185	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	140	BT 1523	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 2932	BT 2425/23Feb69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	150	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	125	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2232	BT 1706/22Sep68
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	55	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	
C.7 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1212	

*See note #2 on page A-17

A-13

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
38th Bn	LF	C	180	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69
48th Bn	LF	C	190	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Co	LF	C	100	BS 5676	BS 6050/5Jan69
120th Bn	MF	C	235	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	LF	C	220	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3578	BS 3578/2May68
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	270	BS 5777	
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	850		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C	190	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	215	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	260	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	95	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	80	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
C.120 Co	LF	C	100	BS 8537	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	90	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	5,655		
Div Hq	NVA	C	440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,110		
Regt Hq	MF	C	375	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	235	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C	255	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
97th Bn	MF	C	245	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,050		
Regt. Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
7th Bn	NVA	C	280	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	290	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	295	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #2 on page A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 7543/11May69
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

18th NVA Regt
Regt Hq
7th Bn
8th Bn
9th Bn

TYPE CAT
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C
NVA C

EST
STRENGTH
925
275
200
250
200

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

BINH DINH
BINH DINH
BINH DINH
BINH DINH

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

CR 0952/23Jun68
BR 9640/12Apr68
CR 0933/23Apr68
BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 080001H June 1969 to 142400H June 1969.

A. The 320th NVA Div is dropped from OOB holdings due to the lack of contact and information pertaining to this unit since September 1968.

B. The 15th Bn, 31st Group is relocated into QUANG TRI (P) based on a PW captured on 7 June vicinity (YD 0264) who stated 15th Bn CP is located at (YD 0661), and a document captured on 8 June at (YD 058638) which mentions the K.15 Unit.

C. The K.34 Arty/Rkt Bn, 7th Front is added to the OOB holdings as a probable unit based on a PW captured 9 June vicinity (YD 4136) who stated the K.34 Bn is subordinate to the 7th Front, and documents mentioning a K.34 Bn, 7th Front.

D. The Trieu Phong LF Co is dropped from OOB holdings based on a PW's statement that the Co was understrength, and a PW report stating that the Co had only nine men and was ineffective.

E. The C-7 LF Co is added to the OOB listing based on PW Vo TIEN of the C-7 Co and numerous agent reports plus a document found vicinity (BT 1405).

F. The C.120 LF Co is added to the OOB listing based on two PW's from the Co captured on 24 August 1968 and 17 February 1969.

G. The H.44 LF Co is dropped from the OOB listing due to a lack of information on the unit since September 1967.

8. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

a. This paragraph of Annex A will henceforth be published on a monthly basis vice the weekly basis. See III MAF PERINTREP 23-69 for the latest listing.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 24-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

A. PW, PFC Tran Van SANH, of the 10th Co, 5th Bn, 24B (AKA 57th) Regt, 304th Div, captured on 30 May 1969 in the vicinity of (ID 998413) (17th ITT Rpt 47-69) stated that the mission of the 24B Regt was to open and then defend Route #9 so that trucks might haul food and ordnance supplies from NVN to RVN via LAOS. PW learned that after having operated in RVN for some time, the 24B Regt would withdraw to NVN for unit reorganization and that the 9th and 66th Regt's would move into RVN to replace the 24B Regt. PW SANH stated that the 9th and 66th Regt's are stationed in the mountainous area of QUANG BINH (P) near the HA TINH (P) boundary. Source stated that when he was at QUANG BINH (P) he learned that the 308th (AKA 325th) Div was stationed in the area of LE THUY on the boundary between QUANG BINH (P) and QUANG TRI (P).

(G-2 COMMENT: SANH lied during his initial interrogation. During subsequent interrogations he stated the reason he lied was that his PO had told him not to tell the truth if captured. The 304th and 325th Divisions are currently carried in OOB holdings as being unlocated out of country. All information rated (F-3).)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. PW, Vu Van CHUNG, Asst Plt Ldr, 1st Co, D.3 (AKA D.7) Bn, captured on 5 June 1969 in the vicinity of (BT 039524) (CG Second ROK Mar Bde 061755Z June 1969) stated that his battalion's strength was 200 men and the battalion was resting and training in the vicinity of (BT 0355). The present mission was to raid a USMC position (NFI). PW estimated that 40 men were employed in an ambush in the vicinity of (BT 039524) on 2 June 1969. The battalion composition was four companies with the 4th Co being a weapons company. The PW stated that one month ago the battalion was located vicinity of (AT 9759) and then moved to (BT 0355). CHUNG stated that he had received basic infantry training in QUANG NINH (P) NVN from June 1968 to Dec 1968. The unit was designated 1068 Infiltration Group, and contained 600 men. The group departed NVN on 8 Jan 1969 and arrived in DUC DUC (D) on 8 Mar 1969. The PW further stated the unit lost 100 men while infiltrating (NFI). The unit was composed of four companies designated as 526 to 529. One company was assigned to the Q.84 Bn, 30 men went to the Q.80 Bn, 100 men to the D.3 Bn, and one company moved to the HUE City area. The PW stated that the 82d Bn had 80 KIA's from a B-52 strike in KY QUANG (V) (hearsay). The Q.91 (DANANG 2 District Unit) had three cadre killed and two wounded in DIEN BAN (D).

(G-2 COMMENT: The PW's statements on the location of his unit, and some personalities do conform with OOB holdings. The IO matched III MAF

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

holdings but the others are newly reported. The location given is the same general area as carried in OOB holdings. All information rated (F-3).)

B. CHIEU HOI, Cpl, Do Cong KIET, 12th Co, 9th Bn, 31st QUANG DA Regt who rallied on 30 May 1969 at THUONG DUC Sub-Sector in the vicinity of (ZC 145533) (SA QUANG DA SZ (Rpt No 15-69)) stated that the strength of the 31st QUANG DA Regt was approximately 300 men, and is located in the vicinity of (ZC 2061). The Regt had a general mission to engage Allied Forces in combat. The CHIEU HOI stated the regiment was preparing for some sort of offensive (NFI). He further stated the political officers have told the unit that the NVA must break up into small units and utilize sapper tactics to compensate for the deficiency of air power and accompanying artillery. Major units would be severed into smaller groups for easier infiltration into the cities. Artillery would accompany the sapper attacks. The sapper attacks and raids could possibly take place as early as the middle of June 1969. KIET also stated that morale was low and some men would rather surrender than fight. The HOI CHANH stated he trained and infiltrated with the 527th Bn (AKA 1068th Infiltration Group). Infiltration began 8 Jan 1969 and the Bn arrived in KONTUM (P) in early Apr 1969. HOI CHANH's company left KONTUM (P) and went to QUANG NAM (P) (ZC 150460) and served as replacements for the 31st QUANG DA Regt.

(G-2 COMMENT: The PW's data concerning sapper attacks and dates of coming proposed offensives are timely. Sapper training has been previously reported by PW's of the 31st Regt. All information rated (F-3).)

C. PW, Sgt Nguyen Van HOI, Command Post Group, 1st Bn, 36th Regt, captured on 2 June 1969 in the vicinity of (BT 025584) (3rd IIT Rpt 01-06-69) stated that the strength of 1st Bn was 150 men and the battalion had moved on or about 31 May 1969 from DUY XUYEN (D) on GO NOI Island to DIEN PHUOC (V) vicinity of (BT 005580) for the purpose of countering FVMAF operations. PW stated his infiltration date was approximately one year ago with the 1st Bn, 36th Regt. The unit then consisted of approximately 600 men. The PW further stated the battalion was armed with two 32mm mortars, one 60mm mortar, one B-40, and one radio per company. The 2nd and 3rd Bns, 36th Regt were located on GO NOI Island approximately one month ago. Each battalion had approximately 200 men.

(G-2 COMMENT: Because this PW was with the CP Group of the 1st Bn, 36th Regt, more information is expected on further interrogation. The strength figures provided generally conform with III MAF OOB holdings. All information rated (F-3).)

D. PW, Le Dinh KINH, Co Cmdr, 5th Co, 8th Bn, 31st Regt, Central Wing, Front 44, captured on 27 May 1969 in the vicinity of (AT 904739) (1st IIT Interrogation Rpt 04-06-69, DCP 80-05-59 and DCP 73-05-69) stated that "phase 3 attacks" took place in the months of March, April and May 1969, and more attacks will follow in June and July. These attacks were to provide a better position at the Paris Peace talks.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PW further stated that a new sapper Bn, subordinate to the Defense Ministry NVN, was to infiltrate from NVN during June or July 1969. The battalion had been trained in the use of artillery and other equipment. The PW had also heard of a new infantry regiment in HOA VANG (D), QUANG NAM (P) designated Unit 60 which arrived in mid-March 1969. The present mission of his unit, the 8th Bn, and members of Regt Staff, supported by elements of 16th RR Co, 18th Comm Co, 21st AA Co of the 31st Regt was to attack a USMC artillery position at (AT 923738) on 18 May 1969. The 31st Regt base area was in the vicinity of (AT 8271 To 8471 To 8473 To AT 8271) on 16 May 1969. The PW stated normal communications between units was by runner although the regiment did have radios. The PW had attended a Company Commanders School that lasted approximately 30 days. The school was located vicinity (ZC 0643) west of ONG THU Slope. The PW stated he had heard that the 575th Bn, Central Wing and 36th Regt had trainees in the school. The course consisted of four parts: leadership, surprise tactics, organizing attacks and political training. Morale of his company was reported as low due to fear of death. The company PO denounced several people for running in the face of the enemy. The propaganda theme is to fight and bear hardships until final victory so the U.S. troops will pull out.

(G-2 COMMENT: The PW did not state rank before because he feared his rank would make things difficult for him. PW had a very good knowlege of his training and schooling. Unit 60 is probably the 90th Regt (AKA 60th Regt). Interrogations continue. All information rated (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P).

A. PW, PFC Bui Cong THU, 3rd Co, K.45 Bn, 31st Regt, captured on 6 June 1969 at (BT 218054) (SITTC, Rpt of 8 June 69) stated his battalion, with a strength of 150 men, is located in the vicinity of (BT 168115) and that the battalion's mission is to counter sweep FWMAF operations in the area. The source belonged to the 516th Infiltration Group which left HOA BINH (P) NVN in Nov 1968. The group, with a strength of 600 men, was commanded by THAI. The group arrived in QUANG TIN (P) in Apr 1969. On 1 May 1969 30 men, including the subject, were assigned to the K.45 Bn, 31st Regt. Reported personalities: CO K.45 Bn-LIEN; XO-VO; PO-THANH.

(G-2 COMMENT: Agent reports have located battalions of the 3rd Regt (AKA 31st Regt) in the area where the source located his unit. III MAF OOB does not hold a K-45 Bn. All information reported (F-6).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. HOI CHANH, PFC, Nguyen Van SON, 32nd Co, 8th Bn, 22d Regt, 3d Div who defected on 1 June 1969 in the vicinity of (BS 715607) (2d ARVN Div Rpt dtd 011015 Z June 69) stated that the 8th Bn had over 400 men, and had moved to the vicinity of (BS 620502) on 27 May 1969. Before the third offensive ends in mid-June 69 the 8th Bn, 22d Regt will reportedly attack east of QUANG NGAI City (NFI). On 7 Feb 1969 his infiltration

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

group, the 1070th, left NINH BINH (P) with a strength of 800 men and arrived in QUANG NGAI (P) (RE River area) in May 1969. The strength on arrival was down to 650 men due to sickness, wounds and desertions. The Group was commanded by Capt Thanh TAM and the Asst CO was TAI. The whole group reinforced the 22nd Regt. The 8th Bn, 22d Regt is equipped with four 82mm mortars, four 12.7 mm MG's, two B-41's, two B-40's, and an unknown number of 57mm RR's. Reported personalities: 8th Bn CofS-THANH; PO-Capt THIEN.

(G-2 COMMENT: The reported strength is believed high (F-4). All personalities were reported for the first time (F-6). Reported weapons agree with III MAF holdings (F-3). All other information reported (F-6).)

B. PW, PFC, Nguyen Huu HOI, 70th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div, captured on 29 May 1969 at (BS 600832) (AMERICAL msg, 011131Z June 1969) stated that the 60th Bn was located in the vicinity of (BS 4782), the 70th Bn vicinity (BS 5983), and the 80th Bn is OPCON to the 1st Regt. PW stated the mission of the 21st Regt was to ambush or attack Allied Forces operating in TRA BONG (D) and SON TINH (D). HOI also stated that the 1st Regt will support the 21st Regt in its operations in these districts if necessary. HOI also provided the following numbers for each battalion which are used for radio signals: The 21st Regt number is V-50; 60th Bn is 41; 70th Bn is 51; and the 80th Bn is 61.

(G-2 COMMENT: III MAF OOB holds the 21st NVA Regt in the general area as reported (F-2). This is the first report of the 80th Bn OPCON to the 1st VC Regt (F-6). All other information reported rated (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 24-69

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong terrorism and propaganda activity increased during the reporting period throughout the southern three provinces of ICTZ. This terrorism, supported by the propaganda, is a continuation of the campaign designed to increase Viet Cong control over the population of the countryside, defeat the GVN pacification program, weaken the rural administration of the GVN, and condition the populace for the post-hostilities environment. The propaganda program concurrently is attempting to raise the morale of the Viet Cong cadre and troops. As a result of the recent VC announcement of the formation of a "Provisional Revolutionary Government" and the announcement of the limited withdrawal of US troops, greatly increased Viet Cong propaganda and political activity is foreseen in the immediate future. Sabotage and espionage activity in ICTZ remained light and scattered.

2. ESPIONAGE. Only two incidents of espionage were reported during the period, both occurring in Quang Tri (P).

a. On 3 June 1969, the Viet Cong entered An Thai (H) (YD 135614) and asked the people for information on the PF platoon stationed in the area.

b. On 3 June 1969, a three man guerrilla force entered Cam Hoa (V) (YD 173638) with the mission of gathering information on the local Regional Force and RD units.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity remained light for the fourth consecutive week with only three incidents reported. No incidents involving underwater sappers or interdiction of the Hue-Danang railway were reported.

a. Quang Nam.

(1) On 7 June 1969, the Viet Cong blew a culvert on a Route #1 bypass located at AT 946486.

(2) On 8 June 1969, an unknown number of Viet Cong demolished a bridge at BT 036344 in Que Son (D).

b. Quang Tin. On 8 June 1969, the Cam Lu Bridge at BT 218360 was damaged by an explosive device emplaced by the Viet Cong.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA.

a. Viet Cong political and propaganda activity increased in the southern three provinces of ICTZ with Quang Tin (P) reporting particularly heavy activity. The increase, however, is thought to be general throughout the Corps area as the VCI exercise their propaganda capability to support current political objectives. Propaganda themes remained generally

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

unchanged, although increased emphasis was noted on educating the cadre and general population on the ten points of the NFL at the Paris talks. A small, but increasing, number of agent reports indicates that the Viet Cong are disseminating plans for political struggles to be launched in the event of a peace settlement in Paris. These reports are corroborated by a recently captured resolution of the Quang Ngai Provincial Committee which calls on subordinate Party Committees to complete preparations for the upcoming political solution. The preparations were to include:

- (1) Activation of the battalion (possibly a political struggle battalion which has been reported in Quang Ngai (P)).
- (2) Expansion of the infrastructure and guerrilla forces.
- (3) Organization of violence sections (nfi).
- (4) Development of the workers-peasants-soldiers alliance (psi).
- (5) Elimination of reactionary Buddhist leaders in order to seize control of the Buddhists and form them into an anti-GVN front.
- (6) Implement the dictatorship of the proletariat.
- (7) Weed out undesirable personnel, especially cadre, from VC organizations.

b. On 10 June 1969, the Viet Cong radio announced the formation of a "Provisional Revolutionary Government" whose principal participants were the National Liberation Front and the Alliance of National, Democratic and Peace Forces. Uncharacteristic of the VC, virtually no propaganda or low-level organizational preparations for the formation of this "government" were noted. While Viet Cong propaganda has consistently been calling for the formation of a coalition government over the past six months, it is believed that the coalition government referred to is one which would be formed as a result of a political settlement at Paris. Since the Viet Cong have only recently completed the formation of Revolutionary Committees from hamlet to military region level, a task which has taken almost 18 months, new administrative organizations are not expected as a result of the "Provisional Revolutionary Government". The committees, in fact, provide an administrative basis and a facade of legitimacy for the new government. Propaganda support for the new government can be expected as soon as local cadre are briefed on these recent developments. The recent announcement of a limited US troop withdrawal can also be expected to be seized upon by the Viet Cong as new proof of their alleged victories, although what effect it will have on the morale of cadre and soldiers is not known.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Quang Tri. An agent report indicated that Viet Cong propaganda activity is increasing in portions of Quang Tri (P). The report stated that the Viet Cong are emphasizing that the "peace day" is coming and that the people with relatives serving the GVN must appeal to them to defect to the Viet Cong before that day comes.

d. Quang Nam. On 12 June 1969, the Viet Cong gathered the people of Phong Nam (H) (BT 000686) and lectured them concerning the coalition government formed by the VC. They also forced the people to pay 500\$VN and two cans of salt as taxes.

e. Quang Tin.

(1) Eight propaganda meetings were reported between 1 and 5 June in Quang Tin (P). The subjects of these meetings were fairly consistent with a short recitation of the many victories of the Viet Cong, an explanation of the ten points of the NFL at the Paris talks, exhortations to contribute rice and money and to kill Americans, and an appeal to GVN cadre and soldiers to defect.

(2) A recent rallier reported that a purge of Communist Party members had recently taken place in his village of Thang Binh (D). Party members who had a history of association with the GVN in the past or who were members of the wealthy or middle class were demoted and replaced by Communist Party members from the poor farmer class. One member was reportedly replaced because he had been drafted into the ARVN in 1957. The rallier stated that this had happened in eight of the nine VC villages of Thang Binh (D). Although no other reports have been received of similar instances, captured documents have been calling for a consolidation of the Party and elimination of undesirable elements. If purges become widespread in the coming weeks, they can be expected to have the effect of further lowering the morale of the infrastructure cadre.

f. Quang Ngai. On 13 June 1969, an unknown number of Viet Cong entered Tu My (V) (BS 5375) and motivated teenagers to go to NVN for training in Hanoi.

5. TERROR. The level of terrorist incidents increased significantly during the period. Attacks by fire and small ground attacks on populated areas predominated. A large percentage of the attacks occurred on 8 June 1969. (For a listing of terrorist incidents, see Appendix 2.)

6. VCI FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS. See Appendix 3.

Appendixes

- 1-Statistical Compilation of People's Liberation/Revolutionary Committees in ICTZ
- 2-Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ
- 3-VCI Functional Elements

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 24-69

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 14 June 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	1			2
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	96	62	239	572

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE)

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	10Jun69	YD904155	Thuy Phu (V) received 4 rds of 122mm rocket fire. No casualties or damage were reported.
	11Jun69	YD338538	Quang Tri (C) received 2 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 3 wounded.
Thua Thien	5Jun69 (Late Report)	ZD985140	An RD Cadre was wounded in Vinh Ha (V) by a VC mine.
	9Jun69	ZD469407	One civilian was wounded in Phuoc Phu (H) by a VC mine.
Quang Nam	4Jun69 (Late Report)	BT180590	An explosive device was detonated in Tan Thanh (H) resulting in 3 civilians wounded.
	6Jun69 (Late Report)	AT910723	The VC entered Truoc Dong (H) and wounded 3 civilians.
	6Jun69 (Late Report)	BT103583	The VC entered Lai Nghi (H) and assassinated 2 civilians.
	6Jun69 (Late Report)	BT082534	The VC kidnapped 1 civilian from Nam Phuoc (H).
	7Jun69 (Late Report)	AT930687	The VC kidnapped 3 civilians from Cam Toai (H).
	7Jun69 (Late Report)	AT863573	The VC fired B-40's into Tam Hoa Refugee Camp killing 4 civilians, wounding 5 and destroying 2 houses.
	7Jun69 (Late Report)	BT070360	The VC entered Phuoc Duc (H), assassinated 1 civilian and kidnapped 2 others.

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	7Jun69 (Late Report)	BT145446	The VC entered Xuan Lu (H), assassinated 1 civilian and destroyed 5 houses.
	7Jun69 (Late Report)	AT915565	Loc Phong Refugee Camp received small arms fire which killed 1 civilian and wounded 1 other.
	7Jun69 (Late Report)	AT922564	A VC mine in Ai Dong (H) resulted in 3 civilians killed and 4 wounded.
	7Jun69 (Late Report)	AT843452	Nu Loc Giang, approx 2000 meters SW of Duc Duc (D) HQs, received 7 rds of 140mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 2 wounded.
	8Jun69	BT060499	The VC kidnapped 7 members of My Loc (H) PSDF.
	8Jun69	BT042355	The VC attacked Que Son Town, killing 2 civilians and destroying 4 houses.
	8Jun69	BT032345	One civilian was killed and 1 house destroyed when the VC mortared Thanh An (H).
	8Jun69	AT915582	Two rds of 122mm rocket fire hit a village killing 2 civilians.
	8Jun69	BT068719	A 3/4 ton truck was booby-trapped while parked by NSA Dump, resulting in 3 Marines wounded.
	8Jun69	BT073704	A civic action team from MAG-16 left their truck unattended to work on a temple. When they returned and started the truck, an explosion resulted in wounding 3 Marines.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	9Jun69	AT884562	The VC kidnapped 1 civilian from My Thuan (H).
	10Jun69	BT070360	The VC kidnapped 2 civilians from Phuoc Duc (H).
	10Jun69	BT032779	VC threw a grenade in Danang (C) resulting in 2 civilians wounded.
	11Jun69	Danang	A VN male threw a satchel charge at a National Police check point. No casualties or damage resulted.
	12Jun69	AT940700	A VC unit entered Tuy Loan (1) (H) and kidnapped and assassinated 1 Hoi Chanh.
	13Jun69	Danang	The VC shelled Danang (C) with 2 rds of 122mm rockets resulting in 4 civilians killed and 4 wounded.
Quang Tin	4Jun69 (Late Report)	BT276315	The VC entered Thai Dong (H), kidnapped 2 civilians, and destroyed 5 houses.
	8Jun69	BT170416	The VC mortared Ha Lam (H) resulting in 5 civilians killed, 13 wounded, and 5 houses destroyed.
	8Jun69	BT274253	The VC entered Dan Truong (H) and wounded 1 civilian.
	8Jun69	BT528091 & BT538076	Chu Lai received 5 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 34 wounded.
	8Jun69	BT166413	Thang Binh received 5 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed, 10 wounded, and 1 house destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	8Jun69	BT310212 & BT280157 & BT328218	Tam Ky received 3 mortar attacks, resulting in 1 civilian killed, 8 wounded, and 8 houses destroyed.
	8Jun69	BT110130	The VC mortared An Trung (H) resulting in 3 civilians killed and 2 wounded.
	9Jun69	BT311213	The VC mortared Tam Ky resulting in 3 civilians wounded and 2 houses destroyed.
	9Jun69	BT145408	The VC mortared Dong Thoi Refugee Camp resulting in 6 civilians wounded and 3 houses destroyed.
	10Jun69	BT280236	The VC entered Dan Thuong (H) and wounded 1 combat youth.
	10Jun69	BT299236	Tam Ky received 5 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian wounded.
	11Jun69	BT311213	The VC entered Tam Ky killing 4 civilians and destroyed 4 houses.
	11Jun69	BT124166	Phuoc My (V) was mortared by the VC resulting in 2 civilians wounded.
Quang Ngai	8Jun69	BS779440	A VN bus detonated a mine resulting in 8 civilians killed and 13 wounded.
	8Jun69	BS788488	A VN bus detonated a mine resulting in 6 civilians killed and 7 wounded.
	8Jun69	BS657761	The VC entered Gia Hoa (H) and kidnapped 30 civilians.
	8Jun69	BS814365	Duc Pho received small arms fire resulting in 1 civilian killed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	8Jun69	BS613935	Binh Son received 8 rds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 8 civilians wounded.
	8Jun69	BS806378	Duc Pho received 7 rds of B-40's resulting in 2 civilians wounded and 1 house destroyed.
	8Jun69	BS603927	Binh Son received 3 rds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 4 houses destroyed.
	8Jun69	BS783435	A civilian bus detonated a mine in Son Tinh (D) resulting in 12 civilians killed and 5 wounded.
	8Jun69	BS620643	The VC entered Tinh Phu (H) and attempted to kidnap several people. The hamlet chief was wounded in the encounter.
	8Jun69	BS814365	Hoa Thanh (H) received small arms fire resulting in 1 civilian wounded.
	8Jun69	BS576907	The VC entered Nam Binh (H), destroyed 7 houses, and killed 3 civilians.
	8Jun69	BS602926	A Refugee Camp was attacked by a VC sapper platoon resulting in 3 RF wounded.
	8Jun69	BS594927	A refugee camp was attacked by a VC platoon resulting in 20 houses destroyed.
	8Jun69	BS574970	Nuoc Mau (H) was attacked by a VC platoon resulting in 3 civilians killed, 3 wounded, and 18 houses destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	9Jun69	BS630805	Son Tinh received small arms fire resulting in 3 civilians wounded.
	9Jun69	BS592926	The VC entered Tien Dao (V) and kidnapped 5 civilians.
	9Jun69	BS572965	Binh Thang (V) was mortared resulting in 2 civilians killed.
	9Jun69	BS755820	Son Hai Refugee Camp received small arms fire resulting in 2 civilians wounded.
	9Jun69	BS617643	Five rounds of 82mm mortar fire hit Phu Vinh (H) resulting in 2 civilians killed

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX C

VCI FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS

1. The attached list of VCI functional elements are those which have reportedly been identified to this date. The list is submitted to provide high level targets in the attack against the Viet Cong Infrastructure.
2. The targeted elements are listed in descending order from the military region to the province and district echelons. In addition to the element's location, a description of the base area has also been provided, if such information is known. Addressees possessing further information on the location, strength, personalities, etc., of VCI functional elements are requested to forward such data to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2/SCI).
3. The attached list will be published in its full content the third PERINTREP of each month and followed by weekly listings of additions.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Inter-region Level</u>			
VC Inter-region Executive Committee for Regions 4 and 5 (poss MR 4 of NVN, Tri Thien Hue MR and MR 5 of SVN)	Three cottages 8X5m, located on the top of a mountain	AT803936	4 Aug 68
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>			
Tri Thien Hue MR HQs	Many houses, holes, shelters and underground passages are in the cited area	YD245245	Jan 69
VC Hospital	Installation consists of six 5X10m buildings arranged in the shape of a "U"; a cloth tent 4X5M is positioned in the center	YD240300	Mar 69
VC Hospital	Eight thatched structures each 10 X4m	Cau Mau area YD276315	May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-2

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>			
Quang Tri (P) Committee		YD155390	Dec 68
VC Admin HQs of Quang Tri (P)	Within this hamlet there is also a transmitter operated from 0600 to 0700 and from 1900 to 2100 hrs daily by the Entertainment Section of MRTTH	YD175397 Tan Tra (H)	Dec 68
Hospitals 88 and 90 of Front 7		YD360350	Early 1968
<u>Cam Lo District</u>			
District level storage bunker	Underground bunker with eight entrances, hidden by bushes and trees	Thon Son Nam (V) YD128528	18 Feb 69
<u>Hai Lang District</u>			
Hai Lang (D) Party Committee		Thuan Nhon (H) YD420535	Feb 69-Oct 68
Hai Lang (D) People's Revolutionary Committee	Elements of the Committee are dispersed in both villages	Hai Duong (V) YD308500 Hai Nhi (V) YD475424	Nov 68

C-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-34

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Hai Lang District (cont'd)</u>			
Hai Lang (D) Committee meeting place	(D) Committee mbrs meet here once a month to discuss plans	YD349425	Oct 68
Admin Office of Hai Lang (D) committee		YD420534	Jun 68
Office of Hai Lang (D) Economy Section		Dong Duong (H) YD504495	Nov 68
Office of Hai Lang (D) Troop Proselyting Section	Hai Lang (D) forest area near the Nhung River	YD358424	Dec 68
Hai Lang (D) Committee		YD361452	5 Nov 68
Hai Lang (D) People's Revolutionary Committee		YD477424 Cau Nhi (H)	Jan 69
<u>Hy Lap District</u>			
Hy Lap (D) Committee		XD951154	Aug 68
<u>Quang Ha Town</u>			
Quang Ha Town Committee		YD248480	Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>			
Office of Trieu Phong (D) Economy Section		YD326388	Jan 69
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>			
VC Finance & Economy Enstallation		YC945923	Jan 69
U/I District Committee Installation	Covers a 2 sq Km area, with many houses, tents and underground shelters	Ben Tau Mt YC905985	Mar 69
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>			
Huong Thuy (D) Current Affairs Committee		Nam Ward, Van Thi (H) YD834236	Dec 68
Huong Thuy (D) NFL Committee		YD776142	Jan 69
Huong Thuy (D) Current Affairs Committee		YC783903	Mar 69
All District Committee Sections	Located Within the following four Coordinates:	YC760930 YC800930 YC760890 YC800890	Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-6

DECLASSIFIED

Installation/Agency

Huong Tra District

Huong Tra (D) Party
Committee

Huong Tra (D) Committee
HQ's

Huong Tra (D) Finance &
Economy Section

Huong Tra (D) Dispensary

Phong Dien District

Phong Dien (D) Committee

Phong Dien (D) Committee
Office

Phu Loc District

Phu Loc (D) Committee HQ's

Phu Vang District

Phu Vang (D) People's
Revolutionary Committee

Miscellaneous

A small house,
roofed with tin
sheets, located
within a cluster
of trees

Location

DOI/Date of
Report

YD568157

Jan 69

YD575155

Aug 68

YD570155

Jan 69

YD580142

Aug 68

YD570215

Oct 68

My Phu area
YD574418

Feb 69

ZC116934

YD882194

Jun 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Installation/AgencyMiscellaneousLocationDOI/Date of ReportPhu Vang District (cont'd)

Phu Vang (D) Economy
Section

YD934204 Jun 68
Vien Trinh (H)

Rice Stores of Phu Vang
(D) Economy Section

YD953082
Ferry Landing
of Thanh Lam
Bo (H)
YC940970
Bac Truoi Rear
Base

Phu Vang (D) People's
Revolutionary Committee,
Main Base Area:

YD922212 Aug 68
Vien Trinh (H)

Alternate Base Areas:

YD913222
Moc Tu (H)
YD945169
An Luu (H)

Phu Vang (D) Party
Committee

YD921213 Mar 68
Luong Vien (H)

Phu Vang (D) Economy
Section

YD962156 Oct 68
Duong Mong (H)

Phu Vang (D) Current
Affairs Committee

YD938187 Oct 68
Duc Thai (H)

C-3-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-8

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Phu Vang District (cont'd)</u>			
Phu Vang (D) Propaganda & Training Section		YD866200 Giang Trung (H)	Oct 68
Phu Vang (D) Medical Section		YD938201 Vien Trinh (H)	Oct 68
Phu Vang (D) Youth Executive Board		YD873237 Dong Loc (H)	Oct 68
Phu Vang (D) Womens Executive Board		YD944195 Vien Trinh (H)	Oct 68
<u>Quang Dien District</u>			
Quang Dien (D) Committee		YD690340	Aug 68
Quang Dien (D) Military Proselyting Section HQ's	Located in a house occupied by Lt Thanh Chi	YD617328 Cao Ban (H)	Feb 69
<u>Hue City</u>			
Training Camp of Hue Municipal Committee	Five houses made of wood and covered with leaves 4X5m each	YD847029 Mo Tau Mt area	Apr 68
Ta Ngan (D) Party Committee		YD824215 Thanh Thuy Chanh	1968

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-9

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DCI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Hue City (cont'd)</u>			
Nuu Ngan (D) Party Committee		YD824215 Thanh Thuy Chanh	1968
<u>Military Region 5</u>			
MR 5 Political Section	Located within these four coordinates:	YC850380 YC850370 YC870380 YC870370	Nov 67
MR 5 Economic Agency		Sub Hamlet #4, Bui (V), Tra Mi Zone #2, Quang Tin (P)	
MR 5 Officers Political Military Training School	Twenty small houses and one 20X10m con- ference room	YC930160	Jul 68
MR 5 Forward Support Council		AT895015	
MR 5 Postal Service		AT965095	Jul 68
SH 50 Dispensary, MR 5	Noc Cha Cham	Noc Cha Cham (H), Son Tay (V), Son Ha (D)	Jul 68
MR 5 Organization Section		BS435615	Apr 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-10

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
408 Farm Production Unit, MR 5		ZC030445 Thanh My area	Jun-Dec 68
Subordinate elements: Khe Dung Unit		ZC043393 Khe Dung Stream	
Nuoc La Unit		AS946719 Nuoc La Stream	
A.40 Dispensary, MR 5	Twenty thatched cottages	BS498622	Jan 69
Communist Secret Zone under the direction of the Central Region Commit- tee (poss Trung Bo aka MR 5)		YC860760	
Base Area of MR 5 (and 2d NVA Div HQ's)		BS029922	Mar 69
<u>Quang Da Special Zone</u>			
QDSZ HQ's		ZC095370	Nov 68
QDSZ HQ's		YC910585 Men (V)	Jun 68
QDSZ HQ's		ZC120440- ZC110390	Jul 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-11

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (cont'd)</u>			
QDSZ HQ's	Within the following four coordinates: (HQs consists of eight 8X4m houses built on the Mtn slopes)	ZC080435- ZC085428- ZC095432- ZC090440	Jul 68
QDSZ Committee, Main Base		ZC143415	Oct 68
Temporary Base		AT986527 Dien Phu (H)	
QDSZ Forward Council, Main Base		AT817515 Nam An (H)	Nov 68
Temporary Base		AT986527 Phu Tan (V)	
QDSZ Supply Area		ZC102482 Hoa Creek	Oct 68
QDSZ Dispensary	Thirty 10X4m houses built on Mtn slopes within the following four coordinates	ZC010487- ZC020488- ZC010480- ZC020480	Jul 68
QDSZ forward Supply HQs			
Front Line #1 HQs		Loc Thanh (V) Dai Loc (D)	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-12

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (cont'd)</u>			
Front Line #2 HQs		Xuyen Khuong (V) Duy Xuyen (D)	
Front Line #3 HQs		Ky Ngoc (V) Dien Ban (D)	
K.650 (Agricultural Unit of QDSZ		Duy Xuyen Mtn	
Command Post of K.650 and K.800 Agricultural Units of QDSZ		Tho Don AT895518	Nov 68
VC Training Center for the Indoctrination of new Cadre		AT838872	Oct 68
Quang Da (P) Committee		Ba Na Mtn ZC204620	Feb 69
C-136 Prison Camp, QDSZ Military Proselyting Section		YC814515	Aug 68
QDSZ HQs		BTO60544	Apr 69
<u>Danang City</u>			
Danang City Committee HQs		Ba Na Mtn AT800680	Jun 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0-3-13

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Danang City</u> (cont'd)			
District 1 HQs (poss includes VC Zone 1 of Hoa Vang & District 1 of Danang)	On the mountain slope near the creek in this area	Hon Duong Mtn (highpoint (822)) AT857869	Jan 69
Subordinate Agencies of District 1	Within these coordinates, particularly Bau Bang AT857885	AT855893- AT857902- AT868909	Jan 69
District 1 HQs		Khe Ram Stream, Truong Dinh (H) Hoa Hiep (V)	
Danang City Military Proselyting installation	Quartering in the homes of Mrs Hoa & Mr Thu at Chau Son (H)	AT939613	Dec 68
Danang City Youth, Student & Pupils Liberation Organization		Phong Nhut (H) BT207598 Ngoc Tu (H) BT208597	Jul 68
Danang City NFL		ZC140370	Feb 69
<u>Dai Loc District</u>			
Dai Loc (D) Committee		Dong Lam Mtn AT820645	Jan 69
Dai Loc (D) NFL Committee		AT855550	Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-11

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Dai Loc District (cont'd)</u>			
Dai Loc (D) Committee	There are many secret caves in this area	Loc Thanh (V) AT842503	Jan 69
Dai Loc (D) Security Committee		AT896530	Mar 69
Subordinate Armed Security Team		ZG125445	Mar 69
<u>Dien Ban District</u>			
Dien Ban (D) Committee HQs		Dong Lam Mtn AT845630	Jul 68
Dien Ban (D) Committee HQs	There is a secret cave in this area reinforced by concrete	Ha Ma (H) BT062539	Dec 68
Dien Ban (D) NFL Committee		Phu Tuc Mtn AT805650	Feb 69
District Rice Store	Rice is stored in big vases buried in the ground	Dien Thai (V) AT998557	Feb 69
<u>Duy Xuyen District</u>			
Duy Xuyen (D) NFL Committee		Xuyen Hca (V)	Feb 69
Duy Xuyen (D) Committee HQs		Khe Cong Mt AT890449	Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-15

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of report</u>
<u>Duy Xuyen District (cont'd)</u>			
Camp of Duy Xuyen (D) Security Group, Infantry Training Camp of District Main Forces & Resting (poss War Invalids) Camp		Ba Rao Mt BT014448	Apr 69
VC Hospital	The entire hospital is built underground, the walls are of concrete, 8X10m a house is built immediately above the hospital.	Nam Hoa (H) BT135532	May 69
<u>Hien Giang District</u>			
Hien Giang (D) Committee HQs		ZC120430	Jul 68
Hien Gaing (D) NFL Committee		ZC075510	Jan 69
<u>Hoa Vang District</u>			
Hoa Vang (D) Zone 1 Base Camp		AT885885	Dec 68
NVA Jail		AT878886	Jan 69
Hieu Duc (D) HQs (poss VC Zone 2 HQs of Hoa Vang)		Ong Lan Slope	
VC Base Camps:			
Ba San Sang Camp		West of Nui	Nov 68
Hoa Vinh Camp		Chua Mtn, Hieu	
Cong Binh Camp		Duc (D)	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-16

DECLASSIFIED

Installation/Agency

Miscellaneous

Location

DOI/Date of Report

Hoa Vang District (cont'd)

- A An Ninh Camp
- Doc Lap 13 Camp
- Xa Camp
- Co Quan Camp
- Hoa Lac Camp
- Giao Lien Camp
- Khu Doi Camp
- Y Te Camp
- Tram Ong Tu Camp

Hoa Vang (D) HQs

Hoa Vang (D) NFL Committee

Hoa Hieu (D) Committee (poss
area 2, Hoa Vang)

Zone 1 Base Camp

Hoa Vang (D) HQs

Hieu Duc (D) HQs (code H3
aka Area 2)

Hoi An Town

Hoi An Town Committee HQs

Mang Chu Mtn Jun 68
AT830670

Chua Mtn Feb 69
AT605630

Hoa Thuong (V) Feb 69
Hieu Duc (D)

AT885900 Feb 69

Dong Xanh Mtn Mar 69
AT884654

ZC1860 Mar 69

Xuyen Tra (V) Feb 69
Duy Xuyen (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-17

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Hoi An Town (cont'd)</u>			
Hoi An Town NFL Committee		BT195515	Feb 69
<u>Quang Nam Province</u>			
Quang Nam (P) HQs		Chau Long (H) Jul 68 AT988105	
CK,110 Hospital	Many houses; the walls are built of palm leaves and the roofs of wood	Binh Kieu (H) Feb 69	
VC Economic Center	Situated in an area of about one acre with approx 15 thatched structures, each 10X6m	BT091011- BT065012	Jul 68
<u>Tam Ky City</u>			
Tam Ky City Committee		Danh Son BT266095	Sep 68
<u>Que Son District</u>			
Que Son (D) Committee HQs		Hoa Que Mtn AT920230	Feb 69
Que Son (D) NFL Committee		Son Thach (V) AT960520	Feb 69
VC Hospital	Many houses; the walls		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Que Son District (cont'd)</u>			
	are built of palm leaves and the roofs of wood	Nhon Trach (H) AT798245	Feb 69
<u>North Tam Ky District</u>			
North Tam Ky (D) Agency		BT164224	Jan 69
VC Hospital	Consists of 15 buildings made of wood and thatch. There are 25 people working at this hospital each building is 10X4m	Danh Son (H)	May 69
VC Thought Reform Camp	Consists of 6 houses each house has 50 PW's. The camp has a fence around it and is guarded by 200 VCI	Hamlet #3 Phuoc Hiep (V) BT182011	May 69
<u>Tien Phuoc District</u>			
Tien Phuoc (D) NFL Committee	In a woods area near the home of Mr NGUYEN LUC & MRS NGUYEN THI PHU	Phuoc Loc (V) BT163096	Dec 68
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>			
Quang Ngai (P) Committee Forward HQs	Six houses under a canopy of trees	Tam Rao BS460570	Jun 68
Quang Ngai (P) HQs		BS370462	Jul 68

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-18

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-19

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Ngai Province (cont'd)</u>			
Quang Ngai (P) Committee			Jan 69
Main Base Areas		BS520680	
Alternate Base Areas		BS475715& BS432665	
Quang Ngai (P) Unit Rear Installation	Eight houses 10X8m; includes installation security section, intelligence section, indoctrination Section and organization Section	BS256610	Jan 69
Quang Ngai (P) Committee Military/Political Agency (unit 130)	Consists of six bunkers 6X3m, connected to one another by tunnels 6M wide and 1.5m deep	Ai Go (H) BS424532	Feb 69
T-27 Dispensary		BS430432	Dec 68
Tra Thanh Production Installation (code T.719) aka Quang Ngai Agricultural Supply Production Agency		Tra Nieu (H) Tra Thanh (V) Tra Bong (D)	Nov 68
Da Vach Hospital		BS460650	Feb 69
Quang Ngai (P) unit military Staff & Armed Security Unit and Quang Ngai City Committee & Unit	Dispersed in these two areas.	Son Trung BS571759-BS575759 Son Loc Area BS568760	Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DCI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Ngai Province (cont'd)</u>			
PW Camp of Quang Ngai (P) Unit	Under heavy canopy of trees; three buildings 6X3m & one larger building 10X4m, trenches and underground bunkers surround the camp	Tra Huong (V) BS198774	Feb 69
VC Printing Office	Two buildings 8X3m and 3 underground bunkers	Ho Dinh Mtn BS496711	Mar 69
Quang Ngai (P) Committee	Four thatched buildings 8X4m surrounded by a fence 2m high, under a heavy canopy of trees	BS374545	Mar 69
PW (ARVN & US) Detention Camp	Seven thatched structures the largest 10X4m and the smallest 5X4m, located in a mountainous area near a stream	Tra Doai (V) BS100855- BS140890	Last seen Nov 66, but still believed to be located here
ARVN Deserters Training Camp	Ten houses 5X3m made of wood covered with thatch no walls	Tu Phuoc (V) BS484736	Mar 69
Provincial Surgical Station	Wounded are treated in the people's homes	Phu My (H) BS732828	Feb 69

C-3-20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-21

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Quang Ngai Province (Cont'd)</u>			
"Quyêt Thang" market, Quang Ngai (P) Finance & Economy Section		Suoi Loa Stream BS590405	Mar 69
VC Farm Production Camp (poss PW camp) of Quang Ngai (P) Propaganda & Training Section		Tra Hoa (V)	Mar 69
Quang Ngai (P) Committee HQs political section Quang Ngai (P) Unit; T830 Unit; T820 Political Study Struggle Section; 130th Nguyen Van Troi Unit and Tran Quoc Tuan Unit		Da Vach Mtn BS470640	Mar 69
VC Hospital of Quang Ngai (P) Committee	Constructed under a heavy canopy of trees eight buildings 10X4m	Suoi Chi Stream BS60464	Mar 69
VC Prison Camp of Quang Ngai (P) Committee	Three buildings 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ X4 $\frac{1}{2}$ m located under a canopy of trees	Lang Mon (H) BS378556	Apr 69
Province level dispensary		BS608465	Apr 69
Forest products cashe of Quang Ngai (P) trading section	One building 5X4m, located in dense forest	EA Mao (H) BS227614	Apr 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3-22

DECLASSIFIED

Installation/Agency

Quang Ngai Province (cont'd)

B-31 Thought reform Camp Quang Ngai
(P) Security Unit

Trading Section, Quang Ngai (P)
Economic Committee

VC Blacksmith Camp

Food Cashe, Quang Ngai (P)
Reserve food section

Lang Cam Prison Camp Quang Ngai
(P) Security Section

Rice Cashe of Quang Ngai (P)
Economic Section

F-5 Farm Production area Quang
Ngai (P) Security Section

Miscellaneous

Four buildings, the
largest 12X6m and the
Smallest 6X4m under a
heavy canopy of trees

Five buildings located
under a heavy canopy of
trees

Nine leaf buildings 4X4m
and two thatched struc-
tures 8X3m, located under
a heavy canopy of trees

Six buildings 10X6m
located under a heavy canopy
of trees

Four thatched structures
the largest 7X4m and the
smallest 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ X3 $\frac{1}{2}$ m

Two leaf roof buildings
each 12X8m

Includes two houses,
14,000Sq m of peanuts
7,200 Sq m of Corn, &
9,800 Sq m of rice &
vegetables

Location

Ma Thien Lanh
Mtn BS465675

Ba Mao (H)
BS229612

BA Ranh Hill
BS316583

BS453818

Dak Mok (H)
BS202605

Nui Lon Mtn
BS703459

Cakok (H)
BS215615-
BS204613

DOI/Date of
Report

Apr 69

Apr 69

Apr 69

Apr 69

May 69

Apr 69

Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-3-23

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
Rice Cache belonging to the Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh District Committees	Rice is stored in three underground bunkers measuring 1.6X3X15m	BS637528	Mar 69
New VC District in Quang Ngai (P) (poss VC Gia Vuc (D))	HQs within these four coordinates;	BS350460- BS350450- BS370450- BS370460	
<u>Quang Ngai City</u>			
Quang Ngai City Committee		To Stream BS508690	Jun 68
Quang Ngai City Committee		Me Son (V) BS625544	Jul 68
Quang Ngai City Committee Base Area		Tra (V) BS493565	
Quang Ngai City Committee Agency		Son Nam (V) BS510755	Jan 69
VC Commo & Postal Trans station (aka H-812/K-18) of the Tran Quoc Tuan Commo & Postal Trans Section	Two houses; one 8X4m the other 6X4m	Da Vach Mtn BS502646	May 69
<u>Duc Pho District</u>			
Duc Pho (D) Committee HQs	Located under a canopy of trees; one tin building 8X6m and three	Tam Cap Mtn BS675392	Mar 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Installation/Agency

Miscellaneous

Location

DOI/Date of Report

Duc Pho District (cont'd)

Production Bases of Duc Pho (D)
Economy Section

Duc Pho (D) Main Secret Zone

Duc Pho (D) Alternate Secret Zones

Mo Duc District

Mo Duc (D) PRP Committee

Duc Thuan (V) VC (D) HQ's

Nuoc Bao area Mar 69
BS770230

Dong Ram area
BS750330

Cay Muoi area
BS770270

Vuc Liem May 69
BS640350

An Tay (H) May 69
BS730370

Nui Cau Mtn May 69
BS850380

Liet Son (H) May 69
BS790320

Tam Cap Mtn May 69
BS680410

Lam Ha Mar 69
BS779536

Lam Ha (H) Mar 69
BS778537-
BS779536

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-2L

DECLASSIFIED

Installation/AgencyMiscellaneousLocationDOI/Date of ReportMo Duc District (cont'd)Duc Hoai (V) District Farmers
Association HeadquartersHoa An (H) #2 May 69
BS733596

Duc Phung (V) VC District HQ'S

Gia Hoa May 69

Nghia Hanh District

Nghia Hanh (D) Committee HQs

Hanh Tin area Mar 69
BS590450

Nghia Hanh (D) Party Committee

Ky Tho Nam (H) Mar 69

Son Ha District

Son Ha (D) Committee Agency

Five 6X4 $\frac{1}{2}$ m housesNuoc Lay (H) Jan 69
BS338648Rice Cashes of Son Ha (D)
Economy SectionNui Ni (H) Mar 69
BS306652
Nuoc Lay (H)
BS326643-
BS330695Food Cashe of Son Ha (D)
Economy SectionVimang North Apr 69
(H) BS2836253rd Farm Production Camp Subordinate
to Quang Ngai (P) Farm Production
CommitteeHas 2 Thatch build-
ingsTai Dum (H) May 69
BS450542-
BS400643-
BS400638

c-3-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Son Tinh District</u>			
Son Tinh (D) Committee Agency		BS455774	
Son Tinh (D) Committee Office		BS498835	Oct 68
Son Tinh (D) Agency	Three thatched buildings 10X4m each, and underground bunkers for weapons and food storage	Cha Phia Mtn BS410814	Mar 69
Son Tinh (D) Propaganda & Training Section	Located within the following four coordinates	BS4378- BS4381- BS4581- BS4578	Jan 69
Son Tinh (D) Liberation Committee		Son Phu (V) BS670740	Mar 69
H-12 Son Tinh (D) Dispensary	Consists of 5 buildings with 20 WIA's staying there on 11 may 69. H-12 dispensary is commanded by Dr HATHI KIM DOANH	BS430830	May 69
<u>Tra Bong District</u>			
Rear Base Agency (included a finance & Economy Section, a Security Section and a Transportation Section	Consists of 2 thatch buildings each 12X4m. There are 3 secret bunkers connected by tunnels.	Da Den Mtn BS423829	May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3-26

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

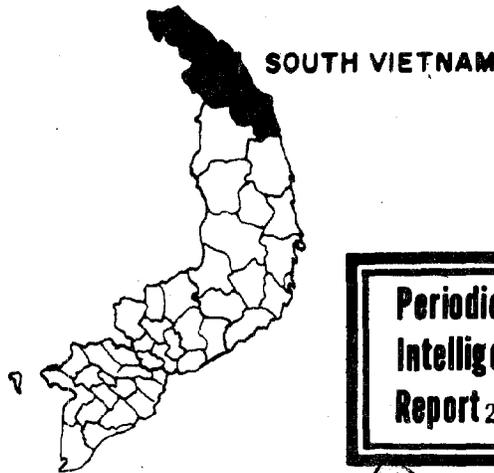
C-3-27

<u>Installation/Agency</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DOI/Date of Report</u>
<u>Tu Nghia District</u>			
Tu Nghia (D) Committee Agency		Tu Phuoc (V) BS476768	Dec 68
Tu Nghia (D) Public Health Section		Da Son Mtn BS498680	May 68
Tu Nghia (D) People's Liberation Committee		Phu An (H) BS580714	Mar 69
M-22 Self-Governed Zone of Tu Nghia (D) NLF Committee	Fifteen Thatched buildings 4X2m, located along a stream bank	Ben Da Stream BS492680	Apr 69
<u>Binh Son District</u>			
Binh Son (D) Rehabilitation Center		Binh Hoang (V) BS655878	May 69
<u>Minh Long District</u>			
"Region A convalescence Camp"	Four thatch buildings 10X6X2.5m. The area is fenced in this installation is equipped with 1 type writer, 3 Operating tables and 2 cabinets of medicines and instruments	Goi Y Mtn BS419415	May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

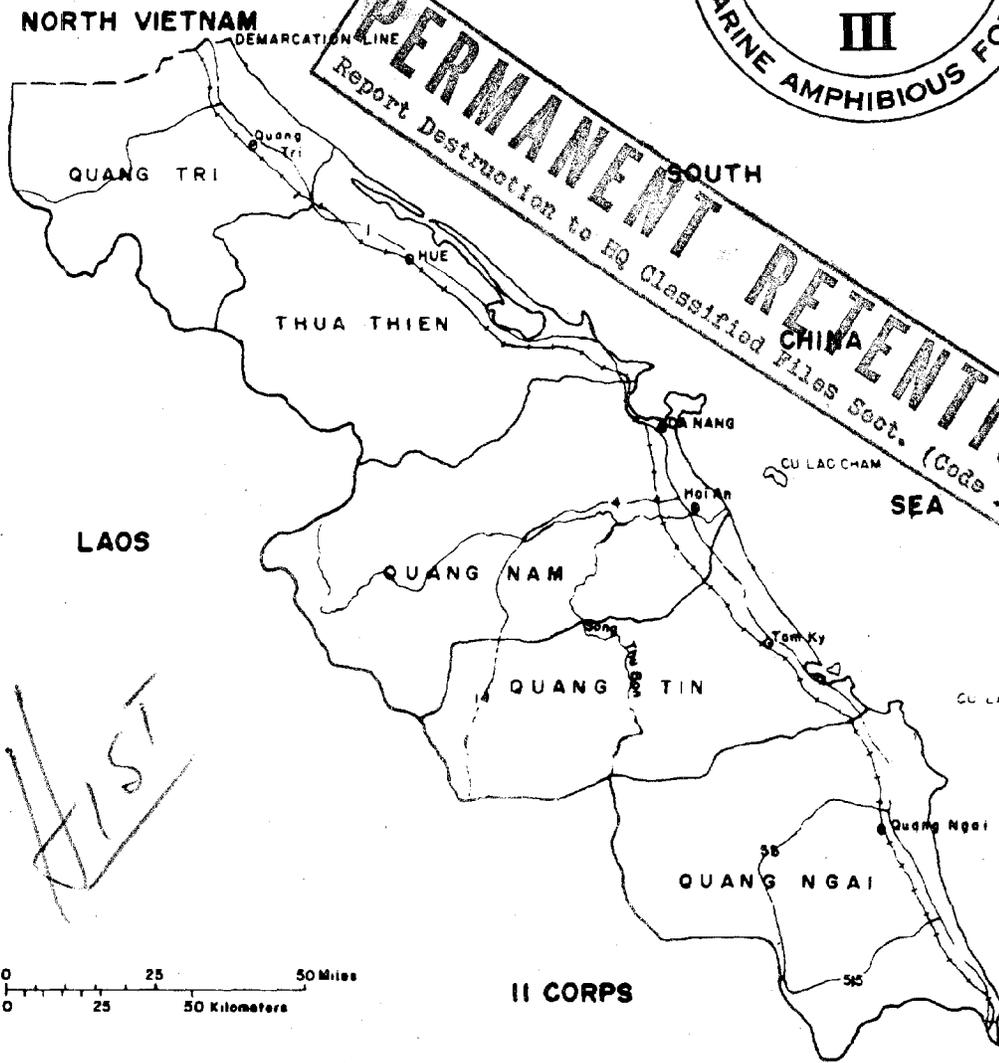
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

21 June 1969



UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 25-69**



PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABB)

HIST

Handwritten notes and numbers on the right margin, including '2' and '21 June 69'.

GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

C909947
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 24 June 1969
 Ser: 075369

PERINTREP 25-69

Period covered: 150001H - 212400H

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 40-16, NF 48-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Although statistically there was an overall reduction in the number of enemy initiated ground incidents, the general tempo of enemy activity equaled or was greater than in the previous week. The number of company size or larger attacks which were recorded increased from three to five, the number of platoon size or smaller attacks remained at the same level with 16 recorded for the week, and assaults by fire increased from 14 to 23 incidents for the week. Only in the area of harassing fires was there a marked decrease in the actual number of incidents (from 319 down to 232). Enemy incoming remained at substantially the same levels as the previous week, 1,464 vs last week's 1,716, and enemy confirmed KIA's were down to 1,368 as opposed to 1,709 for the past week.

Despite a noticeable decrease in terrorism, other counterintelligence and VCI-related activity generally increased throughout the Corps area. Numerous intelligence reports indicate that the VC are presently making extensive preparations to intensify their political, proselyting, propaganda, and terrorist activities in support of the summer offensive and to influence the Paris talks. Increases in reported espionage, sabotage, and political and proselyting efforts support this view. Viet Cong propaganda continued to view recent events optimistically and specifically pointed to the recent announcement of a limited U.S. troop withdrawal as proof that the Viet Cong have defeated the U.S. The VC claim the U.S. will soon be forced to withdraw completely after which the GVN will be unable to resist the VC. While several propaganda reports mention the recent formation of the "Provisional Revolutionary Government", it is not yet a general theme and it is probable that cadre have not yet received specific instructions on the line to be taken concerning the provisional government.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI (P) increased in comparison to the previous two weeks. During the reporting period there were 150 sightings/incidents in the DMZ area with 34 of these sightings north of the BEN HAI River. A total of 109 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

During the reporting period there were two attacks by fire emanating from the southern half of the DMZ. The first attack occurred on 15 June when 1/11 ACAT three kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 247740) received 80 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in light friendly casualties. Counterbattery fire silenced the enemy position (YD 248768). Two days later, M/3/3 Marines received an unknown number of unidentified mortar rounds resulting in 11 friendly killed and 17 wounded. Counterbattery fire was called on the enemy position (YD 176746).

In the eastern DMZ area of northern QUANG TRI (P), enemy initiated activity consisted of two significant ground attacks and one attack by fire which occurred on 17 June when DONG HA Combat Base received twelve 140mm rockets resulting in light casualties and no damage. The first ground attack occurred in the early morning hours of 17 June when 1/2 ARVN and 3/11 ACAT at C-1 Base (YD 215671) received a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. The attack was a failure costing the enemy 58 confirmed KIA's and 45 weapons captured with light friendly casualties. In this contact, seven prisoners were taken who indicated that they were members of the 33rd Independent Sapper Battalion, subordinate to MR-4. This is the first identification of the 33rd as there is no previous record of this unit in the III MAF OOB continuity file.

On the same day 3/3 Marines, three kilometers southwest of GIO LINH received an attack from an unknown size enemy force resulting in more than 62 NVA killed. Four prisoners were taken from the 6th Battalion 270th Regiment. Although this area is the normal AO of the 270th Regiment, this is the first identified contact with the 6th Battalion in a year. There have been contacts with sappers from this regiment in early June (YD 2474) and the 4th Battalion in mid-May (YD 1873).

In the central DMZ area enemy initiated activity was light and desultory consisting generally of attacks by fire against elements of 2/3 Marines. The most significant occurrence was an attack by fire in this area which occurred on 21 June when G/2/3 Marines seven kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 062628) received 49 rounds of 82/60mm mortar fire resulting in light friendly casualties.

In the former MAINE CRAG AO of southwestern QUANG TRI (P) the enemy continued to contest control of Route 9 west of CA LU. This activity manifested itself in the form of two separate strong ground attacks against B/1/61st Infantry between KHE SANH and LANG VEI. The first attack occurred during the early morning hours of 18 June when an estimated reinforced NVA company attacked the B/1/61st Infantry position six kilometers south southwest of KHE SANH (XD 828358). Forty-one enemy were killed in this contact and a prisoner was taken from the 20th Independent Sapper Battalion of the 304th NVA Division. Two days later B/1/61 received another ground attack from an unknown size enemy force two kilometers to the north of the first contact (XD 827825). The enemy force was repulsed after suffering 25 KIA's. To the east of these contacts but also southwest of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CA LU, 1/9 Marines made two contacts with an unidentified enemy force (XD 883362) and (XD 883365) which resulted in a total of 41 enemy killed. It is probable that this contact was with elements of the 24B Regiment.

In two other noteworthy incidents, VANDEGRIFT Combat Base (YD 001448) received twenty-five 107mm rockets and 2/1 ARVN, 18 kilometers south of QUANG TRI City (YD 350347), made contact with an estimated enemy company. The enemy unit, tentatively identified as elements of the K-14 Battalion subordinate to the 7th Front, lost 13 KIA and 13 weapons captured in this engagement.

b. THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN (P), enemy initiated activity manifested itself in the form of two significant sapper attacks against fire support bases and numerous attacks by fire against friendly installations.

In the A SHAU Valley of western THUA THIEN (P), FSB CURRAHEE received a sapper attack from an unknown size enemy force. This attacking force identified as elements of the 29th NVA Regiment suffered 52 killed while the friendly forces sustained light casualties. Throughout the remainder of the week FSB CURRAHEE was subjected to several additional attacks by fire, one of which occurred on 17 June when 45 rounds of 82mm mortar fire impacted detonating a 105mm ammo bunker. Also in the A SHAU Valley, continuity was maintained on the 6th NVA Regiment when a PW from the 806th Battalion was captured five kilometers west northwest of A LUOI. The prisoner indicated his unit's efforts were directed against FSB AIRBORNE (YD 3507).

In eastern THUA THIEN (P), enemy initiated activity was centered in PHU LOC District. In a series of coordinated attacks during the early morning hours of 19 June, FSB TOMAHAWK (ZD 118013), after first receiving an attack by RPG fire, was overrun by a force of 100 sappers who inflicted serious damage to a 155 SP Howitzer battery (C/2/138th Artillery) and associated equipment before withdrawing. At the same time, apparently as diversionary attacks for the main effort at TOMAHAWK, both FSB ROY (ZD 058033) and the ROCK QUARRY six kilometers west northwest of PHU LOC (ZD 020020) received mortar attacks. Also CACO 3-2 two kilometers west southwest of TOMAHAWK (ZD 097008) received 79 rounds of 82mm mortar fire in two attacks during the early morning hours. The identity of the attacking force is unknown.

In addition there were several scattered and light attacks by fire in THUA THIEN (P). Camp EVANS (YD 515314) was hit twice by 122mm rockets, XXIV Corps at PHU BAI received ten 122mm rockets, the DONG DA Training Center north of PHU BAI (YD 868153) also was hit by 122mm rockets as were the Headquarters of the 2d Brigade of the 101st at LZ SALLY (YD 638274) and the 54th ARVN Regiment's Headquarters at FSB QUICK (YD 913046).

During the reporting period there were two helicopters shot down and one significant mining incident in THUA THIEN (P). On 21 June a light observation helicopter was shot down 12 kilometers south southwest of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PHU BAI (YD 852034) and a CH-46 was shot down 15 kilometers south southwest of PHU LOC (ZC 035865). Both aircraft were combat losses. The mining incident occurred on 15 June when the HUE to DANANG Train was derailed by a command detonated mine 12 kilometers northwest of the NAM O Bridge (AT 858947). This was the first time since 28 May that a mining incident has occurred along this railroad, but is the 15th such incident since the railroad was reopened in January of this year.

c. QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), activity decreased from the previous week with the only significant activity occurring in the DANANG TAOR. On 17 June, the 1/5 Marines CP two kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 827470) was attacked by an unknown size enemy force using 82mm mortars, RPG, B-40, and small arms fire. The attacking force, identified as elements of the 90th NVA Regiment, lost 31 enemy KIA and seven weapons captured. In the same general area on 19 June, D/1/7 Marines, nine kilometers north northwest of AN HOA (AT 824548) caught an enemy force attempting to cross the SONG VU GIA River. Twenty of the enemy were killed in this contact. The remaining activity in the province was light and desultory consisting of small contacts or sightings in the southern DANANG TAOR and in the ROK Marines AO in which more than 55 enemy were killed. In all probability the general absence of significant contacts in QUANG NAM (P) is the cumulative result of the aggressive operations which have been conducted in the southern DANANG TAOR during the past few weeks.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN (P) was light and scattered consisting of small unit contacts in the TIEN PHUOC area and attacks by fire and small contacts in the eastern coastal regions. Five kilometers northeast of THANG BINH (BT 198453) F Troop, 17th Cavalry and B/2/1st Infantry killed 16 enemy, while in the same general area (BT 225347) a bridge on Route 1 was completely destroyed. During the reporting period, attacks by fire were directed at THANG BINH, LZ BALDY (BT 133453) and in the vicinity of TAM KY and CHU LAI.

In the TIEN PHUOC area of the province over 73 enemy were reported killed in six small incidents during the reporting period. Attesting to the enemy's anti-air capability in this area, two UH-1C gunships were shot down six kilometers north northwest of TIEN PHUOC (BT 080205) while flying support for medevac missions.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Although enemy initiated activity in QUANG NGAI (P) was not high, the enemy maintained a credible presence by small ground attacks and attacks by fire against the coastal lowland areas around QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO. In the vicinity of QUANG NGAI City over 79 enemy were killed in six contacts or observations. The most significant such engagement occurred on 20 June when 2/6 ARVN eleven kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 724815) killed 25 enemy. Also in the QUANG NGAI City area a UH-1D while lifting troops into a LZ was shot down by small arms fire 12 kilometers west northwest of QUANG NGAI City.

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. It is estimated that there will be no significant change in the tempo or level of enemy activity during the coming week. The majority of reports tend to indicate that the next week to ten days will be a period of reduced enemy activity. On the DMZ Front a continuation of the attacks by fire which were experienced this week and possible sapper attacks similar to the recent attack on C-1 are again expected. In western THUA THIEN (P), in the A SHAU Valley, the 29th and 6th NVA Regiments are expected to continue to challenge the presence of the 101st Airborne in this area. It is apparent that the positioning of Allied Forces both on the ridge line to the east and in the valley itself represents a serious threat to the NVA's supply system. In consequence renewed attacks here particularly directed against FSB CURRAHEE are expected. In the southern three provinces it is estimated that the enemy will continue to fight the same type of a war as he has been pursuing for some weeks, which is to harass and attrite our forces without seeking decisive combat.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents decreased from 475 to 395 for the week of 15-21 June. These incidents consisted of 24 ground attacks; five being company size and 19 platoon size or smaller, 23 attacks by fire, 230 harassing fire incidents, 57 mining and booby trap incidents, six assassination incidents, eight kidnapping incidents and 12 propaganda incidents. There were six sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserves of Reinforcements. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons, and Equipment.

(1) Enemy Use of the CHICOM RKG-3T Anti-Tank Grenade: A XXIV Corps report indicated that during recent sapper activities in the Corps AO the enemy has had in his possession quantities of the CHICOM RKG-3T anti-tank grenade. This anti-tank grenade is designed to be used against tanks and other armored vehicles and employs the shaped charge principle. Stabilization of the grenade in flight is accomplished by a drag type parachute which is ejected from the grenade handle when it is thrown. Upon impact, the inertia-activated firing pin detonates the grenade.

The RKG-3T grenade is packed in three separate parts (body, fuze, handle) which are assembled immediately prior to use. The grenades discovered in the Corps AO have been modified to accept the common CHICOM friction fuze and igniter. This indicates that the grenade is intended to be hand emplaced in the target objective. The grenade will effectively penetrate 5.1 inches of armor which makes all armored vehicles, artillery pieces, and bunkers vulnerable to damage or complete destruction.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

The RKG-3T has the following characteristics:

- a. Type--Heat
- b. Weight--2.6 lbs
- c. Height with handle--15 inches
- d. Height without handle--7 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches
- e. Body Diameter--2.8 inches
- f. Color--olive drab with black letters

e. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire decreased from 185 to 136 for the reporting period and fifty-one aircraft sustained hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 15-21 June:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	818
81mm Mortar	15
60mm Mortar	379
Unk Cal Mortar	89
140mm Rocket	28
122mm Rocket	110
107mm Rocket	25
TOTAL	<u>1,464</u>

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 48 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 15-21 June. These long-range patrols reported 58 sightings and 13 contacts totaling 1,052 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 24 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant caches were reported in ICTZ during the period 8-14 June 1969:

(a) 12 June: D/1/1 Marines captured a rice cache six kilometers west southwest of DIEN BAN (BT 010557) in the DANANG TAOR of QUANG NAM (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
10,900 LBS	Native Grown	Rice

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The cache was found buried in sandy flat terrain, grown over with elephant grass close to a river. The rice was stored in 100 lb burlap bags that had U.S. and Navy markings. The rice was eighty percent usable and the cache was estimated to have been established for at least one month.

(b) 12 June: F/2/1 Marines captured a rice cache five kilometers southwest of DIEN BAN (BT 024546) in the DANANG TAOR as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
10,000 LBS	Native Grown	Rice

The cache was found buried two bags high in a ditch covered with canvas and three inches of soil. The rice was stored in burlap bags with the markings "RIVIANO CO OF TEXAS, LA AND NEW YORK." The adjacent terrain was open and flat with no shrubs or tree lines. The usability of the rice was considered good to excellent and the cache had been established for approximately two weeks.

(c) 13 June: F/2/1 Marines captured a rice cache five kilometers southwest of DIEN BAN (BT 030547) in the DANANG TAOR as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
11,500 LBS	Native Grown	Rice

This cache was found buried two bags high and covered by canvas and three inches of soil in open and flat terrain with no shrubs or treeline. The rice was stored in burlap bags marked "CHANNELLS RICE AND SUGAR CO, HOUSTON, TEXAS and CROWLEY, LA. The usability of the rice was considered good to excellent and the cache had been established for approximately two weeks.

(2) The following significant caches were captured in ICTZ during the period 15-21 June 1969:

(a) 15 June: D/1/1 Marines captured a rice cache eight kilometers east southeast of LIBERTY Bridge (BT 012524) in the DANANG TAOR as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
13,800 LBS	UNK	Rice

The rice was stored in 100 lb bags and consisted of long grain polished rice. No further information was available.

(b) 15 June: B/1/502 Infantry captured a weapons and ammunition cache 14 kilometers south southeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 153018) as indicated

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
74 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Rounds
45 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar HE Rounds
53 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar CS Rounds
319 EA	CHICOM	Hand Grenades
12,000 EA	UNK	AK-47 Rounds
2 EA	UNK	B-40 Rocket Launchers
150 LBS	UNK	TNT
33 EA	UNK	RPG Rounds
75 EA	UNK	RPG Boosters
62 EA	UNK	B-40 Rocket Rounds
4 EA	UNK	60mm Mortars
12 EA	UNK	75mm RR Rounds
25 EA	UNK	57mm RR Rounds
1 EA	UNK	AK-47
200 LBS	UNK	C-4 Explosives
2 EA	UNK	Bangalore Torpedoes

This cache was found lying on the ground between two trees, in a wooded area with no camouflage of any kind. Ninety percent of all the ammunition was in good condition. No further information was available on this cache.

(c) 18 June: D/2/506 captured an ordnance and equipment cache eight kilometers north northwest of A LUOI (YD 361075) in western QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
2 EA	UNK	AK-47
5 EA	UNK	AK-47 Magazines
144 EA	UNK	RPG-7 Rounds
1 EA	UNK	RPD Drum
3 EA	NVA	Claymore Mines
3 EA	NVA	Canteens
3 EA	UNK	Shovels
7 LBS	UNK	TNT
10 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Fuzes
3,079 EA	UNK	AK-47 Rounds
6 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Primers
1 EA	UNK	Ammo Pouch
1 PR	NVA	Pants
18 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Rounds
6 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Rounds
1 EA	UNK	Machete
1 EA	NVA	Pistol Belt
UNK	UNK	Medical Equipment

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This cache was found in and around five bamboo hooches and two bunkers with one foot overhead cover in rough terrain in an area covered with triple canopy jungle. The ordnance and equipment were stored in five foot metal cans and were in good condition. The cache had been established for approximately one month. No further information was available on this cache.

(d) 18 June: 3/3 Marines captured an ordnance cache five kilometers east of CON THIEN (YD 164700) in eastern QUANG TRI (P) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
2 CASES	CHICOM	Hand Grenades
30 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Rounds
75 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Rounds
25 EA	UNK	RPG Rounds
50 EA	UNK	RPG Boosters
1 CASE	UNK	7.62 Rounds
2 EA	UNK	M-60 Grenades

No further information was available on this cache.

(3) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 15-21 June:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	181
81mm Mortar	100
60mm Mortar	293
105mm Artillery	16
107mm Rocket	7
106mm RR	2
75mm RR	17
57mm RR	33
UNK Cal RR	4
TOTAL	<u>653</u>

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	442
Crew-Served Weapons	70

(4) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 15-21 June:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
15 Jun	(BT 012524)	13,800	D/1/1
15 Jun	(BT 017571)	100	A/1st Engr
15 Jun	(BT 128029)	300	D/1/502
15 Jun	(YD 071622)	03 Food	2/3
15 Jun	(XD 991378)	250 Rice & Food	3/9
15 Jun	(ZD 179042)	600	D/1/327
15 Jun	(YC 398949)	10 Food	B/2/506
15 Jun	(YC 313068)	200	D/2/506
16 Jun	(AT 898828)	150	M/3/26
16 Jun	(ZD 158040)	400	D/1/327
16 Jun	(ZD 158040)	08 Food	D/1/327
16 Jun	(ZD 156041)	1,500	D/1/327
17 Jun	(AT 923706)	400	G/2/7
17 Jun	(BT 069536)	1,600	ROKMC
17 Jun	(YD 338102)	20	A/2/506
18 Jun	(AT 900825)	15	M/3/26
18 Jun	(BS 542768)	6,600	3/6 ARVN
18 Jun	(BT 071541)	400	ROKMC
19 Jun	(YD 165707)	40 Food	3/3
19 Jun	(YD 699054)	05	C/2/502
20 Jun	(AT 947516)	50	G/2/5
20 Jun	(AT 909822)	300	M/3/26
20 Jun	(AT 981455)	10	I/3/26
20 Jun	(BT 044009)	400	R/1/502
21 Jun	(AT 982475)	1,000	D/1/5
21 Jun	(BT 090205)	1,100	2/5 ARVN
21 Jun	(BT 093458)	2,000	D/2/1
	Total Rice	31,075	
	Total Food	186	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	266	Structures Damaged	35
Bunkers Destroyed	318	Bunkers Damaged	43
Secondary Explosions	52	Secondary Fires	90
Mortar Sites Destroyed	2	AW's Destroyed	2
.50 Cal Sites Destroyed	3	.50 Cal Site Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.
- b. Negative.
- c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,328 KIA's, 30 VC PW's and 12 NVA PW's.

- e. Morale. No change.
- f. - g. Negative.
- h. Terrain. No change.
- i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	93	94	94	96
Low	81	79	81	77
Rainfall (total)	.22	1.02	1.67	2.86
Winds (knots)	8	8	7	5
Visibility (miles)	7	7	12	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 21-27 June 1969.

General: No significant changes from normal southwest monsoon patterns are expected during the next seven days.

ICTZ Forecast: The outlook for the I Corps area for the forecasting period is partly cloudy, with occasional middle cloud ceilings near 8,000 - 10,000 feet and low cloud ceilings near 2,000 - 3,000 feet associated with isolated afternoon shower activity. Surface winds will infrequently gust to 30 knots from the southwest in the northern portions of ICTZ. Precipitation will be 0.5 inches or less along the coastal plain and 0.75 - 1.5 inches in the mountains.

- j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.
- k. Negative.

1. Significant Enemy Attacks. The following significant enemy attacks occurred in ICTZ during the period 15-21 June as indicated:

(1) 17 June: In the eastern DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P), 1/2 ARVN and 3/11 ACAT at C-1 Base (YD 215671) received a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. The attack was a failure costing the enemy 58 confirmed KIA's and 45 weapons captured with light friendly casualties. In this contact seven prisoners were taken who indicated that they were members of the 33rd Independent Sapper Battalion, subordinate to MR-4.

(2) 17 June: In eastern QUANG TRI (P) 3/3 Marines three kilometers

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

southwest of GIO LINH received an attack from an unknown size enemy force resulting in more than 62 NVA killed. Four prisoners were taken from the 6th Battalion 270th Regiment.

(3) 18 June: An estimated reinforced NVA company attacked the B/1/61st Infantry position six kilometers south southwest of KHE SANH (XD 820358). Forty-one enemy were killed in this contact and a prisoner was taken from the 20th Independent Sapper Battalion of the 304th NVA Division.

(4) 18 June: In the former MAINE CRAG AO of QUANG TRI (P), a squad from a platoon of C/1/9 became engaged with an unknown size enemy force in well camouflaged positions five and one half kilometers south southeast of KHE SANH. The remainder of C Company attacked the enemy position killing 35 of the enemy.

(5) In the A SHAU Valley of western THUA THIEN (P) FSB CURRAHEE received a sapper attack from an unknown size enemy force. This attacking force identified as elements of the 29th NVA Regiment suffered 52 killed while the friendly forces sustained light casualties.

(6) 19 June: In the PHU LOC District of southeastern THUA THIEN (P), FSB TOMAHAWK (ZD 118013), after first receiving an attack by RPG fire, was attacked by a force of 100 sappers who inflicted serious damage to a 155 SP Howitzer Battery (C/2/138 Artillery) and associated equipment before withdrawing.

(7) 17 June: In the DANANG TAOR of QUANG NAM (P), 1/5 Marines CP two kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 827470) was attacked by an unknown size enemy force using 82mm mortars, RPG fire, B-40 fire and small arms fire. The enemy force, identified as elements of the 90th NVA Regiment, lost 31 enemy KIA and seven weapons captured.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex G.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light or moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against pre-selected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of three infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO **simultaneously** with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



M. ROSE
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

Acting

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	3	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 5	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 3	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 4	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 8	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 9	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 10	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 11	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 12	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CTG 115.1	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DODSPECREP	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	MCB 128	1
CG FLC	5	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
CO 30 NCR	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CIB	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CTG 79.5	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.4	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.5	1	III MAP LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.4	1	620TH TSC	1
CTF 76	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CTF CW, PRR BASE ONE, NSA	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	SPO-SFC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAP	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS REPOSE	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM RN	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	OUT OF COUNTRY	1
GLO, 366th TFW (DCOI)	1	DIR, NSA	3
GLO, 37TH TFW (DCOI)	1	CMC, (A02)	2
	1	CG FMFPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
7TH FLEET	1
CG MCDEC	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	6
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG, MCB CAMP BUTLER	1
CG FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
355TH TFW (DCOI)	1
432ND TFW (DCOI)	1
8TH TFW (DCOI)	1
388TH TFW (DCOI)	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-69 AS OF 212400H JUN 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 8 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR-HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	750					2	750	1	UNK	3	750
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	1	580	3	1,145
Regt HQ's	11	3,325	2	625			13	3,950	12	4,420	25	8,370
Bn's-Maneuver	39	11,145	11	2,180	5	880	55	14,205	29	12,100	84	26,305
Bn's-Support	17	4,745			1	150	18	4,895	8	2,480	26	7,375
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,390	31	2,520	1	80	32	2,600
TOTAL CONFIRMED		21,310		2,805		3,420		27,535		20,515		48,050
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	675					1	675	5	1,610	6	2,285
Bn's-Maneuver	6	2,190	1	350	2	380	9	2,920	8	3,740	17	6,660
Bn's-Support	3	815	1	225			4	1,040	9	1,445	13	2,485
Separate Co's	1	90			3	375	4	465			4	465
TOTAL PROBABLE		3,770		575		755		5,100		6,795		11,895
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's									1	350	1	350
Regt HQ's									3	1,400	3	1,400
Bn's-Maneuver									1	400	1	400
Bn's-Support									22	7,675	22	7,675
Separate Co's									3	440	3	440
TOTAL POSSIBLE										10,415		10,415

25,080

3,380

4,175

32,635

37,725

70,360

*See note #4 on page A-17

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>NF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,595		150	3,745
	Probable	2,540			2,540
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>6,135</u>		<u>150</u>	<u>6,385</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,060		140	4,500
	Probable			285	285
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,060</u>		<u>725</u>	<u>4,785</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,695	75	975	7,745
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,725</u>	<u>425</u>	<u>975</u>	<u>9,125</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,535	1,230	610	4,375
	Probable	200	225	215	640
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,735</u>	<u>1,455</u>	<u>825</u>	<u>5,015</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,425	1,500	1,245	7,170
	Probable			255	255
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,425</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>7,425</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANUEVER	I*CORES												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/RF				ICTZ TOTAL											
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
INFANTRY	34	4		38	8			8	5			5	47	4		51	28	7	1	36	75	11	1	87
SAPPER	5	2		7	3	1		4		2		2	8	5		13	1	1		2	9	6		15
TOTAL MANUEVER	39	6		45	11	1		12	5	2		7	55	9		64	29	8	1	38	84	17	1	102
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	2		9		1		1	1			1	8	3		11	3	5	10	18	11	8	10	29
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	3	1	5	3	3	1	7
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			1	1			1	1
ENGR	2			2								2	2			2	1		2	3	3		2	5
TRANS	1			1								1	1			1		1	2	3	1	1	2	4
SIG	2	1		3								2	2	1		3	1		2	3	3	1	2	6
MED	1			1								1	1			1	1		3	4	2		3	5
TRNG																			1	1			1	1
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	3		20		1		1	1			1	18	4		22	8	9	22	39	26	13	22	61
TOTAL MANUEVER SUPPORT	56	9		65	11	2		13	6	2		8	73	13		86	37	17	23	77	110	30	23	163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #4 on page A-17

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	349	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	619	Thang Binh	1,140	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	77	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	83	Tam Ky	650	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	197	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	936
	Cam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	774	Hiep Duc	263	Nghia Hanh	336
	Gio Linh	197	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	92	Tien Phuoc	304	Mo Duc	760
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	375	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	496
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	87	Que Son	783			Tra Bong	170
	Dong Ha	63	Phu Thu	190	Duy Xuyen	1,151			Ba To	124
			Huong Thuy	101	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	325
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	187
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,188	THUA THIEN	1,366	QUANG NAM	5,462	QUANG TIN	2,709	QUANG NGAI	3,951

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 14,676

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mort)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	VINH LINH Special Zone	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
304th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	580	Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	Unlocated	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	Unlocated	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	Unlocated	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
9th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LACS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	Unloc LACS	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LACS	

*See note #4 on Page A-17

**See note #2 on Page A-17

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
675B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	1,200	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,510	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N of DMZ	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
36th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	Unloc N of DMZ	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0566/22May69
88th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 9963/17May69
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
102nd Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	XD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	VINH LINH Special Zone	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,700		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	YD 2474/8Jun69
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	460	Vic YD 1782	YD 1970/17Jun69
31st Group(-)	NVA	C	815		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C.11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Bn	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
33rd Sapper Bn (Indep)	NVA	PR	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 2167/17Jun69
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt. (-)	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
9th Regt. (-)	NVA	C	1,780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,130		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	BA 611	
7th Bn	NVA	C	50	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	60	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	BA 611	YD 6825/23Apr69
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,850		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 4517/19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 5521/22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt. (-)	NVA	C	1,365		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH SPL NONE	YD 0566/22May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
812th Regt. (-)	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
24B (AKA 57th) Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,140		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	XD 9232	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	500	XD 9232	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	480	XD 9232	XD 9733/1Jun69
6th Bn	NVA	PR	485	XD 9232	XD 9733/1Jun69
246th Regt	NVA	C	1,690		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 9666/26May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
3rd Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	365	YD 0463	YD 0463/1May69
15th Bn, 31st Group	NVA	PR	200	YD 0661	YD 0264/7Jun69
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
7th Front	NVA	C	2,415		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	YD 3639	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	325	YD 3832	YD 3637/27May69
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	YD 3339	
K-34 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2730	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 1901/15Jun69
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,930		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6586	
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-16 Bn, 9th Regt	NVA	C	480	Vic YC 5097	YD 4594/14Apr69
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3304	YD 3302/20Jun69
K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 1813	YD 3507/13May69
C.113 Co	LF	C	145	Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed Bn	LF	PR	240	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	AT 8042	
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8668	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	325	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	695		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	165	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	155	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,385		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195	AT 8046	
7th Bn	NVA	C	420	AT 8046	AT 8247/11Jun69
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	AT 8046	
9th Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 8046	AT 8347/17Jun69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	ZC 1861	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	305	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
R.20 Bn	LF	C	170	BT 0763	BT 0765/21Apr69
V.25 Bn	LF	C	160	BT 1851	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	230	Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	75	AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	230	AT 9639	AT 8747/17Jun69
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9285	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	110	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 8763	
105th Co	LF	C	140	BT 0536	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	4,315		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.35 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	BT 1322/11Jun69
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2d Div	MF	C	885		
Regt Hq	MF	C	250	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	215	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	710		BT 0409/24Sep62
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	185	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	125	BT 1523	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	190	BT 2932	BT 2425/8Jun69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	150	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	125	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2232	BT 2331/8Jun69
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	225	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	75	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	55	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	
C.7 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1212	

*See note #2 on page A-17

A-13

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
				STRENGTH		
38th Bn	LF	C		180	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69
48th Bn	LF	C		180	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
51st Co	LF	C		100	BS 5676	BS 6474/15Jun69
120th Bn	MF	C		230	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	LF	C		220	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C		190	BS 5676	BS 6474/15May69
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR		255	BS 5777	BS 6474/15May69
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C		845		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		185	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C		190	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C		210	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C		260	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C		65	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C		60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C		95	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C		75	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C		80	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C		40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C		90	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
C.120 Co	LF	C		95	BS 8537	
C.74 Co	LF	C		95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C		90	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C		5,865		
Div Hq	NVA	C		440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C		1,050		
Regt Hq	MF	C		375	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C		215	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C		235	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
97th Bn	MF	C		225	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C		1,050		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		185	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
7th Bn	NVA	C		280	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
8th Bn	NVA	C		290	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
9th Bn	NVA	C		295	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #2 on page A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 7543/11May69
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	BS 3147	BS 0433/12Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	BINH DINH PROVINCE *		LOCATION/DATE
			EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	225		CR 0952/23Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	BR 9640/12Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH	CR 0933/23Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	BINH DINH	BR 8955/29May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	260	BINH DINH	

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Significant COB changes in ICTZ during period 150001H-June 1969 to 212130H-June 1969.

a. The 33rd Sapper Bn (Indep) is added into the COB holdings based on the 17 June contact at C-1 Base which resulted in six PW's. Three of the PW's identified their unit as the 33rd Sapper Bn.

8. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 9 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

9. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

a. This paragraph of Annex A will henceforth be published on a monthly basis vice the weekly basis. See III MAF PERINTREP 23-69 for the latest listing.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

A. PW, MSgt Le Van CAN, a platoon leader of the 12th Heavy Weapons Co, 6th Bn, 270th Regt was captured on 17 June 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 175705) by K/3/3 (17th ITT Rpt 45-69) and stated that his platoon (the 2nd) with two mortar squads and one heavy machine gun squad of the 12th Co and also the 9th Co were located in RVN while the rest of the 6th Bn was in VINH LINH, NVN as of 13 June 1969. Reported personalities: 6th Bn CO-TUONG; 12th Co Cmdr-LUC.

(G-2 CMT: The PW is still undergoing interrogation. All information reported (F-3).)

B. PW, PFC Truong Van THU, a rifleman and ammo bearer with the 12th Co, 6th Bn, 270th Regt was captured on 17 June 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 195705) by K/3/3 (17th ITT Rpt 44-69) and stated that the 6th Bn is composed of four companies with the 9th, 10th and 11th Co's being infantry companies and the 12th a heavy weapons company. The 12th Co has four MG's, three B-41's and four 82mm mortars. The mission of the 2nd Flt, 12th Co, was to support the 9th Co. Reported personalities: 6th Bn CO-TRUONG; 12th Co Cmdr-LUC.

(G-2 CMT: THU is still undergoing interrogation. All information reported (F-3).)

2. THUA THIEN (P).

A. Of the three PW's captured in the attack on FSB CURRAHEE (SITTC Rpt 15 June 1969) one PW died of wounds and Nguyen Van TRUNG who was evacuated to 22nd Surgical Hospital, PHU BAI, stated he was from the Recon Sqd, C-20 Sapper Co, 8th Worksite (AKA 29th Regt). His unit's mission was to recon the U.S. and ARVN situation and attack their positions. The 8th Regt has three infantry battalions: K-1, K-2, K-3, and the following support companies: C-15 (Engr), C-20 (Sapper), C-21 (Recon), C-23 (Trans), and an unknown 12,7mm AA company. The C-21 Recon Co was in support of the C-20 Sapper Co. TRUNG also reported that the K-2 Bn of the 8th Regt took the brunt of the 101st Div attack on HILL 937 although the K-1 and K-3 Bn's were also operating in that area. The source saw 60 men from the K-2 Bn returning to HILL 937 on 12 June 1969. The third PW, Neang TUY, a medic, stated he was from the C-2 Co, 8th Worksite (AKA 29th Regt). This PW stated that the C-20 Co infiltrated in May 1969 and consisted of 100 men. The company is located two days walk from FSB CURRAHEE. Only 12 men from the C-2 were involved in the attack on the FSB. The possible staging area for the attack was reportedly at (YD 263943).

(G-2 CMT: It appears that elements of the 29th Regt have moved back into the A SHAU area from BA 611. All information reported (F-3).)

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. PW Le Van KHANH who was captured on 14 June 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 687223) (517th MID Rpt 57-69) stated that he was from the 1st Co, K-10 Bn, 5th Regt, that the 1st Co was located in the vicinity of (YD 6418) and that its mission was to build fortifications in that area. The mission of the K-10 Bn is to attack the ARVN base located in the vicinity of (YD 685257). Subject stated that he saw the K-35 Arty Bn in the vicinity of (YD 5715) and also that there was a large rice and weapons cache located vicinity (YD 5405) which is part of the logistical supply line. From a conversation he overheard between important personnel he stated that the Special Action Unit, City Security Force and Huong Tra Special Action Force would attack PF, RF, RD Teams at THIEN LOC (YD 674277).

(G-2 CMT: PW has confirmed our location of the K-10 Bn, 5th Regt. K-35 Bn has been previously reported in the area. All information reported (F-3).)

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. HOI CHANH, Sgt Tran Kuan HOAI, of the K-2 Transportation Bn, who returned on 9 June 1969 in the vicinity of (AT 810477) (11th ITT HOI AN Rpt 44-69) stated that his unit was located vicinity (ZC 208475) on 8 June 1969 with the mission to give direct support to the 141st NVA Regt while the Regt attempts to clear the Arizona area. CHIEU HOI reported that he left NVN on 10 October 1968 with Infiltration Group 1073 (strength unknown) and reached RVN after travelling through LAOS for two months. He also stated that the 141st Regt and an unknown regiment were to mount a full scale attack on the AN HOA Combat Base after the week of 8-15 June, depending on disposition of FUMAF in the ARIZONA area, and that three unknown sapper companies were to attack HILL 65 (AT 878576) during the week of 8-15 June 1969. HOI CHANH stated that the 141st Regt, an unknown rocket unit and one sapper company rocketed and shelled the 5th Mar Regt CP on 6 June 1969 (confirmed) but were discovered before the planned ground assault commenced and withdrew. The same units were to launch a second attack on the 5th Mar Regt CP between 10-15 June, using rockets and mortars that were hidden in the vicinity of (AT 820468). (Hearsay from QUANG DA Special Zone Cadres).

(G-2 CMT: Coordinates given by HOI CHANH concerning rocket cache and units appear reasonable. All information reported (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P).

A. PW. PFC Le Quang VINH, 1st Flt, 3rd Co, 409th Sapper Bn, captured at (BT 219329) on 8 June 1969 (AMERICAL Rpt 205-69) stated that his unit's mission in the assault of HILL 29 was to breach the perimeter and destroy as much equipment as possible before withdrawing. Source's unit was part of a combined attack force which included 20 men from the 72nd Bn and 40 men from the 25th Bn (NFI). Source reported that his infiltration group, with a strength of 100, left NVN in December 1968 and arrived in RVN in March 1969. The source and 12 others from his infiltration group were assigned to the 409th Sapper Bn.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 CMT: Information concerning the attack on HILL 29 agrees with information provided by other PW's also captured during the attack (F-3). All other information reported (F-6).)

B. PW, Sgt Huong Cong HOAN, 9th Bn, 3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2nd NVA Div, captured at (BT 165097) on 25 May 1969 (AMERICAL Rpt 183-69) stated that his battalion, with a strength of 150 men, is located in the villages at PHUOC TIEN (V) (BT 165120), PHUOC LOC (V) (BT 110080), and PHUOC AN (V) (BT 108037), and its mission was to ambush or attack allied forces which were conducting sweep operations through villages in TIEN PHUOC (D). Morale is reportedly low due to the scarcity of food and the high number of deaths. Source reported that he was in Infiltration Group D-122, with a strength of 500 men, which started its infiltration during the latter part of April 1968. The group crossed into LAOS from QUANG BINH (P) and entered QUANG NAM (P) RVN in July 1968. The 9th Bn has had no replacements since July 1968 according to HOAN. Reported personalities: 9th Bn CO-SrCapt TRU, XO-Capt DUU, PO-Capt TUNG.

(G-2 CMT: Agent reports have located battalions of the 3rd (AKA 31st) Regt in the same area as provided by the source. All information reported (F-3).)

C. PW, PFC Lee Van TIEN, 2nd Plt, 16th Co, 3rd (AKA 31st) Regt captured at (BS 184994) on 2 June 1969 (AMERICAL Rpt 189-69) stated that his unit, at a strength of 90 men, is located in the vicinity of (BT 1601) and its mission is to provide fire support to infantry units attached to the 3rd Regt. The morale of the 16th Co is low due to the men being hungry, tired of war and wanting to return home. Source reported that his infiltration group consisted of 1,000 men divided into three sections. His section, numbered 124, had a strength of 300 men. The group left NVN in Feb 1969 and traveled by train until it was 30 miles from the Laotian Border. It entered KONTUM (F) RVN from LAOS in April 1969 and 30 men from his section were assigned to the 16th Co, 3rd (AKA 31st) Regt. The remainder of his section went to units in QUANG NGAI (F) and other sections of the group were assigned to units in QUANG TIN (P) and BINH DINH (P). The source's unit has had no replacements since April 1969. Reported personalities: 16th Co Cndr-2ndLt QUAT, XO-MSgt Ho CO.

(G-2 CMT: III MAF holds the 16th Co, 3rd (AKA 31st) Regt as an Anti-Tank Co. Units of the 3rd Regt have been reported in the area where source locates his units (F-3). First report of personalities. All other information reported (F-6).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. HOI CHANH, MSgt Nguyen Trong THU (AKA HOC), of the 40th Co, 406th Sapper Bn rallied on 1 June 1969 in the vicinity of (BS 515778) (AMERICAL msg 021235Z June 1969) and stated that the 30th Co, 406th Bn has a strength of 160 personnel and the 40th Co's strength is 100. The HOI CHANH further stated that the last known location of the 40th Co was in the vicinity of

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(BS 503826), and other subordinate elements of the 406th Bn are located in the vicinity (BS 3778). The morale of the 40th Co is good according to THU, mainly because of an adequate supply of food. THUA also stated that the LEN for the 406th Bn is DON VI 406, and the LEN's for the companies are DAI DOI - 30, 40, 60 and 90 respectively. The returnee further stated that medical supplies of the 40th Co are inadequate and that all first aid devices are self-made. He also stated that when soldiers became wounded or seriously ill they are sent to either the B-23 Hospital located on the borders of SON HA (D) and TRA BONG (D) or the C-17 Hospital located on the SONG TRANH River in QUANG NAM (F). Reported personalities: 406th Bn CO-HOA, XO-DUNG, PO-Dung Quang HUAN, AsstPO-TU; Rear Service Officer MR-5-Ho Quang NAM.

(G-2 CMT: This is the first report of either a B-23 or C-17 Hospital and all personalities (F-6). Because of lack of contact and inactivity, the 306th Bn is believed to have been resupplying, resting, and receiving replacements; therefore, the strength the HOI CHANH has given for the 30th and 40th Co's possibly true (F-3). All other information reported (F-6).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-69

1. GENERAL. Continued reporting of plans, meetings and actions of VCI cadre indicates that the Viet Cong are preparing for a period of intensified activity which will place heavy emphasis on selective assassination of GVN officials, propaganda, proselyting, and political struggle. This activity will be in support of a coordinated enemy military-political summer offensive and will characterize the imminent redeployment of 25,000 U.S. troops and the announcement of a VC Provisional Revolutionary Government as significant VC victories. While counterintelligence and VCI-related activity generally increased throughout the Corps area, a decrease in terrorism was noted. The only exception to this decrease was in the southern coastal districts of Thua Thien (P) where a flurry of assassinations and kidnappings occurred last week. Viet Cong propaganda continues to confidently predict imminent VC victory and the establishment of a coalition government. A continuation of such propaganda and supporting activity can be anticipated.

2. ESPIONAGE. Espionage activity increased slightly during the week with reported activity once again being concentrated in Northern ICTZ.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 8 June, a 30-man Viet Cong unit sent three cadre into Nhan Bieu (H) (YD 324533) to collect information and recruit purchasing agents.

(2) On 10 June, it was reported that a nine man Viet Cong squad moved from Nhu Le (H) to Thich Tuong (H) (YD 313495) nightly about 2000 to collect information concerning CAP ambushes.

(3) On 13 June, the Viet Cong sent cadre to collect information in Phu Long (H) (YD 308442).

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 8 June, it was reported that Tran Thi Mang (female) was collecting information daily in Hue (C) for the Viet Cong.

(2) On 6 June, four Viet Cong were reported collecting information in Giap Trung Ha (H) (YD 665255).

(3) On 10 June, Viet Cong cadre were collecting information near the An Cuu River in the vicinity of YD 790208.

(4) A four man team reconnoitered a US position in Hoa My (H) (YD 525325) on 14 June 1969.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Quang Nam. On 20 June, a Viet Cong intelligence/reconnaissance team was gathering information on US positions in Khe Ban (H) (BT 055665), Binh Ky (H) (BT 055700), and Cai Lanh (H) (BT 055672) in preparation for attacks on those positions to be conducted during the period from 20 to 30 June 1969.

d. Quang Tin. On 9 June, the Viet Cong ordered each village in Tien Phuoc (D) to choose two female cadre to attend an English language course. This is the second English language course to be held in Tien Phuoc (D). The Viet Cong intend to use the girls to collect information and proselyte US troops.

3. SABOTAGE. The number of sabotage incidents increased during the week. **Most** of the incidents involved unsuccessful attempts to interdict waterways by swimmer/sapper units. Several unsuccessful attacks were also reported on bridges in Quang Ngai (P).

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 16 June, five swimmers were sighted emerging from the sea in the vicinity of YD 362682. These swimmers re-entered the water and disappeared after being fired upon. During a subsequent sweep of the area, a Soviet manufactured limpet mine was found.

(2) On 16 June, a river patrol on the Cua Viet River detonated two underwater mines with randomly employed concussion grenades.

b. Quang Nam.

(1) On 14 June, a command detonated water mine was exploded off the port side of a junk traveling west on the Cua Dai/Hoi An River in the vicinity of BT 171565. No casualties or damage resulted.

(2) On 15 June, the Hue-Danang train was derailed by a command detonated mine in the vicinity of AT 858947. Four cars were damaged.

c. Quang Tin. On 16 June, a bridge on Route #1 at BT 225347 was destroyed by burning and the bypass demolished by an explosive device.

d. Quang Ngai. On 16 June, the La Ha Bridge at BS 674678 was destroyed by 60mm mortar fire.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. While an increased number of propaganda and political incidents was reported, of more importance is the continued large number of reports which reflect extensive preparations for large scale propaganda, proselyting and political struggle activity. District and province level infrastructure cadre are frequently being reported operating in lowland areas and conducting meetings with lower level cadre,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

situation probably caused by the poor political results in past offensive phases and recurring criticism that higher and intermediate level cadre did not exercise close supervision over the activities of lower level personnel. It is also possible that this trend signals a major change in policy or a period of renewed intensive activity. In any case, the level and intensity of Viet Cong political, propaganda, and proselyting activity can be expected to continue to rise in the immediate future.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 10 June, the Northern Quang Tri-Thua Thien Sub-Region reportedly held a meeting in the Ba Da area (YD 305305). Attending the meeting were district and provincial level political cadre and unit commanders of company and larger sized units. The following points were discussed at the meeting:

(a) As a part of the general plan to attack Quang Tri City, units were to occupy tall buildings, display the NLF flag on the buildings, and then withdraw. U.S. planes were then expected to attack the buildings on which the flags were hung.

(b) Attacks were to be promoted in the rural areas to defeat the GVN rural pacification plan.

(c) An anti-government political movement was to be formed to attract GVN employees, teachers, and university students.

(d) Revolutionary Committees were to be established in hamlets, villages, districts, and cities. Political parties were to be formed to spread turmoil in GVN political circles.

(e) The oath of the "Tat Tu" Sauer Company was witnessed. This company was composed of 80 males and 60 females, all of whom were members of the "Freedom, Democracy, Peace and Coalition Force".

(2) On 10 June, the Viet Cong held a propaganda meeting in Gio Ha Resettlement Center (YD 268700). The subjects discussed were not reported.

(3) Viet Cong leaders in Quang Tri (P) down to village level will reportedly attend a meeting in the immediate future at an unspecified location in Ba Long (D). During the meeting, they will be given instructions by the Party Central Committee.

(4) About 150 leaflets found in Gio Linh (D) on 15 June 1969 urged GVN officers and troops to desert to the Viet Cong.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) On 12 June, three Viet Cong entered Nhan Bieu (H) (YD 323528) and propagandized the people, saying that a Revolutionary Government had been formed in South Vietnam to serve the people in their struggle.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 9 June, the Viet Cong held a propaganda meeting in Nam Pho Can (H) (YD 962050) during which they warned the people against storing rice in GVN collection points.

(2) On 15 June, a Viet Cong riding a Honda from Huong Tra (D) to Hue City dropped three types of propaganda leaflets along the road as follows:

(a) A leaflet containing the Ten Points of the NFL at the Paris talks.

(b) A letter to the people from Ho Chi Minh concerning Tet.

(c) A letter from a Buddhist leader in Hue with unspecified contents.

c. Quang Nam. U.S. advisory personnel report that the Viet Cong have increased their propaganda effort in the province considerably during the last three months with the principal objectives of convincing the people to back the coalition government proposed by the Viet Cong at the Paris Talks and to indoctrinate them on the policies of the NFL.

d. Quang Tin.

(1) On 11 June, it was reported that the Viet Cong are making plans for a political struggle in Ly Tin (D). They plan to send cadre into insecure areas and refugee camps to establish contact with discontented groups. They were also to urge them to supply food to the Viet Cong.

(2) On 11 June, a Viet Cong meeting was held near Tay Loc (H) (BT 162247). The purposes of the meeting were to:

(a) Study the plan for the 1969 Summer Campaign.

(b) Appeal to the Viet Cong cadre to set an example for the people.

(c) Encourage the people to serve in labor missions in support of the battlefield.

(d) Organize an assassination cell to kidnap GVN cadre.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) The Viet Cong reportedly held a meeting on 14 June in Phu Nghia (H) (BT 201234) for 120 villagers. The meeting was conducted by district level cadre. During the meeting, the cadre stated that the United States had been defeated and was being forced to withdraw from South Vietnam. The Viet Cong forces will use this occasion to launch attacks on ARVN forces and establish a coalition government to unite Vietnam.

(4) An indoctrination course was held on 12 June in Cam An (H) (BT 226228) by Viet Cong cadre to discuss the defeat of the US resulting in the withdrawal of 25,000 troops. The people were encouraged to continue their political struggle showing support for the Viet Cong at Paris.

(5) The Viet Cong held a meeting in Binh Sa (V) (BT 260375) to explain the new temporary government to the people and to order the assassination of GVN officials.

(6) A meeting was held by the Viet Cong on 10 June in Ky My (V) to present the candidates for the People's Revolutionary Committee and to urge the people to vote for them.

e. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 12 June, two battalions of the VC Gold Star Division were reportedly located from BS 460765 to BS 475768 with the mission of supporting a propaganda campaign for the newly established VC Revolutionary Government.

(2) On 13 June, a report stated that the VC are sending people to NVN in 3 waves as follows:

(a) The 1st wave, which left on 8 June 1969, included wounded VC military and political personnel.

(b) The 2nd wave, which left on 18 June 1969, included children of village and higher level cadre.

(c) The 3rd wave will be other children from 10 to 17 years old.

5. TERROR. During the week, a general drop was noted in the intensity of terror activity with the exception of Thua Thien (P) where there was a substantial increase over the relatively low level which had been prevailing. A large number of reports have been received, however, of Viet Cong preparations for intensive terrorist activity to be carried out in the near future. Reports of infiltration of sappers, weapons, and explosives into Hue and Danang cities have been especially prominent, as

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

well as reports of stepped-up recruiting and training of teenagers for sapper activity. Captured documents state that the assassination of GVN personnel is a first priority mission. (See Appendix 2)

6. MISCELLANEOUS. Reports of Viet Cong food and tax collection, the purchase of food in GVN controlled areas, and recruitment of civilian laborers continue to be received. A document dated 20 May 1969 and originated by the Dien Ban District Committee expresses continued concern for food shortages in Quang Nam (P). The document urges intensified farm production activity in order to solve the critical rice shortage which may lead to famine in the Viet Cong-controlled areas. The crop deficiency is blamed on natural disasters and friendly operations.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 4 June, a VC economic cadre with an armed escort collected taxes in Dao Dau (H) YD 385558.

(2) On 5 June, the VC entered Trung An (H) (YD 402578) and collected 100\$VN from each family.

(3) On 6 June, the VC entered Giap My (H) (YD 439436) and collected rice from each family.

(4) On 8 June, the VC entered Dai Ang (H) (YD 281598) and motivated the people to contribute troop mess taxes.

(5) On 14 and 15 June, three Viet Cong cadre entered Tuong Van (H) (YD 355678), Trieu Van (V) and levied a tax of 500\$VN on each family. However, if the family had close relatives working for the GVN, taxes of 1,000\$VN to 5,000\$VN were assessed. The Viet Cong stated that they would return soon to collect the money.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 9 June, a VC squad collected rice and recruited purchasing agents in An Bang (H) (ZD 148008).

(2) On 11 June, the VC propogandized and recruited purchasing agents in Nam Pho (H) (YD 963051).

(3) On 13 June, the VC entered Phu Bai #1 (H) (YD 905115) and collected 30 kgs of rice.

(4) On 13 June, the VC entered Diem Tu (H) (YD 945195) and told each family to grind one barrel of rice for them.

(5) On 14 June, a group of VC entered Man Pho Ha (H) (YD 955068)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and collected rice.

c. Quang Nam. On 16 June, the Duy Xuyen District Committee ordered subordinate village committees to mobilize the people to go into GVN controlled areas to buy 200 bags of rice and 200 bags of fertilizer.

d. Quang Tin.

(1) On 8 June, the Viet Cong held a meeting in An Lau Bac (H) (BT 235096) to appeal to the people to contribute at least 1,000\$VN and 50 to 100 kilos of rice.

(2) On 13 June, the Viet Cong held a meeting in Xuan An (H) (BT 230225) and ordered the people to go to Tam Ky (C) to purchase 3 ang of rice, 3 ang of salt, 5 kilos of fish sauce, and one kilo of soy **per person**.

(3) On 13 June, Viet Cong cadre collected troop support funds in Quy My (H) (BT 175295) from house to house. Each family was compelled to "sell" the VC rice, for which they were issued a voucher to be redeemed after peace was achieved.

e. Quang Ngai. U.S. advisors report a significant increase in Viet Cong taxation and harassment in outlying hamlets of Tu Nghia District. These are primarily RD hamlets in which local GVN elections were recently held. It is possible that the Viet Cong are using their taxation as a means of impressing their control on the people in reaction to the elections. These hamlets had been relatively free from harassment in the past.

APPENDIXES

1-Viet Cong People's Liberation Committees

2-Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-7

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-69

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 21 June 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	1			2
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	96	62	239	572

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-69

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	11Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 360540	VC entered Quy Thien (H), abducted 1 civilian as a guide, and assassinated him after he had led them to a river.
Thua Thien	11Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 968064	VC squad entered Loc An (V) and fired B-40's into the village granary causing 30 percent damage.
	12Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 920103	VC platoon entered Man Nong #1 (H) and kidnapped 4 civilians.
	13Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 927096	VC entered Thon An Nong #2 (H) and kidnapped 4 civilians.
	13Jun69 (Late Entry)	Hue (C)	VC fired 6 rds of B-40's into An Cuu National Police Station, resulting in 2 National Policemen wounded and the office damaged.
	14Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 966078	VC entered Ban Mon (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
	15Jun69	YD 959042	VC entered Nam Pho Con (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
	15Jun69	YD 955068	A newly elected village administrative member was kidnapped from Nam Pho (H).
	16Jun69	YD 924096	VC entered Ban Mon (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
16Jun69	YD 920110	VC entered An Nong (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Thua Thien	19Jun69	YD 906123	VC kidnapped 2 civilians from Phu Bai #3 (H).
	19Jun69	ZC 095998	VC entered Thon Cao Doi Ap (H) and assassinated 1 civilian.
	19Jun69	YD 905122	VC assassinated 3 civilians in Phu Bai #4 (H).
Quang Nam	13Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 022735	VC entered Khue Trung #2 (H) and assassinated a National Policeman on duty.
	13Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 066819	Son Sha (V) received 5 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 10 civilians killed and 12 wounded.
	13Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 029747	Police Chief of Hoa Cuong (V) was assassinated 500 meters from Gate #6 of Danang Air Base.
	13Jun69 (Late Entry)	Danang	Three VC fired small arms into a PSDF guard post wounding 1 PSDF member.
	14Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 144485	VC entered Phu Phong (V) and wounded 1 civilian.
	15Jun69	AT 882573	VC entered Dai Phu (H), wounded 1 civilian and burned 12 houses.
	15Jun69	Danang	An explosive charge detonated at an ESSO gas station on Huong Vung St. resulting in 2 civilians killed and 6 wounded.
	18Jun69	BT 103583	VC entered Triem Trung #2 (H) and exploded a grenade, wounding the Hamlet Chief and the Deputy Hamlet Chief.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	9Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 283243	VC kidnapped 2 civilians from Phuong Hoa (H).
	11Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 124135	VC mortared My Thuong (H), killing 2 civilians and wounding 5 others.
	11Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 260385	Hamlet Chief of Tien Doa (H) was assassinated by the VC.
	12Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 145408	Dong Thoi Refugee Camp was attacked by the VC resulting in 5 civilians wounded and 6 houses destroyed.
	14Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 166313	Thang Binh received 2 rds of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 3 civilians killed, 4 wounded, and 2 houses destroyed.
	20Jun69	BT 172319	Thang Binh received one rd of 122mm rocket fire resulting in one civilian killed.
Quang Ngai	15Jun69	BS 653748	Tang Hoc Refugee Camp received harassing fire resulting in 6 houses destroyed.
	15Jun69	BS 668767	The VC entered Tra Son (H) and kidnapped 1 PSDF member.
	15Jun69	BS 644724	Two 140mm rockets resulted in 2 civilians killed and 4 wounded.
	15Jun69	BS 737532	VC attacked Vinh Phu Bridge resulting in 3 PF wounded and 1 house destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	15Jun69	BS 650753	VC attacked An Duong (H) and burned 12 houses.
	18Jun69	BS 648730	Quang Ngai Citadel received one rd of 140mm rocket fire resulting in 3 civilians wounded and one house destroyed.

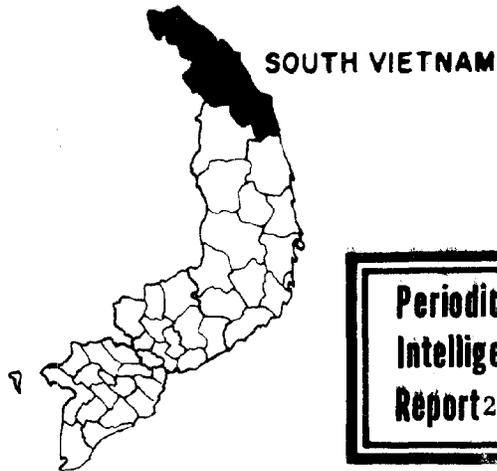
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

1 July 1969

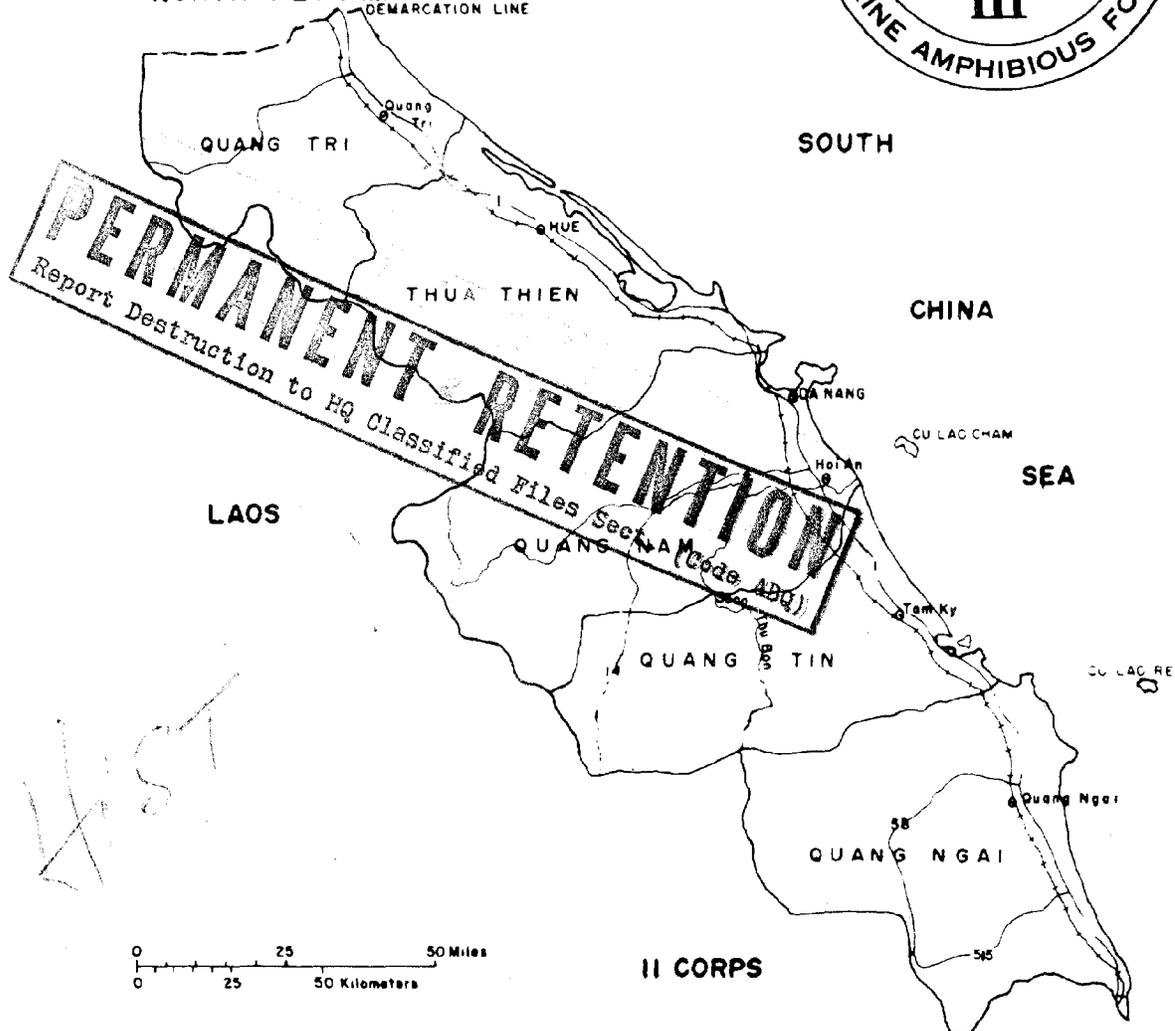


UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 26-69**



NORTH VIETNAM
DEMARCATION LINE



GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

910147 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 1 July 1969
 Ser: 077669

PERINTREP 26-69

Period covered: 220001H - 282400H

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 40-16, NF 48-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Once again there was a reduction in the number of enemy initiated ground incidents in I Corps Tactical Zone as the number recorded for the week dropped to 330. The number of company size or larger attacks which were recorded dropped from five to three and the number of platoon size or smaller enemy initiated operations was down to seven in comparison with 19 recorded in the previous week. Similarly, assaults by fire were dramatically reduced from 23 down to only five. In other comparisons, enemy incoming was at a two month low with only 725 rounds recorded for the lowest week since the week of 4-10 May. Enemy KIA's were also at a relatively low level with 830 reported for the week.

Of prime counterintelligence interest in ICTZ this past week was the appearance of the anticipated increase in political and propaganda activity, particularly as related to the recent formation of the Provisional Revolutionary Government and negotiations in Paris. Other counterintelligence activity was at a low level, although isolated reports of sapper infiltration into urban areas continue to be received. Terrorism was at a moderate level with the majority of the incidents occurring in southern ICTZ. The reported political and propaganda activity was also concentrated in the southern three provinces.

a. QUANG TRI (P). During the reporting period, sightings/incidents in the DMZ area increased from 150 to 163 with 55 of these sightings north of the BEN HAI River. A total of 100 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire.

During the past week, there were four attacks by fire emanating from the southern half of the DMZ. The first attack occurred on the morning of 26 June when five 60mm mortar rounds impacted in the vicinity of H/2/4 Marines' position, eight kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 946630). Counterbattery fire silenced the enemy position (XD 930654). Two hours later B/1/4 Marines on FSB CATAPULT 16 kilometers northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 826617) received 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. On 27 June G/2/4 Marines seven kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 952629) also received 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. The final attack of the reporting period occurred on 26 June when M/3/3 Marines in the vicinity of A-4 Base (YD 110685) received eight 122mm rockets.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

In the eastern DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P), enemy initiated activity was light and consisted of one attack by fire and one aircraft incident. On 25 June, one F4B aircraft was hit by ground fire two kilometers north-east of DONG HA (YD 2662). The plane crashed in the vicinity of the mouth of the CUA VIET River and was a total combat loss. The attack by fire occurred on 22 June when F/2/9 Marines at C-2 Base (YD 1364) received nine 122mm rockets.

In the central DMZ area, enemy activity was generally confined to attacks by fire with one mining incident and one ambush reported. The ambush occurred on 23 June when H/2/4 Marines while moving through an area nine kilometers north northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 947643) was hit by two command detonated mines. Simultaneously, the rear of the company received small arms fire and hand grenades resulting in light friendly casualties. Another command detonated mine also inflicted light casualties to a road sweep team from 3/4 Marines on Route 9, three and one-half kilometers east northeast of the ROCKPILE (YD 015565). The attacks by fire occurred slightly to the east in the CAM LO area. On the morning of 23 June, E/2/3 Marines, nine kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 068663) received 15 to 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. On the 25th, the 2/3 Marines' CP six and one-half kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 080638) received 15 rounds of 60mm mortar fire while at the same time G/2/3 Marines, 500 meters to the southeast (YD 084635) received 30 rounds of 60/82mm mortar fire.

The western DMZ area was quiet with only one significant incident occurring during the reporting period. On 25 June, B/1/4 Marines at FSB CATAPULT 16 kilometers northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 826617) received 35 rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in light friendly casualties.

The UTAH MESA AO in southwestern QUANG TRI (P) continued to be the focal point of enemy activity as Task Force GUADALCANAL operates against the 24B NVA Regiment. On 24 June, K/3/9 Marines made contact with an enemy force six kilometers south southeast of KHE SANH (XD 863360) killing 29 of the enemy. Two days later in the same general vicinity (XD 878349), K/3/9 Marines was engaged by an estimated enemy company (-). The attacking force identified by a prisoner as the 5th Battalion, 24B NVA Regiment, suffered 18 more killed. On 27 June, Task Force GUADALCANAL at FSB TENARU, seven kilometers south southwest of KHE SANH (XD 827351) engaged an unknown size enemy force inflicting 22 more NVA KIA's. The following morning, 2/2 ARVN seven kilometers southwest of KHE SANH received a ground attack from an estimated two NVA companies in which 10 NVA were killed. Also on the same day, L/3/9 Marines killed an additional 14 members of the 24B NVA Regiment nine kilometers south southeast of KHE SANH (XD 871329).

Last week in QUANG TRI (P), 2/1 ARVN made a contact with an estimated enemy company in Base Area 101 eighteen kilometers south of QUANG TRI City. Initial reports indicated 13 enemy were killed; however, four days later on 25 June an additional 22 bodies were discovered in the open killed by air strikes thus bringing the total for the operation to 35. The enemy was identified by documents, two ralliers and a prisoner of war as the K-14 Battalion of the 7th Front.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

In two other isolated attacks by fire, DONG HA Combat Base (YD 235 595) received three 107mm rockets on 23 June while VANDEGRIFT Combat Base (YD 001484) received four 107mm rockets on 27 June.

b. THUA THIEN (P). THUA THIEN (P) was relatively quiet this week with the only significant enemy initiated activity being a mining incident in PHU LOC District. On 26 June, a command detonated mine resulted in the derailment of the engine and six cars of the HUE-DANANG Railroad 13 kilometers northwest of the NAM O Bridge (AT 892952). While this was the fifteenth such incident directed against the railroad since it reopened in January, it was the first incident which was followed by small arms, .50 caliber and mortar fire. Casualties were relatively heavy with 10 killed and 27 wounded.

Elsewhere in THUA THIEN (P), 4/1 ARVN while searching an area 10 kilometers southwest of Camp EVANS (YD 345286) found 31 bodies that had been killed by airstrikes the previous day. In addition, a prisoner was captured who identified his unit as the K-14 Battalion. To the south in the A SHAU Valley area, a light observation helicopter from 2/17th Cavalry was shot down 10 kilometers northwest of A LUOI (YD 328089).

c. QUANG NAM (P). QUANG NAM (P) was relatively quiet during the past week bearing out previous information reported by various PW and agent sources that late June would be a stand down period of rest and retrenchment prior to the commencement of the enemy's offensive efforts in early July. The present low level of activity is believed to be in part a function of this stand down, but it is also a reflection of the general condition of the enemy's forces which have been steadily attrited during the past few months. However, attesting to the enemy's continued interest in conducting offensive operations was the capture of a prisoner on 22 June from the C-18 Communications Company of the 31st Regiment on HILL 327 who stated that he and three other members of this regiment were conducting a reconnaissance of this hill in preparation for future attacks by elements of the 31st.

There was one unusually large sighting of enemy forces in the DANANG TAOR during the week. On the 27th, a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance element observed a 270 man enemy force moving in a northeasterly direction 11 kilometers southeast of LIBERTY Bridge (BT 0246). In a possibly related sighting the following morning an enemy unit of approximately 60 men was observed in generally the same area moving in a southwesterly direction. The purpose of these movements are at present unknown, but may have been related to enemy efforts to resupply or to avoid operations presently underway in the PIPESTONE CANYON AO.

In the southeastern portion of the province, the ROK Marines accounted for more than 38 confirmed KIA's in a series of small unit contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN (P) was at a relatively low level during the reporting period and was confined to small unit actions around TIEN PHUOC and the eastern coastal lowlands. One exception, however, was the contact made by D/1/1 Cavalry nine kilometers east southeast of THANG BINH (BT 260398), in which 48 enemy were killed in a series of contacts on 28 June with the majority of the kills attributed to air strikes. Also in this same general area, two CH-46 helicopters were shot down by small arms fire 10 kilometers northeast of THANG BINH (BT 233503). To the west in the TIEN PHUOC area only one significant contact occurred during the week. On 28 June, two companies of 4/21st Infantry engaged an unknown size enemy force eight kilometers north northwest of TIEN PHUOC (BT 080210) resulting in 30 enemy killed. In the same area, a light observation helicopter from F Troop, 18th Cavalry received heavy automatic weapons fire and crashed 11 kilometers north northwest of TIEN PHUOC (BT 087249).

The low level of activity in this province can possibly be related to information obtained from a HOI CHANH who rallied at TAM KY on 23 June. He indicated that all main forces were withdrawing to their base areas before launching new attacks in conjunction with the "General Offensive" which is to take place in July.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Although the enemy maintained his usual high level of activity in QUANG NGAI (P), enemy operations were generally small unit engagements centered mainly in the eastern coastal regions. However, the fact that most enemy units in QUANG NGAI (P) are actively engaged in at least limited operations against our forces is attested to by one of the most reliable indicators, the spread of prisoners taken during the week's contacts. CAP 1-3-2 captured a PW from the 21st NVA Regiment west of Route 1 along the TRA BONG River (BS 5790) in western BINH SON District. Also in this northern area, prisoners were taken from the 48th Local Force Battalion (BS 7585) and the 95th Sapper Company (BS 6892) both in their normal AO's. To the south, the 11th Brigade took three prisoners from the 95th Battalion of the 2d VC Regiment as the result of an enemy initiated ambush three and one-half kilometers south southeast of DUC PHO (BS 820346). Also in this same general area on the 23rd, the Headquarters of the 11th Brigade at LZ BRONCOO in the vicinity of DUC PHO received 25 to 30 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, 20 rounds of 75mm RR fire, 50 RPG rounds and a sapper attack. In general, contact was maintained with all major NVA units in QUANG NGAI Province with the exception of the 22nd NVA Regiment.

Also of significance and attesting to the enemy's anti-air capabilities in the northern central portion of the province two UH-1H helicopters were shot down in an area southeast of TRA BONG. The first was shot down on 27 June nine kilometers south southeast of TRA BONG (BS 394808) and the second on 28 June 14 kilometers south southeast of TRA BONG (BS 432766).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. It is estimated that in the immediate future the enemy's tempo and level of operations will be similar to that experienced during the past week. There are indicators pointing to increased activity in ICTZ commencing some time after 5 July. However, on the short term, it is expected that enemy initiated operations will continue to be characterized by attacks by fire interspersed with sapper operations. At the same time, it is expected that there will be other developments in the political efforts instituted by the NVA/VC. Several weeks have now transpired since the announcement of the formation of the "Provisional Revolutionary Government". The fact that this new front organization was to be formed apparently did not correspond closely with the time-table of the NVA, as an immediate response to this new maneuver was not apparent on the province and district level. Now, we are beginning to notice this information surfacing on the local level. Accordingly, we expect that political operations will markedly increase in the coming weeks as the NVA and VC attempt to improve their political position.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents decreased from 395 to 330 for the week of 22-28 June. These incidents consisted of 10 ground attacks, three being company size or larger and seven platoon size or smaller, five ambushes, five attacks by fire, 197 harassing fire incidents, 54 mining and booby trap incidents, 19 hamlet harassment incidents, eight assassination incidents, two espionage incidents, seven kidnapping incidents, 19 propaganda incidents and four sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons, and Equipment. The 1st Marine Division has reported the enemy's use of monofilament fishing line for the rigging of booby traps and other surprise firing devices. This line is extremely difficult to see and increases the problem of detection of these devices.
- e. - g. Negative.
- h. Air Defense. AA fire decreased from 136 to 129 for the reporting period and 27 aircraft sustained hits.
- i. - j. Negative.
- k. Artillery, Rockets Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 22-28 June:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	348
81mm Mortar	15
60mm Mortar	254
Unk Cal Mortar	48
140mm Rocket	4
122mm Rocket	33
107mm Rocket	12
105mm Arty	<u>11</u>
TOTAL	<u>725</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 61 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 22-28 June. These long-range patrols reported 57 sightings and four contacts totaling 1,161 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 44 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant cache was reported in ICTZ during the period 22-28 June 1969:

(a) 26 June: 101st Airborne Ranger Team Alabama captured a rocket cache eight kilometers north northwest of FSB VEGHEL (YD 520107) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
30 EA	UNK	122mm Rockets

This cache was found wrapped in banana leaves among rocks and boulders. The rockets were new and the cache appeared to have been established for one month. No further information was available on this cache.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 22-28 June:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	1
81mm Mortar	3
60mm Mortar	110
105mm Artillery	8
140mm Rocket	1
122mm Rocket	30
TOTAL	153

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	340
Crew-Served Weapons	42

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 22-28 June:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
22 Jun	(AT 979447)	2,500	M/3/5
22 Jun	(BT 072268)	300	B/2/21
23 Jun	(AT 816494)	25	C/1/5
23 Jun	(AT 971439)	20 Food	K/3/5
23 Jun	(AT 971439)	5 Food	K/3/5
23 Jun	(AT 857562)	1,000 Food	D/1/7
23 Jun	(BS 622446)	2,000	M/4/3
23 Jun	(BS 729457)	7,000	R/1/20
23 Jun	(BT 105270)	1,800	A/1/502
23 Jun	(BT 105270)	1,200 Food	A/1/502
24 Jun	(AT 866703)	30	I/3/7
24 Jun	(AT 886704)	30	M/3/7
25 Jun	(BT 104480)	500	D/2/1
25 Jun	(BS 835418)	500 Food	A/4/21
25 Jun	(BS 835418)	400	A/4/21
25 Jun	(YD 571073)	3 Food	A/2/502
25 Jun	(ZC 164974)	50 Food	L/327
25 Jun	(ZC 164974)	30 Food	L/327
25 Jun	(ZC 164974)	100	L/327
26 Jun	(BS 747408)	2,000	A/4/21
26 Jun	(BS 747408)	3,500	A/4/21
26 Jun	(YD 332098)	100	C/2/506
26 Jun	(YD 338441)	50	L/11
26 Jun	(XD 944634)	20	2/4
27 Jun	(BS 040963)	400	B/1/502
27 Jun	(BS 028081)	300	C/1/502
27 Jun	(BS 028081)	300 Food	C/1/502
27 Jun	(BS 028081)	75 Food	C/1/502
27 Jun	(BS 635574)	1,100	3/4 ARVN
28 Jun	(BS 531990)	600	L/6
28 Jun	(BS 033950)	1,000	B/1/502
28 Jun	(BS 033950)	100	B/1/502
28 Jun	(AT 967545)	10 Food	H/2/1
28 Jun	(AT 967545)	10	H/2/1
28 Jun	(AU 832058)	25 Food	L/327
28 Jun	(YC 337906)	25	C/1/506
28 Jun	(AU 834063)	100	L/327
28 Jun	(AU 823067)	100	L/327
28 Jun	(AU 828054)	5 Food	L/327
28 Jun	(AU 828054)	10	L/327
	Total Rice	24,100	
	Total Food	3,223	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st NAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	217	Structures Damaged	34
Bunkers Destroyed	265	Bunkers Damaged	46
Secondary Explosions	38	Secondary Fires	74

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Mortar Sites Destroyed	1	.50 Cal Site Damaged	1
Boats Destroyed	3	Bridge Destroyed	4
Rocket Sites Destroyed	2	Bridge Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.
- b. Negative.
- c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 839 KIA's, 57 VC PW's and six NVA PW's.
- e. Morale. No change.
- f. - g. Negative.
- h. Terrain. No change.
- i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	97	94	95	96
Low	81	80	82	78
Rainfall (total)	0	.21	0	0
Winds (knots)	7	7	6	5
Visibility (miles)	7	7	8	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 28 June-4 July 1969.

General: With the increasing depth of the southeast monsoon, a gradual increase in cloudiness and convective activity can be expected during the forecast period. Precipitation will occur over all of the RVN with maximum activity occurring in the mountains. The main variations from day to day will be in the amount of thunderstorm and rainshower activity and its associated cloudiness. Gusty daytime winds can be expected in the northern ICTZ.

ICTZ Forecast: There will be partly cloudy to occasionally cloudy skies in the ICTZ coastal area with ceilings 2,500-4000 feet. Isolated thundershowers are expected mostly in the late afternoon and early evening. Visibility will be unrestricted except during heavy showers in which case it will be two-four miles. Precipitation will be approximately 0.5 inches with isolated cases ranging from 0.5-1.5 inches. In the ICTZ mountain region it will be partly cloudy to cloudy with

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ceilings of 1,500-2,500 feet. Few thundershowers are expected; however, their greatest chances of occurring are during afternoon and evening with the greatest amount of activity on the western slopes. Patches of fog will occur near sunrise in the A SHAU Valley restricting visibility to two-four miles. More extensive early morning fog and stratus cloud cover is expected in the valleys of the western highlands along with occasional rain and drizzle. Ceilings will be 200-800 feet and visibility will range from one-half to three miles. Precipitation for ICTZ will be two inches with isolated incidents of two-four inches.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.

k. - l. Negative.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light or moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against preselected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of three infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Attack the TAN KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend on present positions just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

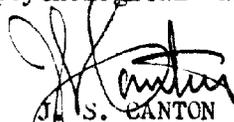
f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC 's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX D - JULY WEATHER BRIEF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTAL UNION		CO 14TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 519TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	3	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO MCB 5	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 3	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 4	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 6	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 8	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 9	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 10	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 11	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 12	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CTG 115.1	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CO MCB 40	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 58	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	MCR 128	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
CG FLC	5	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CO 30 MCB	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CIB	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.5	1	CICV	4
CTG 79.4	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.5	1	620TH TSC	1
CTG 76.4	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CTF 76	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA	
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ARN)	3	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	CO USS REPOSE	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
1ST CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
4TH CAG	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	DTR, NSA	3
GLO, 366th TFW (DCOI)	1	GMC (AO2) (AIRMAIL)	2
GLO, 37TH TFW (DCOI)	1	CG FREPAC (AIRMAIL)	2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
7TH FLEET	1
CG MCDEC	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	6
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG, MCB CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
355TH TFW (DCCI)	1
432ND TFW (DCCI)	1
8TH TFW (DCCI)	1
388TH TFW (DCCI)	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-69 AS OF 282400H JUNE 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 8 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

	I CORPS						DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA	
	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST	NO.	EST
	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH
CONFIRMED UNITS										
MR-HQ	1	650					1	650		
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855
Front HQ's	2	750					2	750	1	UNK
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	1	580
Regt HQ's	11	3,325	2	615			13	3,940	12	4,420
Bn's-Maneuver	39	11,095	11	2,135	5	850	55	14,080	29	12,075
Bn's-Support	17	4,730			1	150	18	4,880	8	2,480
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,380	31	2,510	1	80
TOTAL CONFIRMED		21,245		2,750		3,380		27,375		20,490
PROBABLE UNITS										
Front HQ's										
Div HQ's										
Regt HQ's	1	675					1	675	5	1,610
Bn's-Maneuver	6	2,115	1	350	2	360	9	2,825	9	4,310
Bn's-Support	3	815	1	220			4	1,035	9	1,445
Separate Co's	1	90			3	365	4	455		
TOTAL PROBABLE		3,695		570		725		4,990		7,365
POSSIBLE UNITS										
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150
Front HQ's										
Div HQ's									1	350
Regt HQ's									3	1,400
Bn's-Maneuver									1	400
Bn's-Support									22	7,675
Separate Co's									3	440
TOTAL POSSIBLE									10,415	10,415

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #4 on page A-17 24,940 3,320 4,105 32,365 38,270 70,635

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,550		150	3,700
	Probable	2,465			2,465
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>6,015</u>		<u>150</u>	<u>6,165</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,060		440	4,500
	Probable			275	275
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,060</u>		<u>715</u>	<u>4,775</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,695	70	975	7,740
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,725</u>	<u>420</u>	<u>975</u>	<u>9,120</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,535	1,200	600	4,335
	Probable	200	220	210	630
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,735</u>	<u>1,420</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>4,965</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,405	1,480	1,215	7,100
	Probable			240	240
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,405</u>	<u>1,480</u>	<u>1,455</u>	<u>7,340</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANEUVER	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS										
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT			
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT											
INFANTRY	34	4		38	8			8	5			5	47	4			51	28	7	1		36	75	11	1		87
SAPPER	5	2		7	3	1		4		2		2	8	5			13	1	2			3	9	7			16
TOTAL MANEUVER	39	6		45	11	1		12	5	2		7	55	9			64	29	9	1		39	84	18	1		103
COMBAT SUPPORT																											
ARTY	7	2		9		1		1	1			1	8	3			11	3	5	10		18	11	8	10		29
MORT	1			1									1				1	1				1	2				2
AAA	2			2									2				2	1	3	1		5	3	3	1		7
RR	1			1									1				1					1	1				1
AT																					1	1					1
ENGR	2			2									2				2	1		2		3	3		2		5
TRANS	1			1									1				1		1	2		3	1	1	2		4
SIG	2	1		3									2	1			3	1		2		3	3	1	2		6
MED	1			1									1				1	1		3		4	2		3		5
TRNG																				1		1				1	1
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	3		20		1		1	1			1	18	4			22	8	9	22		39	26	13	22		61
TOTAL MANEUVER SUPPORT	56	9		65	11	2		13	6	2		8	73	13			86	37	18	23		78	110	31	23		164

*See note #4 on page A-17

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	349	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	619	Thang Binh	1,140	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	77	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	83	Tam Ky	650	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	197	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	936
	Cam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	774	Hiep Duc	263	Nghia Hanh	336
	Gio Linh	197	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	92	Tien Phuoc	304	Mo Duc	760
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	375	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	496
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	87	Que Son	783			Tra Bong	170
	Dong Ha	63	Phu Thu	190	Duy Xuyen	1,151			Ba To	124
			Huong Thuy	101	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	325
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	187
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,188	THUA THIEN	1,366	QUANG NAM	5,462	QUANG TIN	2,709	QUANG NGAI	3,951

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 14,676

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mort)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	VINH LINH Special Zone	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
304th Div**	NVA	C	10,250		
Div Hq	NVA	C	580	Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	Unlocated	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	Unlocated	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	Unlocated	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
20th Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	570	Vic XD 6233	XD 8337/18Jun69
21st Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	210		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	

*See note #4 on Page A-17

**See note #2 on Page A-17

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/IACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
675B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	1,200	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,510	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N of DMZ	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
36th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	Unloc N of DMZ	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0566/22May69
88th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	XD 9963/17May69
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
102nd Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	XD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	VINH LINH Special Zone	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,675		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	YD 2474/8Jun69
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	435	Vic YD 1782	YD 1970/17Jun69
31st Group(-)	NVA	C	790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C.11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Bn	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
33rd Sapper Bn (Indep)	NVA	PR	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 2167/17Jun69
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
9th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,130		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	BA 611	YC 4094/15Jun69
7th Bn	NVA	C	50	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	60	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	BA 611	YD 6825/23Apr69
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,850		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 4517/19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 5521/22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt(-)	NVA	C	1,340		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0566/22May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
812th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
24B (AKA 57th) Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	1,990		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675	XD 9232	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	450	XD 9232	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	480	XD 9232	XD 9733/1Jun69
6th Bn	NVA	PR	485	XD 9232	XD 9733/1Jun69
246th Regt	NVA	C	1,690		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 9666/26May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
3rd Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	340	YD 0463	YD 0463/1May69
15th Bn, 31st Group	NVA	PR	175	YD 0661	YD 0264/7Jun69
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
7th Front	NVA	C	2,395		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	YD 3639	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	305	YD 3832	YD 3637/27May69
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	YD 3339	
K-34 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2730	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
THUA THIEN-HUE MIL Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 1901/15Jun69
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,930		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6586	
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
K-16 Bn, 9th Regt	NVA	C	480	Vic YC 5097	YD 4594/14Apr69
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3304	YD 3302/20Jun69
K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 1813	YD 3507/13May69
C.113 Co	LF	C	145	Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed Bn	LF	PR	230	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	AT 8042	
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8668	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	325	ZC 1748	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	695		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	240	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	165	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	155	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,385		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195	AT 8046	
7th Bn	NVA	C	420	AT 8046	AT 8247/11Jun69
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	AT 8046	
9th Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 8046	AT 8347/17Jun69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	ZC 1861	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	305	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOC. NO. / DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
R.10 Bn	LF	C	170	BT 0763	BT 0765/21Apr69
V.25 Bn	LF	C	160	BT 1851	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	230	Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	70	AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	230	AT 9639	AT 8747/17Jun69
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	Unloc vic HOA VANG (D)	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	110	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 8760	
105th Co	LF	C	120	BT 0804	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	4,300		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.35 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	BT 1322/11Jun69
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2d Div	MF	C	870		
Regt Hq	MF	C	240	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	210	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	710		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	185	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	115	BT 2117	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	185	BT 2932	BT 2331/8Jun69
74th Heavy Wpns Bn	LF	C	150	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	120	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	215	BT 2232	BT 2331/8Jun69
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	220	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	55	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	90	BT 2315	
C.7 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1212	

*See note #2 on page A-17

A-13

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNI	TYPE	QUANG NGAI PROVINCE			CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
		CAT	EST STRENGTH			
14th Bn	LF	C	180	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69	
18th Bn	LF	C	155	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69	
31st Co	LF	C	100	BS 5676	BS 6474/15Jun69	
120th Bn	MF	C	230	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68	
106th Sapper Bn	LF	C	220	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68	
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	190	BS 5676	BS 6474/15May69	
520th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	240	BS 5777	BS 6474/15May69	
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	845			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 4386		
60th Bn	NVA	C	190	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69	
70th Bn	NVA	C	210	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68	
80th Bn	NVA	C	260	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69	
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68	
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67	
C.18 Co	LF	C	95	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67	
C.219 Co	LF	C	75	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68	
T.20 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68	
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68	
C.19 Co	LF	C	90	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68	
C.120 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8537		
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270		
C.75 Co	LF	C	90	BS 7568		
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	5,825			
Div Hq	NVA	C	440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68	
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,030			
Regt Hq	MF	C	375	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68	
93rd Bn	MF	C	205	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69	
95th Bn	MF	C	230	BS 6733	BS 8234/22Jun69	
97th Bn	MF	C	220	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68	
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,045			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69	
7th Bn	NVA	C	275	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69	
8th Bn	NVA	C	290	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69	
9th Bn	NVA	C	295	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #2 on page A-17

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	335	BS 3147	BS 7543/11May69
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	BS 3147	BS 0433/11Mar69
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
				<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275		BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		BINH DINH	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		BINH DINH	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		BINH DINH	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 220001H June 1969 to 282400H June 1969.

A. The 20th Sapper Bn, 304th Division is added to OOB holdings based on PW Tran Van TU, 20th Sapper Bn, 304th Div captured on 18 June vicinity (XD 837379) and documents and equipment with identifying markings for the 20th Bn.

8. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 9 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

9. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LEN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

a. This paragraph of Annex A will henceforth be published on a monthly basis vice the weekly basis. See III MAF PERINTREP 23-69 for the latest listing.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERVIEW REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

A. PW, Sgt Tran Van TY of the 5th Sapper Co, 33rd Sapper Bn (Code name KONTUM) captured on 17 June 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 216678) while trying to escape after participating in the attack on the ARVN C-1 Base (7th ITT III MAF Rpt #53-90) stated that the 5th Co was composed of a 1st (12 men), 2nd (12 men), 3rd (14 men), and 4th (15 men) platoons, a Command Post Group (6 men), two Corpsmen and two Messengers. TY further stated that after the attack on C-1, his unit's plan was to return to the 3rd Worksite in the vicinity of (YD 042836). According to TY, the 3rd Worksite is a rest and recuperation center. It has defense forces consisting of the 24th and 36th (AKA HONG VU) Regts and an antiaircraft battalion armed with 12.7, 14.5, and 37mm Guns. The PW also revealed that before the attack on C-1, the 5th Co was reorganized into three sections, the 7th, 8th and 9th. The 7th Section was to attack the CP of C-1, the 8th Section was to attack the East Tower, and the 9th Section was to attack mortar positions. According to TY, he was assigned to the 33rd Sapper Bn in November 1967, went to four months of training at LE NINH Camp, QUANG BINH (P) in the vicinity of (ZC 778028), crossed the BEN HAI River and passed through DONG KHI (XD 924654) in March 1969. From here, the unit continued on to BA LONG (D) arriving around the end of March 1968. They stayed in BA LONG (D) for approximately 20 days then returned to the 3rd Worksite. The 33rd departed the worksite again in February 1969 and participated in an attack on an American unit north of DONG TIEN in the vicinity of (XD 910592) (FSB RUSSELL) on 14 April 1969. After the attack the unit returned to the 3rd Worksite via DONG KHI (XD 092654). TY again left the worksite on 14 June 1969 for the purpose of attacking C-1. This time the route traveled was via KINH MON (YD 175764) and NINH KA (YD 186698). Reported personalities: 5th Co CMDR-Phung Van TINH, XO-Lt Bui Quang AN, PO-Lt Luong Van TRAN; 33rd Bn CO-SrCapt Thai Ba QUYEN.

(G-2 COMMENT: The American unit attacked north of DONG TIEN is believed to be FSB RUSSELL. This is the first report of a specific base area (3rd Worksite) at the location cited, but VINH LINH Special Zone is known to be a major staging/rest area for NVA units. All information reported F-3.)

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. PW, Cpl Ho Van HIEN, 4th Wpns Co, 9th Bn, 60th (AKA 90th) Regt, Front 44 was captured on 17 June 1969 in the vicinity of (AT 828472) and stated that company strengths were: 1st Co, 30 men; 2nd Co, 20 men; 3rd Co, 35 men; and 4th Co, 40 men. The 9th Bn's base area was at "HON TOY MOUNTAIN" in the vicinity of (AT 9638) since February 1969. HIEN stated

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

that the mission of the 9th Bn was to attack the 1st Bn, 5th Marines Command Post on 17 June 1969. HIEN did not know of a future mission for the battalion. The battalion's morale is low, according to the PW, due to heavy casualties. The Political Officers lectured the men to fight harder, victory is assured, and the war will soon end. The PW reported that an AKA for the 9th Bn is "B-19". HIEN further stated that the battalion had not received any replacements and that the battalion had suffered 300 losses due to sickness and combat since arriving in SVN. The battalion suffered "many" losses in April 1969 from the attack on an ARVN position at XUYEN LONG in the vicinity of (BT 163545). Reported personalities: 60th Regt ACoS-Lt CHUONG; 9th Bn CO-SrLt THUY, XO-SrLt THUY, PO-SrLt TUYEN, APO-Lt CHUONG, Bn CoS-Lt TAN.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 90th Regt has been in contact recently within the 5th Marines AO. Reported location of the 9th Bn (F-5). Due to recent contacts of the 90th Regt with the 5th Marines it is believed that the 90th Regt is in the vicinity of (AT 8046). This is the first report of the AKA and personalities. All information except 9th Bn location (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-69

1. GENERAL. The level of Viet Cong activity of counterintelligence interest remained moderately low during the week with the exception of a continued rise in the number of propaganda and proselyting incidents and numerous reports of political activity. An increasing number of reports state that the Viet Cong are presently making extensive preparations both for the Summer Campaign and for political struggles and population control measures to be instituted upon the conclusion of a cease fire agreement. Of particular significance were far-reaching political activities initiated in response to the recent formation of the Provisional Revolutionary Government. Attention is invited to reports of such activity in paragraph 4 below.

2. ESPIONAGE. Espionage and intelligence collection activity during the period was at a low level. In contrast to previous weeks, however, all of the incidents were reported from Southern ICTZ.

a. Quang Tin. A female secret agent is allegedly working in Ky Ha (V) (BT 520110) near Chu Lai Air Base as a prostitute. She was reportedly spotted by the VC several years ago, trained extensively in espionage, and then given 27,000\$VN with which to establish associations with ARVN and US soldiers near Chu Lai. She operates a tailor shop as a front for her prostitution and also functions as a VC economic cadre.

b. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 18 June, the inter-village armed team of Duc Chanh (V) (BS 718591) and Duc Hoai (V) (BS 722595) was given the mission of gathering information on the 97th and 98th Regional Force units.

(2) On 19 June, an unidentified recon company assigned two teams of 15 to 30 men each to collect intelligence on the situation at Son Tinh (D) Headquarters (BS 631769).

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity continued to be light during the period with the Danang-Hue railroad again a target of Viet Cong interdiction efforts.

a. On 15 June, a security train detonated a mine at AT 887966. The engine and three cars were derailed and the engineer wounded.

b. On 20 June, a fuel pipeline in Phu Luong (V) (YD 782267) was destroyed by an explosive charge.

c. On 26 June, the Danang-Hue train was derailed by a command detonated mine at AT 854950, damaging the engine and six cars, killing 10, and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

wounding 27 others. After being derailed, the train received mortar, small arms and automatic weapons fire.

d. On 18 June, a 190-foot bridge was destroyed by an explosive charge at BT 226347.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. The steady increase in Viet Cong political, propaganda and proselyting activity continued during the week with a particularly large number of reports dealing with cadre indoctrination sessions and planning meetings, many of which were conducted by high level infrastructure cadre. These reports indicate that the Viet Cong are making extensive preparations for political actions both in support of the upcoming Summer Campaign and for a possible cease fire. At this time, the cardinal objectives of these preparations and plans appear to be to increase the number of people and land area under Viet Cong control and to gain widespread support for upcoming political struggles. Organizational activity has also been reported which appears aimed at establishing new administrative entities from village to province level which would serve as the lower echelons of the newly announced national Provisional Revolutionary Government (PRG) of South Vietnam. Concurrently, propaganda on the objectives and implications of the formation of the Provisional Government is becoming widespread throughout ICTZ. Several indications have also been received that the Viet Cong are preparing to redistribute land belonging to families who have left Viet Cong controlled areas to take refuge with the GVN. This would serve as a strong inducement for people to remain in Viet Cong controlled areas and also for refugees to return to their homes. It would also increase the commitment of those people receiving land to the Viet Cong.

a. Thua Thien.

(1) On 15 June, a 5-man VC team riding 3 Hondas dropped anti-GVN and anti-US propaganda leaflets in District III, Hue.

(2) On 17 June, it was reported that 3 VC travel every night at 2200 hours between Phu Bai #1 (H) (YD 905113) and Phu Bai #2 (H) (YD 915105) to propagandize the families of people who are working for the GVN. These VC state that the nation will be unified and the war will end in a few months.

(3) On 16 June, the Viet Cong held a meeting in Ba Da #1 (H) (YD 305306) during which the upcoming "offensive" was discussed. The participants were also required to study a document which called for the establishment of a temporary government for the liberation of SVN.

b. Quang Nam.

(1) A meeting was reportedly held on 7 June 1969 in Danang

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

by members of the Communist-controlled Vanguard Youth Association and a cadre with connections in the An Quang Buddhist faction. It was reported that a cadre who recently returned from a meeting in Saigon instructed those present to accomplish the following: spread anti-US and GVN propaganda; organize the populace into controllable political units; and when the formation of a coalition government was imminent, overthrow the present regime so as to be able to demand a prominent place in any interim government which would rule the country until peace came.

(2) An agent reported that the VC recently disseminated information to their agents in the Danang area on the formation of the Provisional Revolutionary Government. The Viet Cong maintained that the formation of the Government demonstrates the strength and total development of the political, economic and military forces of the Viet Cong. The same agent reported that North Vietnam has infiltrated a number of highly trained political agents into South Vietnam under the cover of NVA soldiers. These agents are to prepare for the post-war political struggle by allowing themselves to be captured. During confinement, the cadre are to indoctrinate the Viet Cong prisoners on the political struggle. Upon the conclusion of a POW exchange agreement, the infiltrated cadre are to refuse repatriation and, subsequent to their release, will infiltrate labor, religious and political groups in order to prepare for the general elections.

(3) A recent rallier from Duy Xuyen (D) stated that the following instructions had been given to cadre in preparation for a ceasefire which they were told to expect in the near future:

(a) All village Party members were instructed to prepare NLF flags and slogans.

(b) Twenty four hours prior to the cease fire, a general attack will be launched by the VC against cities and resettlement camps. VC troops plan to occupy and hold these population centers at any price until the cease fire is put into effect.

(c) The last all-out attack must be launched to give the NLF maximum control over the people and the land when the cease fire takes effect. This move has been made necessary by the movement of large numbers of people from VC to GVN controlled areas.

(d) When the VC gain control of the populated areas, they will display banners and slogans and make an all-out effort to motivate the people to support the NLF in future political struggles.

(e) After the ceasefire, an international observation group is expected to supervise the truce. The VC must work quickly between the

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

time of the ceasefire and the coming of the control group to ensure that the people vote for the VC in elections which are expected to follow the ceasefire.

(f) The PRP leaders were also instructed to motivate the people living in VC-controlled areas to begin a letter writing campaign to motivate their relatives in GVN-controlled areas to return to the VC-controlled villages and hamlets. The relatives were to be told to return immediately so that they could take part in the VC victory. Those that did not return would be punished when the VC took over the cities and towns. The information supplied by the rallier is generally consistent with other information concerning VC ceasefire plans.

(h) On 22 June, the Viet Cong distributed leaflets in An Hai (Q), District III, Danang (C). The leaflets contained praise for the Revolutionary Government, an appeal to ARVN Military Policemen and the National Police to go over to the Viet Cong, and an appeal to the populace to boycott the People's Self Defense Force.

c. Quang Tin.

(1) A seven day training course was recently held by province level cadre for VCI cadre from Tam Ky (D). The purposes of the course were to:

- (a) Organize demonstrations to press for a coalition government.
- (b) Press for VC village elections and encourage greater efforts to make preparations for the coming general offensive.
- (c) Propagandize VC victories in Paris.
- (d) Instruct all VC cadre, PRP members, and their families to move to the mountains to avoid Allied operations.

(2) On 10 June, the Viet Cong held an indoctrination course in Binh Truc (H) (BT 272368) during which they explained the temporary government which had been established in SVN and ordered the cadre to stay close to the people and to assassinate those who oppose the VC.

(3) On 12 June, the VC Front Cadre of Phuoc Long (V) (BT 151231) held an indoctrination course. The purposes of the course were to:

- (a) Study the victory of the VC troops during the ten years of war. The cadre stated that the US had been defeated and are going to withdraw 25,000 US troops from SVN.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Encourage the VC cadre and people to generate a political struggle to support the Paris peace talks and to request that U.S. troops be unconditionally withdrawn from SVN.

(c). Appeal to the people to pay troop support taxes.

d. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 19 June, provincial and district cadre from Quang Ngai (P) met to discuss plans for a general offensive. It was also announced that after the offensive, the Quang Ngai (P) Provisional Revolutionary Government would be announced. During the meeting, cadre allegedly quarreled among themselves because no ranking PRP members were to be named to the new Provisional Government. A petition was to be sent to Military Region 5 Headquarters asking for a decision.

(2) During a 20 June meeting of the Mo Duc (D) PRP Committee, cadre were instructed to:

- (a) Propagandize the 10 points of the NLF at Paris.
- (b) Mobilize the people to rebuild defensive positions in eastern Mo Duc (D) which had been destroyed in recent operations.
- (c) Maintain the traditional struggle spirit.
- (d) Promote increased production.
- (e) Redistribute the public lands and fix the land tax rate.
- (f) Require all land owners to have certificates signed by a representative of the Provisional Revolutionary Government.
- (g) Increase purchases of rice and other commodities.
- (h) Organize the people to support the NLF.

(3) On 16 June, the VC held a meeting at Tu Phuoc (V) (BS 460765). The purpose of the meeting was to tell the people that President Thieu had accepted the 10 point NLF plan, but he still dislikes some points. The VC also told the people to persuade members of their families who work for the GVN to follow the VC in the coming summer campaign.

(4) On 14 June, a "supervisor" of the newly formed Provisional Revolutionary Government read a statement on the goals and objectives of the new government during a meeting which took place in Nghia Phu (V) (BS 645436), Quang Ngai (P). In addition to the announced action program of the Revolutionary Government, the "supervisor" stated that the immediate mission was to establish province, district, city and village

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

committees as well as "supervisory councils" to struggle against the U.S. forces and overthrow the existing government of South Vietnam.

(5) A Son Tinh (D) local force unit has reportedly elected a number of "good and prestigious" members to attend a province level study course to be held in the near future. The course is to prepare them for forming a Quang Ngai Province Civilian Committee, as well as a Son Tinh (D) Civilian Committee. This is the first mention of a Civilian Committee, but many other reports state that new administrative bodies are being formed.

(6) On 20 June, the Ba To (D) Committee held a meeting in Lang Luoi (H) (BS 626257) during which they gave instructions for the second stage of the Summer Campaign. The principal political tasks to be performed were to:

(a) Increase the liberated area and concentrate on propaganda and civil proselyting tasks.

(b) Propagandize the manifesto of the Provisional Revolutionary Government.

(c) Coordinate with other anti-GVN parties in order to build up political power for the future.

5. TERROR. The level of terrorism remained essentially unchanged during the week with attacks on hamlets and populated areas remaining at a reduced rate. Reports of infiltration of arms and explosives into Danang City continue to be received as well as other reports indicating that the Viet Cong are preparing to assassinate a large number of GVN officials. (See Appendix 2)

6. FINANCE/ECONOMY. The Viet Cong continue to stress the urgent need to increase production, collect more taxes, and step-up purchases of commodities in GVN controlled areas. This was particularly evident in Quang Nam and Quang Tin Provinces where serious food shortages are forecasted by the VC. An insight into the scope of the Viet Cong food purchasing program was provided by a recently captured document from Dien Ban (D) in Quang Nam (P). According to the document, the village of Dien Chinh (BT 0254) was able to purchase 2 tons of rice a day during the spring of 1969. Other villages were directed to purchase 40 and 100 tons of rice per month.

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Viet Cong People's Liberation Committees
- 2 - Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-69

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 28 June 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	1			2
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	96	62	239	572

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-69

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	15Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 228725	VC entered Ha Thuong (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
	25Jun69	YD 763129	Nam Hoa Sub-sector HQ received 7 rds of B-40 fire resulting in 2 civilian houses destroyed.
Thua Thien	16Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 920103	VC entered An Nong #1 (H) and kidnapped 3 civilians.
	16Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 469407	A village chief was killed in Phuong Hoa (V) when he detonated a mine.
	17Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 640296	Hung Phu (V) received 5 rds of 122mm rocket fire; no casualties or damage were reported.
	19Jun69 (Late Entry)	ZD 090010	VC fired 50 81mm rds into Phu Loc (V) resulting in 1 RF killed and the National Police HQ destroyed.
	19Jun69 (Late Entry)	ZC 092997	VC entered Hoa Mau (H) and assassinated 1 civilian.
	19Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 833238	VC entered My Lam (H) and assassinated 2 civilians.
	19Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 900113	VC entered Phu Bai #1 (H), kidnapped and later killed 4 civilians.
	20Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 684262	VC entered Lien Coc Thuong (H) and assassinated 1 civilian.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Thua Thien	20Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 672275	VC entered Huong Xuan (V) and assassinated 1 civilian.
	25Jun69	YD 513349	VC entered Phong Dien (V), assassinated 1 civilian, and wounded another.
	25Jun69	YD 512450	VC fired B-40's into Thuong Hoa (V) outpost resulting in 1 RF wounded and 2 houses destroyed.
	25Jun69	YD 515360	VC assassinated a civilian in Phong Nguyen (V).
Quang Nam	16Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 129650	VC entered Tra Dinh (H) and kidnapped 13 inter-family chiefs.
	17Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 045350	VC mortared Que Son (D) town resulting in 3 civilians wounded and 1 house destroyed.
	17Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 103508	VC mortared Ba Ren (H) resulting in 5 houses destroyed.
	17Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 056327	A civilian was wounded in Dien Loc (H) when he detonated a mine.
	18Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 038360	VC fired small arms into Tan Hoa (H) and wounded the hamlet chief.
	21Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 122572	VC entered Thanh Nam (H) and wounded 1 civilian.
	22Jun69	BT 103508	VC mortared Ba Ren (H) resulting in 1 house destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	22Jun69	AT 800548	A civilian detonated a mine in Loc Quang (V) resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 wounded.
	22Jun69	BT 030673	VC entered Thanh Trung (V) and blew up a poll location, killing a hamlet chief and a village committee member.
	24Jun69	BT 114575	VC entered Thanh Nam (H), killed 1 civilian and wounded five others.
	24Jun69	BT 122577	VC blew up a PF's house in Cam Ha (V) resulting in 1 civilian killed and 3 wounded.
	25Jun69	AT 936727	VC entered Hoa Khuong (H) and assassinated 1 member of the village committee.
	28Jun69	BT 152545	A teenage boy was wounded by a booby trap on Xuyen Long River Island.
	28Jun69	BT 169595	Two civilians were killed and 1 wounded near Hieu Nhon as a result of a booby trap.
Quang Tin	16Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 210332	VC mortared Binh Xuan (H) resulting in 5 civilians wounded and 3 houses destroyed.
	16Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 285200	VC mortared Phu Tra (H) resulting in 2 civilian houses destroyed.
	20Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 162418	Thang Binh received 1 rd of 122mm rocket fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	22Jun69	BT 166430	VC attacked Thanh Ly (H) resulting in 1 civilian killed, 6 wounded, and 3 houses destroyed.
	25Jun69	BT 292183	VC entered Tam Ky and assassinated an RD cadre member.
Quang Ngai	20Jun69 (Late Entry)	BS 566915	VC entered Binh Thuan (V) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
	21Jun69 (Late Entry)	BS 646721	VC entered Tu Chanh (H) and killed 1 civilian.
	22Jun69	BS 803396	VC entered Le Van Duyet Resettlement Camp and kidnapped 3 civilians.
	22Jun69	BS 604864	VC mortared Phu Hau (H) resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 house destroyed.
	23Jun69	BS 675724	VC entered Tu Binh (H) and kidnapped 2 civilians.
	26Jun69	BS 709598	A US garbage truck detonated a mine in Mo Duc (D) resulting in 3 civilians killed and 5 wounded.
	26Jun69	BS 665980	VC mortared Phuoc Hoa (H) resulting in 1 civilian wounded and 14 houses destroyed.
	26Jun69	BS 662982	During an attack on a CAP/FF position, 42 houses were destroyed.
26Jun69	BS 794408	A VN bus detonated a mine on highway #1 resulting in 7 civilians killed and 4 wounded.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (JULY WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-69

1. General Weather. Weather conditions during July will continue to generally favor tactical operations throughout ICTZ, except in the western mountainous regions.
2. Precipitation
 - a. The mean number of days with precipitation is 10 days in the coastal lowlands of ICTZ, increasing to 15 days in the ANNAM Mountains.
 - b. The mean precipitation is five inches throughout the coastal lowlands, increasing to 10 inches in the highlands.
 - c. The maximum monthly precipitation is 10 inches along the coast from southern QUANG NGAI (P) to HUE. This increases to 20 inches in the mountains and in the lowlands between HUE and QUANG TRI City, with a further increase of up to 30 inches northwest of a line drawn between the northern end of the A SHAU Valley and QUANG TRI City.
 - d. The minimum monthly precipitation is one inch over all of ICTZ, except in the westernmost part of QUANG TRI (P) where it increases up to three to six inches.
 - e. The maximum 24 hour precipitation is four inches in ICTZ south of the HAI VAN Pass, six inches north of the pass to the QUANG TRI (P) boundary and up to nine inches in QUANG TRI (P).
3. Thunderstorms. Less than seven thunderstorm days can be expected throughout ICTZ.
4. Cloudiness. Mean cloudiness in ICTZ will range from 60 percent in the QUANG TRI City area increasing to approximately 70 percent in the remainder of QUANG TRI (P), northern THUA THIEN (P) and southern QUANG NGAI (P). The remainder of ICTZ will have a mean of up to 90 percent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 will be from three to five days.
5. Visibility. In general, visibility should be good to excellent throughout the month except during showers and thundershowers in the mountainous regions. Fog will be negligible in ICTZ.
6. Temperatures. Mean maximum temperatures will vary between 85 and 90 degrees F. The mean minimum will vary between 70 and 76 degrees F.
7. Humidity. Mean relative humidities will average approximately 70 percent over ICTZ, except for QUANG NGAI (P) where it will average approximately 80 percent.

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Astronomical Data. HMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
1	0619	1923	2019	0646		98
2	0619	1923	2110	0754		93
3	0620	1923	2154	0857		86
4	0620	1923	2235	0956		77
5	0620	1923	2312	1051		66
6	0620	1923	2348	1142		56
7	0620	1923	0021	1234	Last Phase	45
8	0620	1923	0026	1326		35
9	0621	1925	0105	1419		26
10	0621	1925	0146	1511		18
11	0621	1925	0231	1605		11
12	0622	1925	0319	1657		06
13	0622	1925	0410	1747		02
14	0622	1925	0503	1834	New Moon	00
15	0623	1925	2556	1919		00
16	0623	1925	0648	2000		02
17	0623	1925	0738	2036		05
18	0624	1923	0828	2111		10
19	0624	1923	0917	2146		17
20	0624	1923	1005	2219		25
21	0624	1922	1054	2255		34
22	0624	1922	1147	2334	1st Qtr	45
23	0624	1922	1243	0017		55
24	0626	1921	1343	0032		66
25	0626	1921	1448	0109		77
26	0626	1921	1554	0207		86
27	0627	1920	1700	0312		93
28	0627	1920	1802	0421		98
29	0627	1920	1856	0530	Full Moon	100
30	0628	1919	1944	0637		99
31	0628	1919	2028	0740		95

DANANG TIDES FOR JULY 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	0154	3.4	04	0330	3.5
	0354	3.4		0724	3.2
	1024	4.7		1300	4.1
	1836	0.9		2042	1.6
02	0236	3.5	05	0400	3.6
	0500	3.4		0854	3.1
	1112	4.5		1406	3.7
	1918	1.1		2118	1.9
03	0300	3.5			
	0612	3.3			
	1200	1.3			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
06	0430	3.7
	1012	2.9
	1518	3.4
	2154	2.2
07	0500	3.8
	1142	2.6
	1654	3.1
	2224	2.5
08	0536	3.4
	1300	2.3
	1854	2.9
	2284	2.7
09	0606	4.0
	1406	2.0
	2124	3.0
	2300	2.9
10	0642	4.1
	1500	1.8
11	0718	4.2
	1554	1.6
12	0754	4.3
	1630	1.4
13	0824	4.3
	1706	1.3
14	0906	4.3
	1736	1.3
15	0942	4.3
	1806	1.3
16	0300	3.5
	0324	3.5
	1018	4.2
	1842	1.3
17	0248	3.5
	0500	3.4
	1100	4.1
	1906	1.4
18	0254	3.5
	0612	3.3
	1148	4.0
	1936	1.6
19	0300	3.5
	0718	3.2
	1230	3.8
	2006	1.8
20	0318	3.6
	0810	3.0
	1336	3.6
	2336	2.0

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
21	0336	3.7
	0936	2.8
	1442	3.4
	2100	2.3
22	0406	3.8
	1048	2.5
	1612	3.1
	2130	2.5
23	0430	4.0
	1206	2.2
	1812	3.0
	2148	2.8
24	0606	4.1
	1324	1.9
25	0554	4.3
	1418	1.6
26	0648	4.4
	1518	1.3
27	0742	4.5
	1606	1.1
28	0048	3.4
	0100	3.4
	0842	4.5
	1654	1.0
29	0048	3.4
	0318	3.4
	0936	4.5
	1736	1.0
30	0106	3.5
	0430	3.2
	1030	4.5
	1818	1.1
31	0130	3.5
	0530	3.5
	0530	3.1
	1124	4.3
	1854	1.3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CHU LAI TIDES FOR JULY 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	1000	6.7	17	1030	6.0
	1900	1.0		1912	1.8
02	1048	6.6	18	1112	5.9
	1942	1.2		1936	2.0
03	1136	6.2	19	1200	5.5
	2024	1.5		2006	2.3
04	1224	5.8	20	0342	4.5
	2100	2.0		0712	4.3
05	0536	4.4		1248	5.0
	0700	4.4		2030	2.6
	1324	5.2	21	0348	4.6
	2130	2.5		0854	4.0
06	0512	4.6		1400	4.5
	0942	4.2		2054	3.0
	1424	4.6	22	0406	4.9
	2142	3.0		1048	3.6
07	0518	4.8		1530	4.0
	1212	3.8		2106	3.4
	1548	4.0	23	0430	5.2
	2148	3.4		1224	3.1
08	0530	5.1		1836	3.7
	1354	3.2		2042	3.7
09	0554	5.4	24	0506	5.6
	1500	2.7		1348	2.5
10	0624	5.7	25	0548	5.9
	1548	2.3		1448	2.0
11	0654	5.9	26	0636	6.2
	1630	2.0		1542	1.5
12	0724	6.1	27	0724	6.4
	1700	1.7		1630	1.2
13	0800	6.2	28	0818	6.6
	1730	1.6		1718	1.1
14	0836	6.3	29	0912	6.6
	1800	1.6		1800	1.2
15	0912	6.2	30	1006	6.4
	1824	1.6		1836	1.4
16	0948	6.2	31	1100	6.2
	1848	1.6		1918	1.8

CONFIDENTIAL

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HUE TIDES FOR JULY 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	1142	9.0	16	1159	7.6
	1940	-0.6		1951	0.9
02	1234	8.8	17	1236	7.6
	2026	8.8		2016	1.1
03	1325	8.4	18	1312	7.3
	2108	0.3		2039	1.3
04	1416	7.6	19	1347	6.9
	2143	0.9		2058	1.6
05	1505	6.7	20	1427	6.3
	2210	1.6		2114	2.1
06	0602	3.9	21	0445	4.0
	0803	3.6		0737	3.6
	1555	5.7		1510	5.5
	2228	2.2		2125	2.5
07	0617	4.5	22	0502	4.6
	1027	3.6		0932	3.6
	1652	4.5		1607	4.6
	2232	2.7		2129	2.8
08	0644	5.2	23	0528	5.4
	1306	3.1		1144	3.1
	1819	3.6		1740	3.7
	2216	3.0		2117	3.1
09	0718	5.8	24	0608	6.1
	1511	2.5		1348	2.2
10	0756	6.4	25	0655	6.9
	1620	1.8		1512	1.3
11	0837	6.9	26	0752	1.3
	1706	1.2		1613	0.6
12	0917	7.2	27	0851	8.1
	1746	0.9		1705	0.2
13	1000	7.5	28	0950	8.5
	1821	0.8		1753	-0.1
14	1042	7.6	29	1047	8.8
	1853	0.8		1836	-0.1
15	1121	7.8	30	1142	8.8
	1923	0.8		1914	0.3
			31	1234	8.4
				1949	0.8

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SA HUYNH TIDES FOR JULY 1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Height</u>
01	1022	6.8	16	1039	5.9
	1940	0.4		1951	1.4
02	1114	6.7	17	1116	5.0
	2026	0.6		2016	1.5
03	1205	6.4	18	1152	5.7
	2108	1.0		2039	1.7
04	1256	5.9	19	1227	5.4
	2143	1.4		2058	1.9
05	1345	5.3	20	1307	5.0
	2210	1.9		2144	2.2
06	0442	3.4	21	0325	3.5
	0803	3.2		0737	3.2
	1435	4.6		1350	4.5
	2228	2.3		2125	2.5
07	0457	3.8	22	0342	3.9
	1027	3.2		0932	3.2
	1532	3.8		1447	3.9
	2232	2.6		2129	2.7
08	0524	4.3	23	0408	4.4
	1306	2.9		1144	2.9
	1659	3.2		1620	3.3
	2216	2.8		2117	2.9
09	0558	4.7	24	0448	4.9
	1521	2.5		1348	2.3
10	0636	5.1	25	0535	5.4
	1620	2.0		1512	1.7
11	0717	5.4	26	0632	5.8
	1706	1.6		1613	1.2
12	0757	5.6	27	0731	6.2
	1746	1.4		1705	0.9
13	0840	5.8	28	0830	6.5
	1821	1.3		1753	0.7
14	0922	5.9	29	0927	6.7
	1853	1.3		1836	0.7
15	1001	6.0	30	1022	6.7
	1923	1.3		1914	1.0
			31	1114	6.4
				1949	1.3

CONFIDENTIAL

D-6

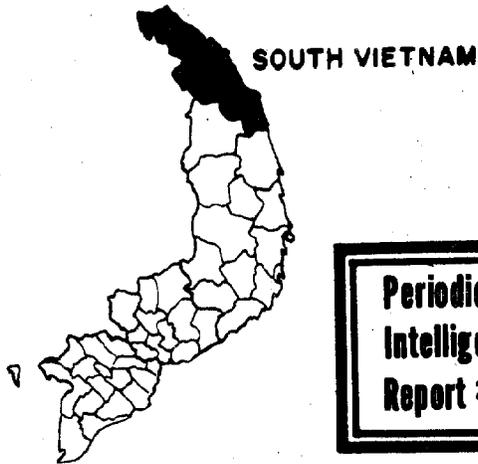
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

8 July 1969

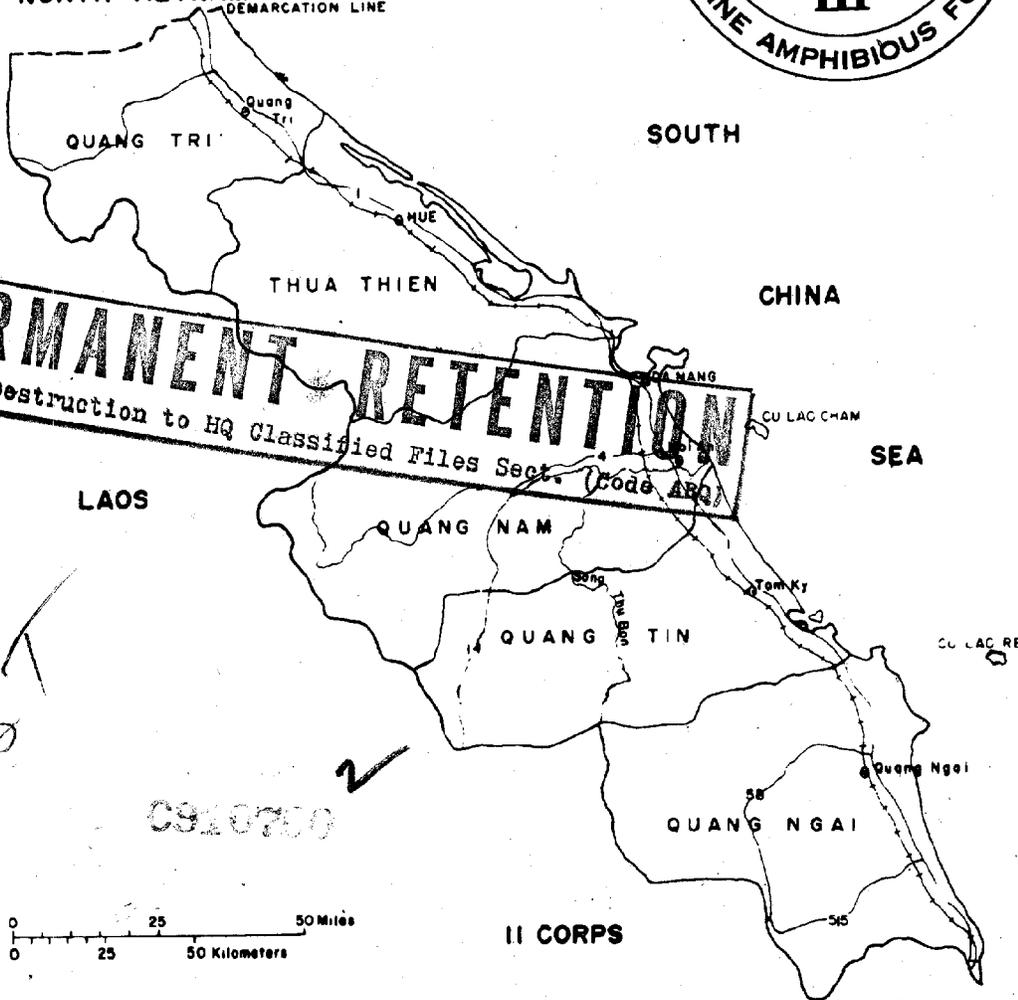


UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 27-69**



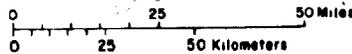
NORTH VIETNAM
DEMARCATION LINE



PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)

HIST

C910700



GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

III MAF
DIR # 27-69
29 Jan - 5 Feb 69
8 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 8 July 1969
 Ser: 080369

PERINTREP 27-69

Period covered: 290001H June - 052400H July 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 40-16, NF 48-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. For the third straight week there was a reduction in enemy initiated ground incidents in ICTZ as the number recorded for the week dropped to 256. Company size or larger attacks dropped from three to one while the number of platoon size or smaller enemy initiated operations was down to five in comparison with last week's seven. The lull in enemy activity was also reflected in the number of enemy incoming rounds experienced with only 417 recorded for the lowest week's total since the period 4-10 May. Confirmed enemy killed in action was also low with 835 reported for the week.

During the reporting period, Viet Cong terrorism dropped to the lowest level that has been recorded for many months, while political and propaganda activity continued to rise. An increase in labor conscription was also noted in the southern provinces of ICTZ. Viet Cong political and propaganda activity was centered on indoctrination of Viet Cong cadre on the newly formed Provisional Revolutionary Government and in the tasks which must be performed during the upcoming phase of the summer campaign. Propaganda for the general population remained generally unchanged, being primarily concerned with extolling the new provisional government and extracting still greater sacrifices for the final victory. The overall pattern of counterintelligence activity can be interpreted as either the normal pattern which precedes intensified enemy offensive actions or as a period of military de-escalation and political fence mending. The heavy emphasis on political tasks to be performed is considered particularly significant, but does not conclusively point to either of the two stated courses of action.

a. QUANG TRI (P). During the reporting period, sightings/incidents in the DMZ area increased slightly to 168 with 35 of these sightings north of the BEN HAI River. A total of 120 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire.

There were two light attacks by fire emanating from the southern half of the DMZ. Both attacks occurred in the northeastern portion of QUANG TRI (P) with A-2 Base receiving two rounds of 82mm mortar fire on 30 June and 4/2 ARVN (YD 297738) receiving three unknown type rockets on 4 July. No casualties resulted from either attack.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

With the exception of several desultory attacks by fire, enemy initiated activity was exclusively confined to the UTAH MESA AO of western QUANG TRI (P). During the early morning hours of 1 July, C/1/61 Mechanized Infantry and B/1/77 Armor at FSB SAIGON 10 kilometers south southeast of LANG VEI (XD 815272) received an unknown number of mortar rounds followed by a ground attack. The attacking force identified as an element of the 24B NVA Regiment suffered 40 killed and 24 weapons captured. In this same general area, the command posts of both 2/9 Marines and 3/9 Marines were subjected to attacks by fire. On 2 June, the CP of 2/9 Marines 18 kilometers south of KHE SANH (XD 871238) received 47 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Two days later the CP of 3/9 Marines 11 kilometers south of KHE SANH received 30-35 rounds of 60mm mortar fire.

In other attacks by fire DONG HA Combat Base (YD 245599) received three 107mm rockets on 29 June while slightly to the north GIO LINH District Headquarters (YD 226722) received 30 rounds of 60mm mortar fire on 2 July. The final attack by fire occurred in the central portion of the province when VANDEGRIFT Combat Base (XD 914529) received eight 107mm rockets and two 122mm rockets resulting in light materiel damage. This marks the seventh straight week in which there has been one or more incidents of rocket fire being received at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base.

Concerning enemy order of battle, a recently captured document found on the battlefield 10 kilometers west northwest of the ROCKPILE (XD 8860) has provided information that elements of the 84th Artillery Regiment are operating in western QUANG TRI Province. The document indicates that this unit was responsible for the indirect fire attacks which have been directed against VANDEGRIFT Combat Base during the early part of June. Also concerning order of battle, a PW taken on 1 July south of LANG VEI identified himself as a member of a 400 man infiltration battalion which had been assigned to replace losses experienced by the 24B in their engagements of the past three months. This is an indicator that the 24B intends to continue to confront allied forces in the UTAH MESA AO as opposed to withdrawing westward into LAOS.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity in THUA THIEN (P) was extremely light with no major contacts reported for the week. A prisoner captured on 28 June has identified himself as a member of the K-11 Sapper Battalion of the 7th Front. In a number of recently captured documents indications of the existence of this unit have been noted. With the capture of this prisoner there is adequate evidence to accept this new sapper battalion in the vicinity of Base Area 101.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The southern DANANG TAOR was the only area in QUANG NAM (P) of significant enemy activity. This activity manifested itself in the form of movements of large bodies of enemy troops in the QUE SON mountain region southeast of AN HOA. While there have been sightings in this area on a number of occasions during the past year, both the size and frequency of these sightings of the past two weeks are unique. It is estimated that these have been unit moves which were forced

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

upon the NVA and VC by the pressure which was being brought to bear upon them by Operation PIPESTONE CANYON. The sightings noted in the second week, however, were of a different character. The majority of last week's sightings were reported as the eastward movement of large bodies of personnel unencumbered with either weapons or packs and the westward movement of equally large bodies of troops along the same trail network but with the enemy personnel heavily burdened with large rucksacks.

This description of east-west movement in the QUE SON Mountains coupled with the make-up of the enemy units involved in these sightings suggests that the enemy is engaged in a major effort to evacuate important caches of foodstuffs and ordnance which had previously been located within or in areas contiguous to the PIPESTONE CANYON AO. Considering these caches to be seriously threatened, the NVA/VC were forced to decide whether they should abandon their caches or make a one-time major effort to evacuate their supplies.

We are now receiving reports of enemy sightings in locations substantially to the southwest of the QUE SON Mountains. On 3 July, a Marine reconnaissance team observed 250 enemy in two groups southeast of Base Area 112 (AT 848334). One hundred forty-six were moving west and 104 were moving east. Later, an additional 46 enemy were sighted moving west at the same location. This may be an indication that enemy forces seeking refuge from our operations in the PIPESTONE CANYON area are in the process of moving via the QUE SON Mountains to new locations to the southwest.

Slightly southwest of HOI AN, the 2nd ROK Marine Brigade accounted for over 21 enemy killed in several tunnel clearing incidents and small contacts.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN (P) was light and confined to small unit contacts and one attack by fire in the south central portion of the province. This attack occurred on 1 July when B/1/502d Infantry 19 kilometers south southwest of TIEN PHUOC received 20 rounds of 60mm mortar fire.

In two scattered aircraft incidents, a CH-46 helicopter received small arms fire and crashed on the beach 10 kilometers southeast of HOI AN (BT 231512) and a light observation helicopter received ground fire, crashed and burned 24 kilometers southwest of TIEN PHUOC (AS 986942).

e. QUANG NGAI (P). As in the other provinces, the tempo and intensity of enemy initiated activity was extremely light during the reporting period with only one significant contact occurring in the southern coastal lowlands. On 2 July A/3/1st Infantry and E Troop, 1st Cavalry killed 15 NVA in a contact with an unknown size enemy force 10 kilometers south southeast of DUC PHO (BS 842285). The attacking force was believed to have been an element of the 2nd VC Regiment. In the central portion of the province, the discovery of 119 bodies in five separate incidents southeast of TRA BONG attested to the effectiveness of U.S. air strikes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Despite the current lull in enemy initiated activity, intelligence indicators during the past week reveal a strong possibility of increased enemy offensive activity during the period described as "Phase Two of the Summer Campaign." This period is generally considered to include the time-frame of 5-20 July based upon agent reports, document analysis and a review of prisoner of war interrogation reports. These reports are considered a valid representation of the enemy's intentions. However, in consideration of the wide-ranging ARVN/FWMAF operations, particularly in QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN Provinces, the enemy's present intentions may not closely correlate with his capabilities. Accordingly, it is estimated that while some increase in enemy activity is expected during the next two weeks, the degree of increase will not be one of significant proportions.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents decreased from 330 to 256 for the week of 29 June - 5 July. These incidents consisted of six ground attacks, one being company size or larger and five platoon size or smaller, two ambushes, seven attacks by fire, 136 harassing fire incidents, 69 mining and booby trap incidents, seven hamlet harassment incidents, one assassination incident, five espionage incidents, three kidnapping incidents, 18 propaganda incidents and two sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons, and Equipment. Annex D.
- e. - g. Negative.
- h. Air Defense. AA fire increased from 129 to 146 for the reporting period and 32 aircraft sustained hits.
- i. - j. Negative.
- k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 29 June - 5 July:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	241
60mm Mortar	117
Unk Cal Mortar	38
140mm Rocket	3
122mm Rocket	3
107mm Rocket	11
Unk Cal Rocket	4
TOTAL	<u>417</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 84 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 29 June-5 July. These long-range patrols reported 91 sightings and nine contacts totaling 2,446 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 79 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant caches were reported in ICTZ during the period 29 June - 5 July 1969:

(a) 29 June: L/3/9 Marines captured an ordnance and equipment cache 10 kilometers south southeast of KHE SANH (XD 869322) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
5 EA	UNK	Packs
6 EA	UNK	Cooking Kits
44 EA	UNK	RPG Rounds
70 EA	CHICOM	Handgrenades
1 EA	UNK	First Aid Kit
15 EA	UNK	Map Pictures and Letters
20 EA	UNK	Rifle Grenades
60 EA	CHICOM	Ponchos
12 EA	UNK	Gas Masks
30 EA	UNK	Trousers
3 EA	UNK	Shirts
2 EA	UNK	T-Shirts
300 EA	UNK	.30 Cal Rounds
50 EA	UNK	50mm Mortar Rounds
2 EA	UNK	AK-47 Rifles
1 EA	UNK	Radio Antenna
70 LBS	NATIVE GROWN	Rice

No further information was available on this cache.

(b) 4 July: G/2/9 Marines captured an ordnance, food, and equipment cache 19 kilometers south of KHE SANH (XD 860223) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
3 EA	UNK	Earthen Stoves
200 LBS	NATIVE GROWN	Rice
7 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Rounds
2 EA	UNK	20 lb Bangalore Torpedoes
5 EA	UNK	AK-47 Magazine Pouches
5 BOTTLES	UNK	Unk Type Pills
10 BOXES	NVA	C-Rations
15 EA	UNK	Gas Masks
20 PR	UNK	Rubber Sandals
100 LBS	UNK	Clothing
2 EA	UNK	Mortar Sights

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
8 EA	NVA	Packs
6 EA	UNK	Blasting Caps
41 LBS	UNK	TNT
6 EA	UNK	Rifle Grenade Launchers
2 EA	NVA	Knives
7 EA	UNK	Mortar Fuzes
5,000 FT	NVA	Commo Wire
2,400 EA	UNK	AK-47 Rounds
90 EA	UNK	Grenades
3 EA	UNK	RPG Rounds
40 EA	UNK	Rifle Grenades
10 EA	UNK	Large Unk Type Grenades
14 EA	UNK	AK-47 Magazines
2 EA	UNK	Helmets
1 EA	UNK	AK-47
2 EA	UNK	Light Machine Guns

No further information was available on this cache.

(c) 1 July: A reconnaissance team from 1/502nd Infantry captured an ordnance and weapons cache 26 kilometers southwest of TIEN PHUOC (AS 932955) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
37 EA	UNK	122mm Rockets
1,185 EA	UNK	60/82mm Mortar Rounds
13 EA	UNK	75mm RR Rounds
27 EA	UNK	57mm RR Rounds
8 EA	UNK	140mm Rockets
4,800 EA	UNK	SKS Rounds
3,640 EA	UNK	AK-47 Rounds
1 EA	US	M-1 Rifle
39 EA	UNK	SKS Rifles
72 EA	UNK	AK-47 Rifles
3 EA	UNK	60mm Mortars

This cache was found in five huts. No further information was available on this cache.

(d) 1 July: A reconnaissance team from 1/502nd Infantry captured an ordnance cache 21 kilometers southwest of TIEN PHUOC (AS 975971) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
200 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Rounds
78 EA	UNK	RPG Rounds

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This cache was found in a lean-to made from shelter halves. No further information was available on this cache.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 29 June - 5 July:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	1,060
81mm Mortar	7
60mm Mortar	1,048
155mm Artillery	1
105mm Artillery	3
140mm Rocket	8
122mm Rocket	37
75mm RR	13
57mm RR	32
TOTAL	2,209

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	345
Crew-Served Weapons	70

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 29 June - 5 July:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
29 Jun	(BT 103237)	700	B/3/21
29 Jun	(BS 485804)	4,000	K/17 CAV
29 Jun	(BS 751391)	600	C/4/21
30 Jun	(BS 743408)	1,200	C/4/21
30 Jun	(BT 274113)	800	B/2/17
30 Jun	(XD 869322)	20	3/9
30 Jun	(YD 362076)	600	C/2/506
30 Jun	(YD 285422)	20	A/1/1
30 Jun	(XD 869322)	70	3/9
1 Jul	(BT 093219)	300	B/3/21
1 Jul	(BS 747409)	2,000	C/4/21
1 Jul	(BT 017565)	50	A/1st Engr
1 Jul	(BT 224057)	2,000	B/1/501
1 Jul	(BT 224057)	400 Food	B/1/501
1 Jul	(ZC 172962)	12	3/9
2 Jul	(BS 478833)	500	B/1/52
2 Jul	(YD 545383)	450	3/1 ARVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
2 Jul	(BS 752553)	650	2/4 ARVN
2 Jul	(XD 870236)	100	2/9
2 Jul	(ZC 167972)	120	1/327
4 Jul	(YD 029637)	400	1/3
4 Jul	(YD 029637)	20 Food	1/3
4 Jul	(XD 860223)	200	2/9
5 Jul	(ZC 172974)	15	1/327
5 Jul	(AT 910823)	200	M/3/26
5 Jul	(AT 912836)	250	L/3/26
	Total Rice	15,257	
	Total Food	420	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	321	Structures Damaged	25
Bunkers Destroyed	305	Bunkers Damaged	28
Secondary Explosions	63	Secondary Fires	55
Boats Destroyed	3	.50 Cal Sites Destroyed	3
Rocket Sites Destroyed	6	Bridges Destroyed	2
AA Sites Destroyed	2	Gun Position Destroyed	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

b. Negative.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 835 KIA's, 46 VC PW's and four NVA PW's.

e. Morale. No change.

f. - g. Negative.

h. Terrain. No change.

i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	98	96	97	97
Low	80	82	79	79

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Rainfall (total)	.35	.25	.88	0
Winds (knots)	8	6	7	6
Visibility (miles)	7	7	11	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 29 June - 5 July 1969.

General: A chance of increasing shower activity exists in coastal ICTZ around mid-week. Otherwise, there are no significant changes in the general southwest monsoon conditions expected.

ICTZ Forecast: The outlook for the I Corps area for the forecasting period is partly cloudy to occasionally cloudy, with ceilings 2,500 - 4,000 feet. Occasionally few, generally isolated, scattered thunder showers will occur mostly during late afternoon and early evening. Winds will be occasionally gusty, 35 knots from the southwest during daylight hours north of HUE. Visibility will be generally unrestricted, except two to four miles in heavier showers. Precipitation will be near or less than 0.5 inch, isolated 0.5 - 1.0 inches. There will be partly cloudy to occasionally cloudy skies in the A SHAU Valley and it will be mostly cloudy to partly cloudy in the western highlands. Ceilings will be as low as 300 - 500 feet during the morning in the western highlands to 2,000 feet in the afternoon with cumulus formations. Few, occasionally scattered, thunderstorms will occur throughout the period. Visibility in showers and rain with associated fog will diminish to 1/2 to three miles over the western highlands. Precipitation will be two inches.

j. Significant Agent, Interrogation, Document Reports. Annex B.

k. Negative.

l. Significant Enemy Attacks. The following significant enemy attack occurred in ICTZ during the period 29 June - 5 July as indicated:

(1) 1 July: In the UTAH MESA AO of southwestern QUANG TRI (P), C/1/61 Mechanized Infantry and B/1/77 Armor at FSB SAIGON 10 kilometers south southeast of LANG VEI received an unknown number of 82mm mortar rounds followed by a ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. The attacking force identified as an element of the 24B NVA Regiment suffered 40 killed.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and/or light or moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against preselected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to five infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack VANDEGRIFT Combat Base with one infantry regiment supported by one sapper battalion and one artillery battalion.

(3) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(5) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(6) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(8) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend on present position just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

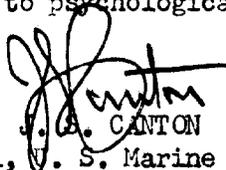
f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - NEW ENEMY TACTICS, WEAPONS, AND EQUIPMENT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIED)	2	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	3	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 5	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 3	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 4	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 8	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 9	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 10	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 11	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 12	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CTG 115.1	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DODSPECREP	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	MCB 128	1
CG FLC	5	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
CO 30 NCR	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CIB	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CTG 79.5	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.4	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.5	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.4	1	620TH TSC	1
CTF 76	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-QP	2	CTF CW, RBR BASE ONE, NSA	
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS REPOSE	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	
GLO, 366th TFW (DCOI)	1	DIR, NSA	3
GLO, 37TH TFW (DCOI)	1	CMC (AO2) (AIRMAIL)	2
		CG FINEPAC (AIRMAIL)	2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
7TH FLEET	1
CG MCDEC	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	6
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG, MCB CAMP BUTLER	1
CO FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
355TH TFW (DCOI)	1
432ND TFW (DCOI)	1
8TH TFW (DCOI)	1
388TH TFW (DCOI)	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAP PERINTREP 27-69 AS OF 052100H JULY 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 8 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVA/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>		<u>COMBINED TOTAL</u>	
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	750					2	750	1	UNK	3	750
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	1	580	3	1,145
Regt HQ's	11	3,315	2	615			13	3,930	12	4,420	25	8,350
Bn's-Maneuver	38	10,520	11	2,095	5	825	54	13,440	30	12,555	84	25,995
Bn's-Support	17	4,605			1	150	18	4,755	8	2,480	26	7,235
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,345	31	2,475	1	80	32	2,555
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>20,535</u>		<u>2,710</u>		<u>3,320</u>		<u>26,565</u>		<u>28,970</u>		<u>47,535</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	575					1	575	5	1,610	6	2,185
Bn's-Maneuver	5	1,640	1	350	2	355	8	2,345	10	4,485	18	6,830
Bn's-Support	5	1,195	1	220			6	1,415	9	1,445	15	2,860
Separate Co's	1	90			3	360	4	450			4	450
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>3,500</u>		<u>570</u>		<u>715</u>		<u>4,785</u>		<u>7,540</u>		<u>12,325</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)												
Front HQ's									1	150	1	150
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's									1	350	1	350
Bn's-Maneuver									3	1,400	3	1,400
Bn's-Support									1	400	1	400
Separate Co's									22	7,675	22	7,675
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>									3	440	3	440
										<u>10,415</u>		<u>10,415</u>

24,035

3,280

4,035

31,350

38,925

70,275

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,550		150	3,700
	Probable	1,890			1,890
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,440</u>		<u>150</u>	<u>5,590</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	3,580		440	4,020
	Probable			275	275
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,580</u>		<u>715</u>	<u>4,295</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,620	70	965	7,655
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,650</u>	<u>420</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>9,035</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,535	1,180	575	4,290
	Probable	580	220	200	1,000
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,115</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>775</u>	<u>5,290</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,250	1,460	1,190	6,900
	Probable			240	240
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,250</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>1,430</u>	<u>7,140</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANEUVER	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				C	PR	PO	TOT				
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT								
INFANTRY	33	3		36	8			8	5			5	46	3		49	29	8	1	38	75	11	1	87
SAPPER	5	2		7	3	1		4	5	2		2	8	5		13	1	2		3	9	7		16
TOTAL																								
MANEUVER	38	5		43	11	1		12	5	2		7	54	8		62	30	10	1	41	84	18	1	103
COMBAT																								
SUPPORT																								
ARMY	7	2		9		1		1	1			1	8	3		11	3	5	10	18	11	8	10	29
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	3	1	5	3	3	1	7
RR	1			1									1			1				1	1			1
AT																			1	1				1
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		2	3	3		2	5
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2		1	2	3	1	2	2	5
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		2	3	3	1	2	6
MED	1	1		2									1	1		2	1		3	4	2	1	3	6
TRNG																			1	1				1
TOTAL																								
SUPPORT	17	5		22		1		1	1			1	18	6		24	8	9	22	39	26	15	22	63
TOTAL																								
MANUEVER																								
SUPPORT	55	10		65	11	2		13	6	2		8	72	14		86	38	19	23	80	110	33	23	166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #4 on page A-17

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	349	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	619	Thang Binh	1,140	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	77	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	83	Tam Ky	650	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	197	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	936
	Cam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	774	Hiep Duc	263	Nghia Hanh	336
	Gio Linh	197	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	92	Tien Phuoc	304	Mo Duc	760
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	375	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	496
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	87	Que Son	783			Tra Bong	170
	Dong Ha	63	Phu Thu	190	Duy Xuyen	1,151			Ba To	124
			Huong Thuy	101	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	325
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	187
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,188	THUA THIEN	1,366	QUANG NAM	5,462	QUANG TIN	2,709	QUANG NGAI	3,951

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 14,676

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mort)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	VINH LINH Special Zone	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
304th Div**	NVA	C	10,250		
Div Hq	NVA	C	580	Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	Unlocated	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	Unlocated	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	Unlocated	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
20th Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	570	Vic XD 6233	XD 8337/18Jun69
9th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	

*See note #1 on Page A-17

**See note #2 on Page A-17

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
675B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	1,200	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,510	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N of DMZ	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
36th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	Unloc N of DMZ	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0566/22May69
88th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	XD 9963/17May69
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
102nd Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	XD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	VINH LINH Special Zone	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,675		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	YD 2474/8Jun69
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	435	Vic YD 1782	YD 1970/17Jun69
31st Group(-)	NVA	C	790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C.11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	VINH LINH Special Zone	
27th Bn	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
15th Bn	NVA	PR	175	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 0264/7Jun69
33rd Sapper Bn (Indep)	NVA	PR	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 2167/17Jun69
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LAOS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,790		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
9th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	480	Unlocated	YD 4594/11Apr69
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,130		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	BA 611	YC 4094/15Jun69
7th Bn	NVA	C	50	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	60	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	BA 611	YD 6825/23Apr69
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,850		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 4517/19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 5521/22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt(-)	NVA	C	1,340		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0566/22May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
812th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
24B (AKA 57th) Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	1,690		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	575	XD 9232	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	350	XD 9232	XD 8754/26Jun69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	380	XD 9232	XD 8235/27Jun69
6th Bn	NVA	PR	385	XD 9232	XD 8754/26Jun69
246th Regt	NVA	C	1,690		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 9666/26May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
3rd Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	C	340	YD 0463	YD 0463/1May69
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
7th Front	NVA	C	2,395		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	YD 3639	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	305	YD 3832	YD 3637/27May69
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	225	YD 3339	YD 4147/25May69
K-34 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2730	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 1901/15Jun69
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,930		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6586	
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	400	Vic YD 3304	YD 3302/20Jun69
K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 1813	YD 3507/13May69
C.113 Co	LF	C	145	Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed Bn	LF	PR	230	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	AT 8042	
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	AT 8770	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8770	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	325	AT 8770	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	640		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	230	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	140	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,365		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195	AT 8046	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	AT 8046	AT 8247/11Jun69
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	AT 8046	
9th Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 8046	AT 8347/17Jun69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	ZC 1861	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	305	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
R.20 Bn	LF	C	165	BT 0763	BT 0765/21Apr69
V.25 Bn	LF	C	160	BT 1851	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	230	Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	70	AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	230	AT 9639	AT 8747/17Jun69
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	Unloc vic HOA VANG (D)	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	105	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 9069	
105th Co	LF	C	140	BT 0536	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	4,700		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.35 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	BT 1322/11Jun69
GK.37 Trans Bn, 2nd Div	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
GK.38 Medical Bn, 2nd Div	NVA	PR	180	Unlocated	
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2d Div	MF	C	870		
Regt Hq	MF	C	240	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	210	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	710		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	185	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	105	BT 1523	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	175	BT 2932	BT 2331/8Jun69
74th Heavy Wons Bn	LF	C	150	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	115	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	205	BT 2232	BT 2331/8Jun69
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	220	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	85	BT 4212	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	65	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	85	BT 2315	
C.7 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1212	

*See note #2 on page A-17

A-13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH		
38th Bn	LF	C	180	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69
48th Bn	LF	C	145	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Co	LF	C	100	BS 5676	BS 6474/15Jun69
120th Bn	MF	C	215	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	LF	C	220	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	180	BS 5676	BS 6474/15May69
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	240	BS 5777	BS 6474/15May69
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	820		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C	165	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C	210	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C	260	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C	60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	90	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	75	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	75	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C	90	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
C.120 Co	LF	C	90	BS 8537	
C.74 Co	LF	C	95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C	90	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C	5,700		
Div Hq	NVA	C	440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	MF	C	375	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	205	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C	225	BS 6733	BS 8234/22Jun69
97th Bn	MF	C	220	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,040		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	185	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
7th Bn	NVA	C	270	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	290	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	295	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-14

*See note #2 on page A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	225	BS 3147	BS 7543/11Jun69
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	245	BS 3147	BS 0433/4Mar69
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
			<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		CR 0952/23Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	BR 9640/12Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH	CR 0933/23Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	BINH DINH	BR 8955/29May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH	

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Significant COB changes in ICTZ during period 290001H June to 052400H July 1969.

A. The 15th Bn, 31st Group is relocated to VINH LINH Special Zone based on a lack of contact and information.

B. The K.16 Bn, 9th Regt is dropped to unlocated based on a lack of contact and information.

C. The GK-37 Transportation Bn, 2nd NVA Div is added to the COB listing in a probable status based on PW's Nguyen Ngoc ANH and Nguyen Pho TAO of the GK-37 Trans Bn.

D. The GK-38 Medical Bn, 2nd NVA Div is added to the COB listing in a probable status based on PW Nguyen Thant THUY and Hoi Chanh Doan Ngoc PHUEN.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 9 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>B-5 Front</u>	DMZ Front			Chief of the Rear Service Staff Dept B-5 Front; Hoang KHUE
12th AT Bn			18x7.62mm LMG	
13th Arty Bn			12x60mm Mort 6xHMG 3x82mm Mort 50xLMG/SMG 12x120mm Mort	
14th AA Bn				CO-Lau Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

304th NVA Div

"Cua Cao" Div; Vin Quang
Group

5x82mm Mort
3x75mm RR
9xLMG
5xHMG

CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN
XO-Maj HIEN
PO-Col CAM
APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH

Div Hq

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

16th Sig Bn

18th Med Bn

19th Trans Bn

20th Sap Bn

13741 US

9x82mm Mort
9x60mm Mort
?xB-40

CO-Capt Ha Van CU
XO-Capt Le Van LOI

9th Regt

U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9
Song Lo Regt 1

CO-LtCol HOA
PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY
CofS-KHAM

1st Bn

T-1; D-1

13634 IS (?)

CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN
XO-Dac Duy NHAT
CofS-Capt A
APO-SrLt Dang XUAN

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		
24B Regt	57th Regt; 2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt			
4th Bn				
5th Bn		13675 US 13676 US		
6th Bn		13678		
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

68th Arty Regt

U-4 (?)

22x105mm How

CO-Maj CIA

325th Div, B-5 Front

Nong Truong Tam Div;
308th Div

CO-Col BINH
XO-LtCol KHAN
PO-LtCol THAI

14th AA Bn

?x12.7mm AA HMG

15th Trng Bn

16th Med Bn

17th Sig Bn

18th Engr Bn

19th DKZ Bn

?x122mm Rkt

20th Trans Bn

D.20 Bn

18046 XP

CO-Capt Dang Van CO
XO-1stLt Do Van THOA
PO-JrCapt Tran Xuan THU
APO-1stLt LUAN

21st Conval Bn

25th Sapper Co

26th Recon Co

27th Cadre Co

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt	Doan Hong Vu; 1st Regt; 95th Regt	18409 RT		CO-Maj Pham HUNG
1st Bn	D-1; K-1		29xB-40, B-41 6xDKZ 57mm RR 3x82mm Mort 6x60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt TRUC PO-Capt NHAN
2nd Bn	D-2; K-2			
3rd Bn	D-3; K-3	92902		CO-Tran Minh DANG
88th Regt	7003B; F-88; Quyét Thang	62332 18439 TQ		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO-Maj Nguyen Hung CHUONG PO-Maj DUC CofS-LtCol TRUC
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				
102nd Regt	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?); Dist 70			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO-Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI
138th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt; 132nd Regt	30119 US		CO-HOAI XO-HO PO-DU APO-LANG CofS-LUAN
1st Bn		30516	?xLMG ?xB-40, B-41 ?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?x12.7mm HMG ?x57mm RR	CO-KHAC XO-DUNG PO-NGOT
2nd Bn	Hau Loc (V), Hong Ha (D)	30521		CO-SrLt TAM XO-SrLt TAM
3rd Bn		30526 XB		CO-Capt HO XO-MAN PO-NGOT
246th Regt	246Z Regt; F-6; F-4			CO-Maj CHU XO-TIEP PO-Maj LONG

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	H-1; U-1; Phai Khat; K-1	93976 OK 93977 OK 93978 OK 93979 OK		CO-Capt Mac Tinh DANG XO-Mai Van TU PO-Dap THAI
2nd Bn	H-2; U-2	93978 OK		
3rd Bn	H-3; U-3			
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Quang Tri, E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt	32549 XB		CO-LtCol Hoang Van DUON XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH APO-Capt LAM
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt; 47th Bn	32548 XB 32553 XB (?) 32549 XB		CO-TUAN XO-THIEN PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC APO-KHANH
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB(?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn		31400 XB(?)	6x82mm Mort	CO-Capt TUONG PO-LINH
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang; 271st Regt	93900 OK		CO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
1st Bn		93901 OK		
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An (P) Main Forces; K-2; 43d Bn	93906 OK		

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh (P) Main Forces; PR 12	93911 OK	4x82mm Mort 2xLMG 2x57mm RR (DKZ) 8xB-40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	E.78			
10th Bn	D.10			
11th Bn	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		?x140mm Rkt ?x120mm Mort ?xB-41 ?x122mm Rkt	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj GO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong Nhat; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		
4th Bn	Ha Dong	54289 RT (?) 54290 RT (?)	?x140mm Rkt ?x102mm Rkt ?x120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XO-Le MAN PO-Lt Le Van THIEN APO-Phac THAM CofS-VAN

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

1st Bn, 204th Arty
Regt, B-5 Front

665B Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

Regt Hq

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th Naval Sapper Regt,
B-5 Front

D-2

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

E675B

D85 Bn

D74/1 Bn

D74/2 Bn

1A, 4007, 4002

A-26

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

6x85mm How

6x122mm Gun

6x122mm Gun

CO-Thanh Van MINH
XO-NO
PO-SrLtCol KHANH
APO-SrCapt THAI
Rear Services-Capt THUOC
Medical Officer-SrLt THAI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEW</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Co				Co Cmdr-Capt Duy TINH
2nd Co				
3rd Co				PO-SrLt Nguyen Xuan THU
4th Co				Co Cmdr-SrLt CHE XO-SrLt CHINH PO-Lt TRI
33rd Sapper Bn	Kontum; 33	94154 XB 94155 XB 94156 XB 94157 XB 94158 XB 94159 XB	3x60mm Mort 16xB-40 3xB-41	CO-Capt Thai Ba QUYEN XO-Capt THO PO-Capt NGON APO-Capt CHUONG CofS-1stLt Tran XUOC
31st Group, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Doan 31; Song Hong Grp; 31st Regt; Bach Dang			CO-Le Mong HUNG DCofS-Nguyen Duc MIEN
C.9 LF Co	H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co; K-9	41367 41368		CO-Thai Tang NGO XO-VAN PO-CHAM
C.10 LF Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co; K.400 Local Force Co; T.10 Co; Gio Le Co; K.10	41369 41370	3x60mm Mort 2xB-40 6xBAR	CO-1stLt DAM
C.11 LF Sapper Co	K-11			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, 31st
Group

15th Bn, 31st Group

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd 31728 KT
Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay
Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn;
70th Indep Bn; 27th
Regt; Song Giang(?);
D-27 Co (COWL ZOX)

LBN

94081 OK

ARMAMENT

?xB-40
?x120mm Mort
?xLMG
?x60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt THAO
XO-2ndLt Nguyen Van DAT
PO-Nguyen Khao UNG
APO-WO Duong Dinh PHO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH HQ

AKA

Northern Front; Northern
Sub-Region; North Div HQ
Phan Khu Bac; Di Hai; Tri
Di Hai Thien Sector; K-500;

LEN

H-700 Bac Do
BQ 20 FM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA
Le Truong TIN)
XO-Col Bui SINH (AKA DUNG SINH)
FGPO-MajGen RAY
FGAPO-Gen VAN
CofS-Maj MINH

General Staff

K.400

41000 FM
KC.10
KC.1
KC.2

Operations Section
Military Intelligence
Section
Signal Section
Personnel Section
Crypto Section
Sapper Section
Engineer Section
Artillery Section
Training Section

KC.3
KC.4
KC.5
KC.6
KC.7
KC.8
KC.9

ACofS-LtCol THAI CON

Sec.Chief-LtCol Nguyen THOA
Sec.Chief-Maj NGOC

Sec.Chief-LtCol Hoang THANH
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-
Sec.Chief-LtCol Trung KIEN
Sec.Chief-

Political Staff

K.300

41001 FM
KP.12
KP.1
KP.2
KP.3
KP.4

Cadre Affairs Section
Organization Section
Propaganda Section
Security Guard Section

ACofS-DOAN SUU

Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief
Sec.Chief-SrCapt TRAN CUC

Military Proselyting Section

K.300B

41003 FM
KO.16

ACofS-Maj VU QUAN

Rear Services Staff

K.200

41002 FM
KJ.14
KJ.1

ACofS-Maj KHAM

Plans Section

Sec.Chief-1st Lt DANH
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Quartermaster Section Ordnance Section Medical Section Finance Section Political Section		KJ.2 KJ.3 KJ.4 KJ.5 KJ.6		Sec.Chief-1stLt Tong Viet PHU Sec.Chief-Capt HUONG Sec.Chief-SrCapt Dinh Nhu BINH Sec.Chief- Sec.Chief-
<u>Militia Section</u>	K.100	KZ.18		ACofS-LtCol Tong Ho TRINH
MRTH HQ (FWD)		TBQ 20 FM		CO-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET AsstCmdr/GofS-Col Nguyen THI FGPO-Col Xuan TRA
7th Front, <u>MRTH</u>	Quang Tri Lib. Front; 9th Front; Doan 7; AD.49	BFQ		CO-Col Sung LAM XO-LtCol Vu BINH PO-SrCol Vu THANG APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
<u>STAFF SECTION</u> Plans Sec. Intelligence Sec. Sapper Sec. Finance Sec. Personnel Sec. Training Sec. Signal Sec.		ELFQ		ACofs- Sec.Chief-SrCapt Phan Van HY Sec.Chief-JrCapt TOAN Sec.Chief-VU Sec.Chief-Capt DUONG Sec.Chief-Nguyen Ngoc THO Sec.Chief-TAM Sec.Chief-MANH
<u>POLITICAL SECTION</u>		E2FQ		AcofS-Maj TOAN
<u>PROSELYTING SECTION</u> Propaganda Sec. Reorientation Sec.		E3FQ		AcofS-Capt TUNG Cmdr-1stLt TE Cmdr-1stLt HIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

REAR SERVICE SECTION

E4FQ

ACofS-Maj KHAM

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces; 9th Indep
Bn; Le Hong Phong Bn;
Chu Luc

41344 FQ
41345 FQ
41346 FQ
41347 FQ
41348 FQ

12x60mm Mort
4x82mm Mort
2x75mm RR
2xLMG
48xB-40
12xB-41

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG
XO-Capt KHICH
PO-Capt THANH
APO-SrLt XICH
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat Nhat

41349 FQ
41350 FQ
41351 FQ
41352 FQ
41353 FQ

3x57mm RR
1xB-40
2xLMG
2x81mm Mort
2x57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

K.20 Bn; 10th Group;
30th Sapper Group; Quang
Tri Sapper Unit

41354 FQ
41355 FQ
41356 FQ
41357 FQ
41358 FQ

?xB-40
?xAK-47

CO-Capt Van DAU
XO-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
PO-CHINH

K-34 Arty Bn, 7th Front

18x122mm Rkt
6x122mm RL

CO-TRACH
XO-TUAN
PO-TO
CofS-CHAT

812th Regt, 324B Div

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong 41399 FQ(?)
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th 31610 RT
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi 31611 RT
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap; 31612 RT
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; 31613 RT
Song Huong Regt; 53rd 31614 RT
Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui 31615 RT
Ba Vi; Thu Bon River 31617 RT
Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th 31618 RT
Regt; D82; Doan 2; AD.35 31619 RT

?x82mm Mort
?x75mm RR
?x60mm Mort
?x57mm RR
?x12.7mm AA MG
?xLMG

CO-LtCol Tong Sy GUY
PO-THUONG
APO-Bui Van NANG
XO-Maj Minh LONG
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cau Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT 31621 RT 31622 RT 31623 RT 31624 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CofS-Lt BINH
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4; K-16	31625 RT 31626 RT 31627 RT 31628 RT 31629 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cau Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630 RT 31631 RT 31632 RT 31633 RT 31634 RT		CO-Capt Cao BA XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-HAI
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; Doan 4	41410 FT 41418 FT 41420 FT 41425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DepPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166 FH 41167 FH 41168 FH 41169 FH 41170 FH	4x81mm Mort 12x60mm Mort 2x57mm RR 6x3.5" RL 10xB-40 6xAA HMG	CO-Capt Nguyen SONG XO-SrLt PHUNG PO-Capt HO
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402	41522 FT 41523 FT	2x82mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUAT XO-1stLt Tran Van BOI PO-Capt Nguyen Van KHANH APO-Asp TRUNG CofS-1stLt THANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

5th Regt, MRTTH

22nd Regt; AD.25; Doan 5; 41270 FH
5th Worksite; Hue City 41271 FH
Unit 41272 FH

1x82mm Mort
6x60mm Mort
1x30Cal MG
20xRPD
6xB-40
10xB-41

CO-LtCol Tran Than MOT
XO-SrCapt TUYEN
PO-LtCol VAN

K4 Bn

804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van 41435 FH
Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3 41436 FH
41437 FH
41438 FH
41439 FH
41288 FH
41289 FH
41290 FH
41290A FH
41290B FH

3x81mm Mort
2x82mm Mort
6x60mm Mort
3xRR

CO-Maj Tran Dinh CHUONG
XO-1stLt TAM
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY
APO-SrLt MAI
CofS-HUU

K10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4 41440 FH
41441 FH
41442 FH
41443 FH
41444 FH
41291 FH
41292 FH
41293 FH
41293A FH
41293B FH

CO-SrCapt Le Van BAU
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU
PO-Capt Nguyen Van DUY
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

Chi Thua 1 Sap Bn

K-1; K-21 (THO) 41283 FH
41284 FH
41285 FH
41285A FH
41285B FH

CO-Maj THO
XO-HIEN
PO-VU
APO-Le Ngoc DIEP

Chi Thua 2 Sap Bn

K.2; K.21 (VU) 41286 FH
41287 FH
41287A FH
41287B FH
41287C FH

CO-Nguyen Van VU
XO-
PO-HIEN
APO-CAO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.32 Arty Bn	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt; QE.02; D.832	41502 FQ 41294 FH 41295 FH 41296 FH 41296A FH 41296B FH		CO-THICH PO-Pham Ngoc BI APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Nguyen Quang DA CofS-
6th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Work- site; Ham Tu; AD.26; Doan 6	41300 FE 41316 FE 41317 FE 41318 FE 41319 FE 41320 FE 41321 FE 41322 FE 41323 FE 41324 FE 41325 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM APO-SrCapt Tran THO CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Man Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST 41301 FE 41302 FE 41303 FE 41304 FE 41305 FE	9x82mm Mort 8x60mm Mort 3x57mm RR 8x3.5" RL 9xB-40 6xLMG 4x75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE 41306 FE 41307 FE 41308 FE 41309 FE 41310 FE	4x82mm Mort 2x57mm RR 3xHMG ?xLMG ?xB-40	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

806th Bn

2nd Infil Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T
Bn

41311 FE
41312 FE
41313 FE
41314 FE
41315 FE

3x81mm Mort
6x60mm Mort
3x75mm RR
3x57mm RR
3xHMG
12xB-40
4x3.5" RL

CO-
XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K.12 Sapper Bn

812th Group 12; Dac Cong
12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

9th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 9; AD.79 FR; Thang
Long

41390 FR
41391 FR
41392 FR
41393 FR
41394 FR
41395 FR
41396 FR
41397 FR
41398 FR
41399 FR

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc
DUC

K.16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d
Bn, 9th Regt

41406 FR
41407 FR
41408 FR
41409 FR
41410 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K.18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d
Bn, 9th Regt

41411 FR
41412 FR
41413 FR
41414 FR
41415 FR

CO-SrCapt Dang Huy MICH
PO-SrCapt Van VU
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Ho Ba NHUAN
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

K.15 Bn

29th Regt, 325C
Div, MRTH

7th Bn

8th Bn

AKA

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st
Bn, 9th Regt; Q-6; F.800
FR

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd
Regt; Song Lo Regt; Doan
8; AD.08

K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7

K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8;
Duc Lap Bn

LBN

41416 FH
41297 FH
41298 FH
41299A FH
41299B FH
41400 FR
41401 FR
41402 FR
41403 FR
41404 FR
41405 FR

32868 RT
32706 RT
32722 RT
32723 RT
32724 RT
32725 RT
32726 RT
32727 RT
32728 RT
32729 RT
32730 RT
32731 RT

32707 RT
32708 RT
32709 RT
32710 RT
32711 RT

32712 RT
32713 RT
32714 RT
32715 RT
32716 RT

ARMAMENT

2xB-40/B-41

8x82mm Mort

4x82mm Mort
4xHMG
8x60mm Mort

4x82mm Mort
4xHMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt HO
1st XO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TRINH
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
CofS-SrLt Vu Ngoc THAO

CO-Maj Chau HOAT/LtCol
Tran SIKCH
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
APO-Maj CAY
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
XO-SrLt Le Van HA
PO-

CO-Capt HANG
XO-Capt CAN
PO-Capt HANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RT 32718 RT 32719 RT 32720 RT 32721 RT		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5(?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt; Doan 1	31551 RT 31552 RT 31553 RT 31554 RT 31555 RT 31556 RT 31557 RT 31558 RT 31559 RT	?x82mm Mort ?x75mm RR ?x60mm Mort ?x12.7mm AA ?xLMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT 31561 RT 31562 RT 31563 RT 31564 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT 31566 RT 31567 RT 31568 RT 31569 RT		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT 31571 RT 31572 RT 31573 RT 31574 RT		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Arty Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD.30			CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-40 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06; D.850		?x85mm Field Gun	
K-41 Arty Bn	QE.07		?x122mm How	
K-42 AAA Bn	QE.08		37mm AAA Gun	
K-43 AAA Bn	QE.09		23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1xLMG	CO-Vo BA XO-Tran BUN PO-DUNG
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien District; P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23; KQ.10; AK-5	414.26 FM	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort 12XSMG	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN APO-Tran Van THUAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co; V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7; H.319	1847 Bac Ha 414.27 FM	2X60mm Mort 4XB-40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK-9	414.28 FM	2XHMG 2X60mm Mort ?XSMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-HUNG
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29; AK.12; C.268 Co; C.216 Co	414.29 FM	2X60mm Mort ?XRMG	CO-Nguyen Huu LUYEN XO-Tran Viet HUNG PO-NGACH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2X60mm Mort ?XLMG 10XSMG	CO-Capt Tran NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31; KQ 60; AK.16	41431 FM		CO-Nguyen Van THUAN XO-LONG PO-THUONG APO-QUANG
C.119 Co	C.19; BIET DONG Ranger		2XB-40	CO-Ho DOI XO/PO-Nguyen CUONG
Phu Loc Armed Bn	K-3, V-6		3X60mm Mort 3XB-40	CO-Nguyen NGUYEN XO-Phan CHANG PO-Nguyen XUAN

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, MR-5	Unit 70; Group 44; K-44	P6400; 6700 Ap Thai		CO-BGen Le BINH XO-Col HOE PO-THUAN CofS-Maj CUC APO-PHUOC

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

70A, Front 4

Military Staff

P6407; 6707
AP Thai

CO-Capt DONG
XO-JrCapt LANH
PO-Capt KHANH

70B, Front 4

Political Section
Staff

P6414; 0714
AP Thai

CO-LtCol Bui DU
XO-
PO-

70C, Front 4

Rear Service Staff

P6425; 6725
AP Thai

CO-Tran Dinh TRUC
XO-YEN

1st Comm Bn, front 4

703C

P6460; 6760
AP Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co
Front 4

1888 AP Thai 40XLP050 Chicom

CO-1stLt HAI
XO-
PO-1stLt CANG

HAI VAN Engr Bn

1st Engr Bn;
Cuu Long Bn

6780 AP Thai
(SVN)
2380 QT (NVN)
782mm Mort
760mm Mort
3X30Cal MG's

CO-Nguyen Xuan DU
XO-HOANG
PO-Phan Van XUYEN
APO-Phan Van TUYEN

C-31st Ind Co

Doc Lap Co, Q.55 Co

8302 GD
2X82mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
3X60 30Cal MG's

CO-Phan Van LOI
XO-Nguyen Quy Truong
PO-Nguyen Van MINH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
31st NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Front 4</u>	P25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Grp 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River); 31st Worksite	3134 KT P6270 6670 Ap Thai 31457 3459 KT	9x12.7mm AA Guns 6x82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj XA PO-Col Ho Quang DAM APO-Col Nguyen Chung TANH CofS-SrCapt NGOC
102nd Bn	F.8 Bn; D.8 Bn; D.2 Bn; 150B; 150C; 8th Bn	6687 Ap Thai P6287 31349 31349 KT 6627 Ap Thai Ap Thai 7566	4x82mm Mort 9x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Capt LUY XO-SrLt DO PO-Tran Minh SON CofS-SrLt Le Dinh THUC APO-Lt DAT
103rd Bn	F.9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D.9 Bn; D.3 Bn; F.9 Bn; 150A; 9th Bn; K.9 Bn; C.9 Bn	P6292 6692 Ap Thai 3459	4x82mm Mort 9x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41 ?x12.7mm AA Gun	CO-Capt TRINH XO-SrCapt Phong LICH PO-Capt NAM CofS-Capt CHINH
36th NVA Inf Regt, 308th Div, <u>Front 4</u>	Unit 1016; Unit 9530 Song Nong Regt; D.304; E.36; Group 6		?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort 6x75mm RR ?x12.7mm AA Guns	CO-LtCol Ngo Dinh SUNG XO-LtCol Do PHAM PO-Maj THANG
1st Bn	Unit 9531; D.1 Bn	6217 Ap Thai 6933 Ap Bac 62205 IS	?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?xRPG-2 ?xRPG-7 ?x7.62mm LMG ?x12.7mm AA Guns	CO-Capt Minh THUAN XO-Capt LOC PO-Capt BIEN CofS-Capt DINH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Unit 9533; Unit 1016A; D.2 Bn; K.2 Bn	6218 Ap Thai 6938 Ap Bac 62201 Ap Bac	?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41 ?xl2.7mm AA Gun	CO-Capt NHI XO-Capt CHUNG PO-Capt HOA
3rd Bn	D.3; K.12; Replacement No 2006	6219 Ap Thai 6943 Ap Bac 62210 XP	?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Capt THUC XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt NHO
90th Regt	3rd Regt; Cua Long Regt; Danang Grp; Doan 3; AD.10; Cong Truong 63; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; 60th Regt	41.210 FL 41.211 FL 41.212 FL 41.213 FL 41.214 FL 41.215 FL 41.216 FL 41.217 FL 41.218 FL	?x82mm Mort 3xUnk mm RR 3xl20mm Mort	CO-Maj THUOC XO-Capt DANG PO-HOA APO-HA ACofS-Lt CHUONG
7th Bn	K.7 Bn; 17th Bn; D.7 Bn; T.7 Bn; Nui Quyet Bn	41.219 FL 31650 XB 41.220 FL 41.221 FL 41.222 FL 41.223 FL	3x82mm Mort 3x60mm Mort 6xB-40 6xB-41	CO-BAO XO-LY PO-XUAN APO-DIEU
8th Bn	K.8 Bn; 18th Bn; K.38 Bn; D.8 Bn; 108th Bn	41.224 FL 31655 XB 41.225 FL 41.226 FL 41.227 FL 41.228 FL	3x82mm Mort 3x60mm Mort 9xB-40 3xB-41	CO-SrCapt VINH XO-Capt NHI PO-SrCapt DOT APO-Capt NAM

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	K.9 Bn; 19th Bn; D.9 Bn; Nui Quyét Bn; B.19	41.229 FL 31660 XB 41.230 FL 41.231 FL 41.232 FL 41.233 FL	3x82mm Mort 3x60mm Mort 3xB-40 5xB-41 2x7.62mm MG	CO-SrLt THUY XO-SrLt THUY PO-SrLt TUYEN APO-Lt CHUONG CofS-Lt TAN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; Q.90 Bn	6788 Ap Thai 21341 GM Ba Ha 190 Viet Dung	4x81mm Mort 6x60mm Mort ?x75mm RR ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Nguyen Thanh CHI XO-KIEN PO-Hoynh NAM CofS-BA
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; B.25 Bn; Q.92 Bn; 2nd Indep Bn of Quang Da	2116 Quang Da 192 Viet Dung P6493 6793 Ap Thai A4192 and Dung A44T.193	4x81mm Mort 5x60mm Mort ?x82mm Mort ?x75mm RR ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Capt Tran BINH XO-Nguyen LUONG PO-Tran NINH APO-Le HIEU
D.7 Bn	F.7 Bn; 1st Bn; D.3 Bn; 101st Bn	P6498 6798 Ap Thai Q.80 Anh Dung	5x82mm Mort 5x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Capt THOM XO-Capt KHOI PO-Capt TRANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
T.89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9; Tien Lua Bn	P6454 6754 Ap Thai 370 Thanh Khiet	6x81mm Mort 1x82mm Mort 18xB-40 2xHMG	CO-SrCapt NGOC XO-SrLt TO PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CofS-1stLt NAM
3rd Sapper Bn	103rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son Bn; Q.91 Bn; B-47 Sapper Bn; 710 Bn	P6475 6775 Ap Thai 63148 IS (NVN)	6x82mm Mort 5x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Capt Pham Van ON XO-Ngo Van HOA PO-Capt Tran HUYNH CofS-Lt COI
<u>141st Regt, 312th Div, Front 4</u>	1st Regt; 3008 Group	1523 VR(NVN)	?x82mm Mort ?x81mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?x75mm RR ?x12.7mm AA Gun ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Capt DUONG PO-Maj HAO
1st Bn	Pho Thong Bn; K.1 Bn		?x82mm Mort ?x75mm RR ?xB-40 ?x12.7mm Tripod Mounted AA Gun	CO-Capt Nguyen Van CON XO- PO-Capt SAM
2nd Bn			?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?x57mm RR ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Capt MAO XO-HUU PO-SrLt DIEU
3rd Bn		7425(NVN) 74222 CS (NVN)	?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41 ?x75mm RR	CO-Capt CANH XO-SrLt BINH PO-SrLt UONG CofS-Lt Doan Van MIA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>368B Arty Regt,</u> <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Unit; Infil Gp 575; E.368	P6301 6500 Ap Binh	122mm Rkt Launchers 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Maj Dinh Van HOA XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D.99; D.1	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers	CO-Capt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-Capt TAN PO-Capt CUNG
2nd Bn	D.2 Bn	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn	D.3	6512 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Launchers 6 X 140mm Rkt Launchers 57 RR ?x82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Pham CAN XO-Capt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
T.87 Sapper Bn	Truong Son Bn; 2nd Sap Bn; HH (Hoa Hieu)	Po470 6770 Ap Thai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X B-40's B-41's	CO-PHUNG XO-BINH PO-LIEN

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt
FRONT 4

3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt,
FRONT 4

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

GK.37 Trans Bn

GK.38 Medical Bn

AKA

130th Bn; 134th
Infil Grp; 577th
Arty Bn

3rd Bn; 136th Infil
Grp; 5th Bn; 573rd Bn 6640 Ap Hoa

Thon An 520; Su Dong 20601 GM
2; Ham Tu 2; 620th 20925 GM
Div; Agricultural Tay An
Site #2; Chi Lang; H.4500 Ap Nam
Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong 42.40 HK
Truong 2 41910 KP

LBN

6620 Ap Hoa
54387 HT

6640 Ap Hoa

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

2062 Nam Hai

5060 Ap Nam C

ARMAMENT

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers
6XB-40's
6XB-41's

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TUNG
XO-Capt Dang Van THUONG
PO-Capt To Duc LUC
CofS-Lt THANH

CO-LAU
XO-WONG
PO-Nguyen Minh CONG
CofS-Capt Ho THANH

CO-BrigGen Le THACH/KIET
XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh
DAC/SON
PO-BrigGen VIET/CHUONG

CO-Pham Ngoc HOANG

CO-Capt Nguyen Van TU
XO-1stLt Nguyen Van HIEU
PO-Capt Le Hong HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-h6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17x12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO-Tran Van THIEN PO-QUANG
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12x75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYLET XO-Nguyen KHUAN PO-TRUONG CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6x120mm Mort 82mm Mort 81mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.35 Sapper Bn	D-10 Sapper Bn		9xB-41 Rkt	CO-Nguyen Tien VINH XO-CAO PO-Nguyen Duc DUC
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.	.30 Cal MG 60mm Mort 81mm Mort 75mm RR 12.7 mm MG	CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang	81mm Mort 60mm Mort 57mm RR 82mm Mort 12.7mm MG	CO-JrCapt SUU XO-Bui BAG PO-1stLt CHAU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213; T-5; V-50	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17x81mm Mort ?x75mm RR ?x60mm Mort 2x82mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn; 5th Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn; 6th Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam 31st Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam ITF 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317; Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 Ap Nam H 4800 Ap Nam 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3x82mm Mort 3x57mm RR	CO-Capt THANH XO- PO-Lt DUC
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2x120mm Mort 6x75mm RR 6x82mm Mort 3x50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt TRU XO-Capt DUY PO-Capt TUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO-QUANG PO-Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Kom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO-LAN PO-TRUNG
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO-DUONG
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt; 8th Regt; 96th Regt; 193 GP	21.100 21.141 21.142 21.143 21.144 21.145 21.146 21.147 21.148 21.149	6x82mm Mort 6x57mm AA/MG 12xB-41 15xB-40 6x7.62 HMG 24xBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-Mai Van HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infil Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn; 93rd Gp; Piti Truong	6240 21.120	2x82mm Mort 2x57mm AA/MG 2xB-41 4xB-40 2x7.62 HMG 8xBAR 2x57mm RR 1xM-79	CO-Dang DOAN/THANH? XO-BONG PO-SINH/BON?
95th Bn	705th Infil Group; Chi Nam; H-58; Ba Minh	21310 GM	8xBAR 2x57mm RR 1x60mm Mort 1xMG 3xB-40	CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn	703rd Infil Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom; 307th Bn	6340 TL(old) 21.140 GM 21.143	4x60mm Mort 5xB-40 8xB-41	CO-VINH/TRONG? XO-BINH/HOA? PO-OANH/HOA?

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

18th NVA Regt, 3d Div

7th Bn

8th Bn

9th Bn

22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div

SEA

Quyét Thang; 12th Regt
(1965); 803rd Infil Group;
Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien
Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai
(Morning Star); Song Day;
Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st
Regt(?); Lien Gia Ron

263rd Bn (Infil); H-7;
H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi
4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn

803K Infil Group; Inter-
Unit 5; District 12; Lieu
Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi
5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523;
5th Bn

H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien
Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn

Quyét Tam; 209th Infil
Group; Code No 527; Cong
Doan; Song Hong (Labor
Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt;
E-101(?); 6th Regt; Lien
Gia Sau; Cong Truong 3;
Worksite 3; Unit 527; Pho
Nam Regt

LEE

7173 DS
21155 GM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-DAO
XO-HONG
PO-Le HOA
APO-VOI
CofS-DIEU

CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA
XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM
PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI
APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CO-SrCapt NHUONG
XO-Capt Doan TUONG
PO-THANH
CofS-LUONG

CO-LON
XO-THANG
PO-ANH
CofS-HOANG

CO-Nguyen Kuan DTEP
XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC
or KHANG
PO-Ho Si LOC/Ho Dac LIEN?
CofS-Capt THANG/LANH?

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter Group		1x57mm RR 1x82mm Mort	CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM/LY? CofS-Capt KHOI
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam		4x82mm Mort 1x57mm RR 4x12.7mm MG 2xB-40 2xB-41	CO-DUNG XO- PO- Capt THIEN CofS-Capt THANH
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter Group 9; Xom Chin	4739/TA	4xB-40 4xB-41 2x82mm Mort 4x60mm Mort	CO-TIN/BINH XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn; X-20; Tong Doan 20; V.3 Bn	20135	1x81mm Mort 3x60mm Mort 3x57mm RR 3x75mm RR 5xMG	CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409 Bn; Don Vi 406	4141 Ap Bac	1x60mm Mort 7XB-40 7xB-41 1xRR 2x82mm Mort	CO-HOA XO-DUNG PO-Dung Quang HUAN APO-TU
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn; 2nd 12.7mm AA Bn; D.107th Bn; Mountain Gun Bn; GK.31 AA Bn; Unit 743		5x12.7mm AA 18xSMG 1x75mm RR 6x82mm Mort ?x140mm Rkt	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
526th (6F) Sapper Bn	TO 1 Tran Quoc Tuan	7763M Tran Quoc Tuan	1x57mm RR 1x75mm RR 4x82mm Mort 5x60mm Mort 1xUnk Cal MG 11xB-40 28xB-41 6xM-79 2xLMG ?xSMG 3xBAR	CO- XO-Truong Quang BA PO-HIEN CofS-TAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133; Nghiep Doan 8; X.13; Black Tiger Bn; Unit 740; Anh Ba Tu	2048 NQ Ba Bao	2xLMG 2x82mm Mort 2x57mm RR 2xB-40 2xB-41	CO-MEN/LIEM? XO-TAM PO-Nguyen HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn(?); K.48 Bn; Don VI 130; X.13; Unit 741		2x81mm Mort 2x57mm RR 3x60mm Mort 3xLMG 2x82mm Mort 1x75mm RR ?xB-40	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mountain White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia(?); Bong Trang	20647	3x81mm Mort 4x60mm Mort 4x57mm RR 5xLMG 12xB-40 RL	CO-Nguyen Van AN/NAM XO-BOI/BAY PO-Duan Cong THANH/LY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X.72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506)

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM
25010

ARMAMENT

2X82mm Mort
2X81mm Mort
6X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR
2X12.7mm AA
MG's
15XB-40 RL
6XB-41 RL

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt Hoang THANH
XO-JrCapt MAU
PO-JrCapt Thanh TAM

74th Bn

V.20; V.74; 75th

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR
140mm Rkts
1X60mm Mort
4XB-40 RL
3XB-41 RL

CO-DUC/QUANG (?)
XO-THAI/Yeu THAN
PO-QUYET

76th Sapper Bn

K.55; C.75; Flying Tiger 21;
V.16 Bn

6X122mm RL
5X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
?XB-41 RL

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

78th Arty Bn

X-78; Xuong 78; 78 DKB

1X60mm Mort
3XB-40's
1XB-41's
2XAR

CO-THONG
XO-XAM
PO-TOI

81st Co

Worksite 81; Code No T120;
D.1; D.81; X.81; T.760;
85th Bn; Bac Son Binh; Unit
742; 81st Bn

773 GM Tran
Quoc Tuan

CO-LAM
XO-THANH
PO-NHONG
AsstPO-PHANG

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1xLMG	CO-Huynh TIEN/Pham TO XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1x60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
C.17 Co	Mo Duc Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI
V.18 Co				CO-Nguyen Thi THANH XO- PO
C.18 Co	Nghia Hanh LF Co		1x60mm Mort 6xBAR 4xSMG	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		3x57mm RR 4xB-40 2x60mm Mort 2xLMG	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU
T.20 Co	C.20; Son Tinh Dong Co; V.20; C-137		3xBAR 1x60mm Mort 1x30Cal MG	CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co		2xBAR	CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH
C.74 Co			1x60mm Mort 1x30Cal MG 9xBAR	CO-GIO (or GIAO) XO-THUOC PO-NAM

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.120 Co	Unit 145		6xThompson SMG 1xBAR 3xMAT-49 SMG	CO- XO- PO-
C.7 Co	Unit 139; C.16 Co; 506 LF Co		1xLMG 1x60mm Mort 6xM-79	CO-DA XO-XU PO-NAM
Q.80 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Hoi An Co; X.62 Co; 72 Co; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn; F.12 Co	180 Anh Dung	?x82mm Mort ?x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Tran BUA XO-Bua THAI PO-HIEN
Q.81 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Duy Xuyen Co; H.52; 103rd Co; 73rd Co; Q.13 Co; Q.13B	181 Anh Dung 2103	3x81mm Mort 2x60mm Mort ?xB-40 ?xB-41	CO-Nguyen Dinh BON XO-Nguyen THAM PO-Nguyen HOA
Q.82 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Dien Ban Co; H.40 Co; X.55 Co; 104th Co; X.65; Q.15 Co	182 Anh Dung 133 Tuong Lai 21335 GM Ba Ha	2x81mm Mort 2x60mm Mort ?xRPG-2 ?xRPG-7	CO-Huynh Viet NGAN XO-Tan Chung NGO PO-Mai Phuoc KIEM
Q.83 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.14 Co; H.42 Co; X.64 Co; 74th Co; Dai Loc Co	183 Anh Dung 21334 GM Ba Ha	2x60mm Mort 2x81mm Mort 2xB-40 2xB-41	CO-Nguyen CHAU XO-Nguyen Quang HUNG PO-Le Long PHUNG
Q.84 Co, <u>Front 4</u>	Q.16 Co; X.66 Co; X.17 Co; Hoa Vang Co	184 Anh Dung 21336 GM Ba Ha	2x81mm Mort 2x60mm Mort 6xB-40	CO-Hoang Minh NGHIEM XO-DONG PO-AI
95th Sapper Co	C-95 Co		2xBAR 1x57mm RR 3xB-40 1x60mm Mort	CO-HOA XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	Que Son Independent Co	2184	2x81mm Mort 4x60mm Mort 2x57mm RR 2xB-40 2xB-41	CO-1stLt Nguyen HANH XO-2ndLt CA PO-Nguyen UT
C.219 Co	Duc Pho Co; Anh Hai		2x60mm Mort 1xLMG 2xB-40 18xSMG	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K-54 2002		2x60mm Mort 1x57mm RR 6xLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Phan KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 27-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.
3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. PW, Sgt Phan Ba CHU, 23rd Recon Co, 31st Regt, Central Wing, Front 44 was captured on 22 June 1969 in the vicinity of (AT 957739) (Supp Interr Rpt 1st ITT 50-06-69) and stated the strength of the 23rd Recon Co is presently 35 men, but the normal strength is 70 men. The PW stated that the forward elements of the 31st Regt, including Regt CP, 8th Bn, 9th Bn and elements of all the support companies were located in the vicinity of (AT 8372) as of 20 June 1969. The rear elements of the regiment which includes the Aid Station, NCO School and regimental rest area were located in the vicinity of (ZC 2062) as of 1 June 1969; CHU stated that his unit's present mission was a seven day reconnaissance of the 1st Marine Division CP area in the vicinity of (AT 957736) to observe the location of electrical equipment, bunkers, and defensive wires. The PW states he was a member of the reconnaissance team along with the 23rd Co Cmdr, 1st Section Leader and 2d Section Leader. CHU further stated that elements of the 31st Regt were to attack PHUOC TUONG in the vicinity of (AT 957736) and HOA CAM Artillery Post in the vicinity of (AT 975723) at an unknown time, but such targets are usually attacked one to two weeks after the reconnaissance is completed and almost invariably during the period of minimum lunar illumination. The PW further stated that morale was high in his company. CHU stated he heard the 9th Bn received sapper training in April and May 1969, and had turned over its heavy weapons to an unknown artillery unit in Front 44.

(G-2 COMMENT: Other reports have been received indicating a new attack period in the near future. III MAF OOB carries the location of the 31st Regt in the vicinity of (AT 8770) based on this PW and several agent reports. All information reported (F-3).)

B. PW, Pfc Nguyen Van BINH from the 4th Co, 7th Bn, 90th Regt, Group 44 was captured on 5 June 1969 in the vicinity of (AT 823466) (Supp Interr Rpt, 1st ITT 46-05-69, 240801Z June 1969, 1st MARDIV) and stated that the strength of his battalion was approximately 400 men. His battalion has been located in a mountainous area in the vicinity of (AT 7944) since 5 May 1969. BINH also provided the following unit locations: the 90th Regt CP along with the 8th Bn was located in the vicinity of (ZC 2042) since May 1969 (hearsay); the 9th Bn is located in the vicinity of (ZC 1736) since May 1969; the regiment has maintained a base camp at HON TAU Mountain area in the vicinity of (AT 9639) since May 1969; a company of the 577th Artillery Unit is located in the vicinity of (ZC 1840); the 81st NVA Hospital is located in the vicinity of (ZC 1740); the 79th LF Hospital is located in the vicinity of (ZC 1236). BINH further

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

stated that the 7th Bn is at its present location in order to conduct operations in the area of the 5th Marines Command Post. The PW further stated that the 13th Co (regimental support) is equipped with three 120mm Mortars. Reported personalities: 90th Regt CO-Maj THUOC; 7th Bn, 4th Co CMDR-SrLt Nguyen Doan THI, XO-WO Tran Van TAI, 2nd XO-Lt Ngo Van TINH, PO-SrLt Dinh Huu AI, APO's-Lt Nguyen Ba NHO and WO Nguyen Huu CHINH.

(G-2 COMMENT: Personalities of the 4th Co are reported for the first time, however, the 90th Regt's CMDR has previously been reported. The 120mm Mortars, organic to the 90th Regt, are reported for the first time. The location given for the 7th Bn, 90th Regt generally conforms with GOB holdings. PW lied in a previous interrogation, but it is now believed that he is telling the truth. All information reported (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. PW, MSgt Mai Van LUYEN, T.6 Bn, 2d Regt, 2d NVA Div was captured on 17 June 1969 at an unknown location (Americal Rpt 214-69) and stated that each battalion of his regiment has 300 men and the combined strength of his regiment is approximately 1000 men. LUYEN stated the T.6 Bn is located in TIEN PHUOC (D), QUANG TIN (P) with the mission of counterattacking U.S. and ARVN sweep and clear operations in TIEN PHUOC (D). PW stated that the T.5 and T.7 Bn's are operating in DAI LOC (D), QUANG NAM (P). LUYEN stated that the morale is low due to sickness and also that most of the men were tired of fighting and wanted to return home. The men were seriously ill from malaria and many men of the T.6 Bn were suffering from chronic diarrhea. The only treatment for malaria were malaria pills, and there was no treatment for the diarrhea cases. The PW left NVN with Infiltration Group 2033 in September of 1967 traveling by foot through NVN and LAOS, arriving in QUANG NAM (P), RVN in February of 1968.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 2d Regt is an AKA for the 21st Regt, 2d Div. The T.5 has recently been identified as an AKA for the 70th Bn, 21st Regt, and the T.6 may be an AKA for the 80th Bn. Another PW stated that the 80th Bn, 21st Regt was under the operational control of the 1st Regt, 2d Div which is considered to be operating in TIEN PHUOC (D). Location stated for T.6 Bn (F-3). Location for remainder of 21st Regt (F-4), as OOB holdings place the 21st Regt in Northern QUANG NGAI (P) vice QUANG NAM (P) as stated.)

B. PW, Pvt Vi Van TRUONG, 2nd Co, 40th Bn, unknown Regt, 2nd NVA Div was captured on 11 June 1969 in the vicinity of (BS 752424) (Americal msg; 110240Z June 1969) and stated that the 2nd Co's strength is 50 men with 20% of them being VC. The 40th Bn is located in the vicinity of (BS 645435) with the mission to conduct sapper attacks against allied positions. TRUONG also stated that the men in the 40th Bn have low morale because of lack of food, and they are afraid of dying. Subject

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

infiltrated into SVN with Group 106 which was composed of 300 men. He followed jungle trails through HA BAC (P), DAI HONG (P), NINH BINH (P), THANH HOA (P), HA TINH (P), NGHE AN (P) and QUANG BINH (P), NVN, LAOS and then to QUANG NAM (P). About 200 of the 300 in Infiltration Group 106 went to BINH DINH (P), RVN and the remainder went to QUANG NGAI (P). PW further stated that the 2nd Co, 40th Bn attacked an allied outpost in the vicinity of (BS 752424) on 11 June 1969 with unsuccessful results. Reported personalities; 40th Bn CO-NINH, XO-BAN, PO-CHUYEN, APO-DAC.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 40th Bn is a known AKA for the 90th Engr Bn, 2d NVA Div which is considered to be operating in the area given by the PW as the location of the 40th Bn. All information reported on Infiltration Group 106 and personalities of the 90th Engr Bn are reported for the first time. An enemy initiated contact did take place on 11 June 1969 in the vicinity of (BS 753435) (LZ LIZ). All information reported (F-3).)

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 27-69

1. GENERAL. Counterintelligence related activity during the week was characterized by a substantial decrease in the level of terrorism and a continued rise in the level of political and propaganda activity. An increase was also noted in the number of civilian laborers recruited. This is a pattern of activity similar to those which have prevailed prior to past periods of enemy offensive activity with the exception that propaganda themes have not yet become noticeably more aggressive. Whether accompanied by large scale military action or not, Viet Cong political activity is expected to continue at a high level as they make concerted efforts to expand their political base, involve as many people as possible in their activities, and attempt to create at least the outward trappings of a legitimate government. The political activity is expected to be accompanied by increased assassination and kidnapping of GVN officials, military proselyting and propaganda efforts.

2. ESPIONAGE. The number of espionage incidents increased slightly during the week, particularly those stating that Viet Cong agents have been required to collect information on GVN officials and installations. This activity is consistent with the frequently stated Viet Cong objective of increased assassination and kidnapping of GVN officials and sympathizers during the coming period.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 30 June, a US MI source rated F-6 reported that NVN has ordered the 4th, 6th, 8th, and 10th Worksites to collect and report information on the leadership, effective strength, and tactics of the ARVN and Allied military units within their areas of operation. The information was to be forwarded prior to 30 June 1969 so that it could be used in attacks to take place around mid-July 1969.

(2) On 30 June, a US MI source rated F-6 stated that all Viet Cong infrastructure personnel have been ordered to collect information concerning US and ARVN troops and are to attempt to place penetration agents inside the cities to eliminate VC traitors.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 24 June, a GVN MI source rated C-2 reported that a work contractor for a US unit in Phong Dien (D) is a VC intelligence agent.

(2) On 24 June, a number of Viet Cong intelligence cadre studied the dispositions and activities of the RF and RD teams in the vicinity of Lang Xa Con (YD 809213) and Van Duong Bridge (YD 795225).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

c. Quang Nam. On 1 July, it was reported that VC agents operating in Danang were ordered to collect information and draw up plans concerning the following critical points:

- (1) Danang Mayor's office.
- (2) Quang Da Special Zone headquarters.
- (3) Shell depot near the Trinh Minh Bridge.
- (4) 2nd District Hqs Danang.
- (5) Radio station.

The above information was to be collected for the VC Quang Da Special Zone forces to aid an attack on Danang which would start with a rocket attack and be followed by a ground assault. (US MI source rated F-3)

d. Quang Ngai.

(1) During a meeting in which plans for the next offensive were discussed, a high level Viet Cong cadre partially attributed the failure of the first phase of the Summer Offensive to the inability of the VC security and intelligence agencies to accurately report on the enemy situation. (Source: US MI source rated F-3)

(2) On 15 June, it was reported that an ARVN interpreter working on Chu Lai Air Base is a Viet Cong agent who supplies information to the Viet Cong on US Army operations. (US MI source rated C-3)

3. SABOTAGE. Only a single instance of sabotage was reported during the period in ICTZ. The one incident occurred on 30 June 1969 when a culvert was destroyed at YD 008565 in Quang Tri (P).

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. The high rate of political and propaganda activity increased even further during the reporting period. The bulk of this activity consisted of meetings for both Viet Cong cadre and the general populace as well as the usual leaflets and propaganda appeals. Propaganda themes remained unchanged with the dominant subjects being the formation of the Provisional Revolutionary Government, the withdrawal of US troops, and the need for ever greater sacrifices by cadre and people in support of the next offensive phase. Agents also continued to report that preparations are being made in Quang Nam and Quang Ngai Provinces to form Province Provisional Revolutionary Committees. One report also mentioned a title of a Viet Cong official in Quang Ngai (P) which suggests that the Provincial Committee may already have been formed. US advisory personnel in Quang Nam (P) report that most educated Vietnamese in the province view the Provisional Government as only another organization

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

formed and controlled by the Viet Cong. A summary of the more significant reports follow:

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 23 June, a team of 6 NVA political cadre entered the Cut Sat stream area (YD 312446). Their mission was to instruct low level cadre in the ways of winning the hearts of the people, to organize the people in the less secure areas, to instruct the people so that they would understand the communist doctrine of political struggle, and to train additional underground cadre for the purpose of supporting the military forces. In the near future, the VC/NVA forces would initiate a "total offensive" on all fronts. Simultaneously, the people in the local communities would be encouraged to disassociate themselves from the GVN and demonstrate against it. Persons opposing the uprising would be assassinated. (US MI source rated F-6)

(2) On the nights of 19 and 20 June, a VC political cadre accompanied by two guerrilla platoons entered Mai Dan (H) (YD 092537), collected information and rice, and then propagandized that US troops would leave SVN within the year and that liberation troops would then safeguard the people. (GVN MI source rated C-2)

b. Thua Thien. On 19 June, Phu Vang District Party Committee held a meeting in Ba Lang (H) (CNA). The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the following urgent requirements:

(1) Strengthen the infrastructure.

(2) The assassination and kidnapping of GVN cadre, servicemen, People's Self Defense Force members and pro-GVN persons.

(3) The destruction of the People's Self Defense Force organizations at any price. (GVN source).

c. Quang Nam.

(1) On 2 July, it was reported that guerrilla forces of Hoa Hai and Hoa Long villages were located in Tan Luu (H) BT 064705, Tra Lo (H) BT 084684, Tra Khe (H) BT 076673, Xuan Tra (H) BT 067693 and Viem Tay (2) (H) BT 034644. The force divided into small groups and entered the people's homes and told the people that they must support the Revolutionary Government and refrain from using the term National Liberation Front. Also, they stated that, henceforth, the guerrilla forces would be subordinate to the Revolutionary Government. (US MI source rated F-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) On the night of 25 and 26 June, a platoon of Hieu Duc district guerrillas entered Khe Lam (H) (AT 919766) and told the people that the American and Allied forces would soon withdraw. The people should stand up and work for the VC in order to speed the withdrawal of the Allied forces. The VC would then seize power along with the people and force the puppet government to leave the country. The VC also told the people that if they had any relatives residing in Danang or government controlled areas, they should try and get them to return to the VC controlled area. Otherwise, they would be killed. (US MI source rated F-3)

(3) On 12 and 13 June, a VC conference was held by the Quang Da NLF Hqs with the VCI cadres from hamlet to district level in Que Son District. The purpose of the conference was to implement the following tasks before 2 July:

(a) Expedite the establishment of the Quang Nam-Danang Provincial Revolutionary Council.

(b) Mobilize the people to provide support for the VC. Each person must contribute 4 milk cans of rice and 2 cans of fish for the VC. (GVN intelligence source)

(4) Quang Da Special Zone has reportedly ordered all of its City Action Teams in Danang to make every effort to carry out their military proselyting mission aimed at creating an uprising among ARVN troops and to sabotage and attack vital installations of the GVN within the city. (ARVN MI source)

d. Quang Tin.

(1) On 20 June, the VC held a training course for their village and hamlet cadre of Ky My, Ky An, Phuoc Long, Ky Binh and Ky Thinh villages at COAI forest, Quy Loc (H) (BT 158248). The purposes of the course were to:

(a) Collect taxes and confiscate the properties of GVN supporters.

(b) Study the victories of the VC delegation in the Paris peace talks.

(c) Encourage the people to participate in the VC village council election.

(d) Mobilize the people to demonstrate in order to request the formation of a coalition government for peace.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) Send all VC cadre families and communist party members to the mountainous areas to avoid enemy operations. (GVN intelligence source)

(2) VC cadre and NVA soldiers reportedly discussed the GVN Chieu Hoi program in Tra Son (H), Ky Son (V) (BT 218055) recently. The VC cadre stated that they wanted to rally in order to avoid having to regroup to NVN as they did in 1954 and so leave their families and homes for a second time. The NVA soldiers said that they were reluctant to rally since that would mean they would be unable to return home after the war. (GVN intelligence source)

(3) On 22 June, it was reported that an unidentified unit moved from Phuong Thuoc to Tam Cam (H) (BT 229218). The unit is living with the people and propagandizing them to:

(a) Study the documents of the Provisional Revolutionary Government.

(b) Pay troop support tax for the NVN soldiers so they will have food for the July offensive.

(c) Attend the meetings on organization of VCI offices (nfi). (GVN intelligence source)

e. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 21 June, a Viet Cong unit organized a conference in the O Chai Area (BS 366405) - (BS 374398). Participating in the conference were VC cadre members from Ba To, Son Ha, and Minh Long Districts. The conference was held to review the first phase of the 1969 Summer Campaign and the requirements for the second phase of the 1969 Summer Campaign which will take place from 10 July 1969 to 10 August 1969. The following subjects were discussed:

(a) District and village VC cadre were instructed to pursue affiliations with all groups opposing the Saigon government and to join with them to make up the supporting struggle forces.

(b) VC cadre were instructed to make contacts with religious groups, especially the Buddhists since they have the largest membership.

(c) The VC will continue to cause dissension among the different religious groups in order to weaken the position of the Saigon government.

(d) Cadre were instructed to learn the politics of the Provisional Revolutionary Government, to include distributing the NLF's ten points for bringing peace to Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) Cadre will continue to terrorize the political parties and religions which oppose the Viet Cong revolution.

(f) The VC were told that they have the right to seize the property of all elements who oppose the revolution. (US MI source)

(2) The Emulation Section Chief of the Quang Ngai Province Revolutionary Administration Council (nfi) presided at a meeting in Tu Nghia (D) during which he explained that the Viet Cong are presently propagandizing the Provisional Revolutionary Government in order to gain world recognition. (CAS Summary)

5. TERROR. Although terrorist incidents decreased to the lowest level recorded for the past several months, reports continue to be received of plans and preparations to increase the assassination and kidnapping of GVN cadre and to attack targets in Hue and Danang. These reports have been partially confirmed by the capture of several sapper personnel within Danang over the past several weeks. The interrogation of one of the captured sappers revealed several of the methods by which the Viet Cong infiltrate explosives and weapons into the cities. He stated that the principal method for infiltrating C-4 was to pack it under the seats of Honda motorcycles and to form the explosives into thin sheets and attach them to the body with rubber bands.

6. FINANCE/ECONOMY. Viet Cong efforts at food and tax collection continued during the week as did the current emphasis on increasing production. In addition, there was an increased number of reports of conscription of civilian laborers in the southern three provinces.

APPENDIXES

- 1-Statistical Compilation of People's Revolutionary Committees in ICTZ
- 2-Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 27-69

People's Revolutionary Committees reported by name and/or location as of 5 July 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	2			3
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	97	62	239	573

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 27-69

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Thua Thien	26Jun69 (Late Entry)	YD 808248	The VC entered Phu My (H) and shot 1 RD cadre.
Quang Nam	28Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 174593	Two civilians were killed and 1 wounded when a 105 rd exploded in Hieu Nhon (D).
	28Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 180590	VC fired small arms into Tan Thanh (H) killing 2 civilians and wounding 1 other.
	28Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 145537	Two children were wounded in Xuyen Long (V) when they detonated a mine.
	29Jun69	AT 800548	VC entered Ha Nha (H) and kidnapped 1 PSDF member.
	29Jun69	AT 923583	VC entered Phu Dong (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
	30Jun69	AT 945645	VC entered Phu Son (H) and wounded the hamlet chief and 5 civilians.
	2Jul69	BT 102510	Ba Ren Bridge received 5 rds of 82mm mortar fire, resulting in 1 civilian killed and 4 wounded.
Quang Tin	3Jul69	Danang	A grenade was thrown at an ARVN guard at the corner of Yen Bay and Thong Nhat streets. One ARVN was wounded.
	17Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 415125	VC mortared Diem Pho #2 (H) resulting in 1 civilian killed and 3 PF wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	18Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 150399	VC mortared Quy Thanh (H) resulting in 2 civilians wounded and 7 houses destroyed.
	25Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 210300	VC entered Binh An (V), killed 1 civilian and destroyed 1 house.
	26Jun69 (Late Entry)	BT 150399	VC entered Qui Thanh (H) destroyed 2 houses, and burned 30 bicycles.
Quang Ngai	27Jun69 (Late Entry)	BS 778857	VC fired 3 B-40's into Chau Thuan (H) resulting in 1 civilian killed, 6 wounded, and 2 houses destroyed.
	29Jun69	BS 576904	An Diem (H) was attacked by an unknown number of VC who destroyed the dispensary and took all of the medical supplies.
	29Jun69	BS 712631	A VC threw a plastic explosive in Nang Am (H) resulting in 8 civilians wounded.
	29Jun69	BS 714606	VC entered Kien Khuong (H) and kidnapped 6 civilians.
	30Jun69	BS 731541	An unknown number of VC placed plastic charges around Duc Thach Refugee Council. Five civilians were wounded.
	30Jun69	BS 729141	VC blew up the village committee agency office in Duc Thach (H) resulting in 2 village committee members, 1 RD councilman, and 5 civilians wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	1Jul69	BS 570904	VC entered An Diem #1 (H) and destroyed the village chief's office.
	2Jul69	BS 537550	VC killed 4 civilians in Minh Long (D) while they were traveling on the highway.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX D (SPECIAL REPORT ON CZECHOSLOVAKIAN GRENADE, MOD RG-4 (MOD T-34)) TO III MAF PERINTREP 27-69.

1. General. This report contains information on Czechoslovakian grenade, MOD RG-4 (MOD T-34) which was captured by personnel from B/4/21 Infantry, 11th Inf Brigade on 17 June vic (BS 735337). This is the first reported instance of this grenade being used within the AMERICAL TAOR.

2. Description.

a. The Czechoslovakian MOD RG-4 grenade (formerly designated MOD T-34) is sometimes referred to as the "Jedlicka." The designation RG (RUCNI GRANAT) means hand grenade. The grenade is a hand thrown, offensive type used against personnel and light materiel. It is in-flight armed, and detonates upon impact by an "All-ways" action feature.

b. The grenade is black and identifying markings are stenciled in red on the top of the grenade and sometimes on the bottom. The first line specifies the main charge, the second designates the type modification and the third identifies the manufacturer. The grenade body is a one piece sheet steel cylinder 3.3 inches tall and 2.2 inches in diameter, sealed with a single-roll crimped cover (see attached photograph). It weighs .97 pounds and contains 4.5 ounces of TNT.

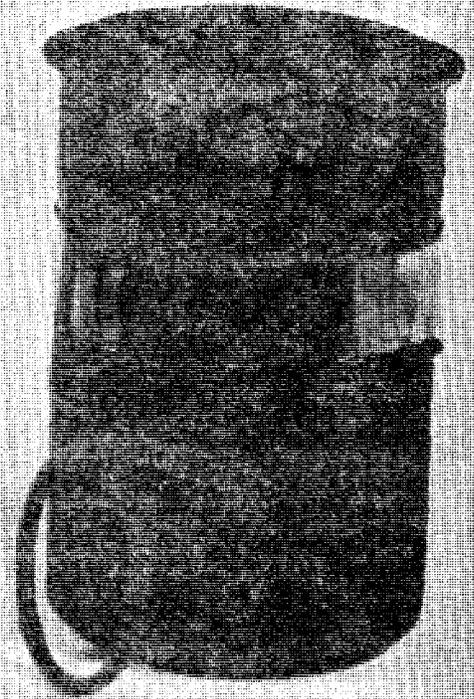
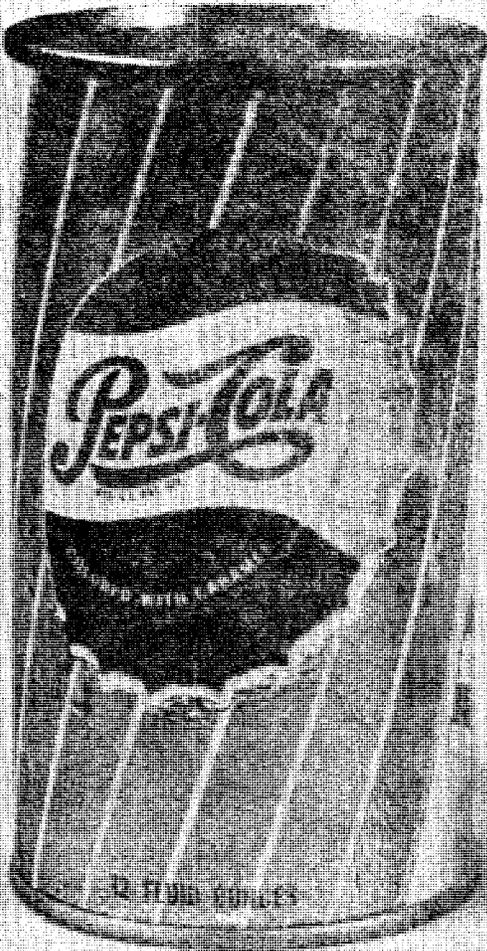
c. A pull ring assembly, consisting of a pull ring, safety fork and a safety clip is mounted transversely on the grenade body, midway between the ends. The safety fork extends through the grenade body and is locked in place to a safety fork housing by the safety clip with attached pull ring. The prongs of the safety fork protrude from a slot on the opposite side of the grenade. The safety clip is secured by a safety clip support. A one-half inch wide gold colored brass safety band wraps around the grenade. This band is weighted at one end and secured to the grenade body by the safety clip. Attached to its unweighed end is a safety slide that extends into the grenade body, 90° from the safety fork. The safety clip is secured to the weighted end of the safety band by a safety wire and a round crimped lead seal.

d. To use, the grenade is held so the safety band is secured against the grenade body. The pull ring is lifted upward to break the safety wire and then pulled away from the grenade to withdraw the safety fork and release the weighted end of the safety band. When the grenade is thrown, the safety band unwinds, withdrawing the safety slide. The creep spring expands and the grenade is armed. When the grenade impacts at any angle, creep spring resistance is overcome and the firing pin strikes the detonator to initiate the explosive train.

e. This grenade is readily recognizable by its unique physical appearance and, when unarmed, by the gold colored brass band around the grenade body: DO NOT DROP OR STRIKE THIS GRENADE. IF THE GRENADE HAS IMPACTED AND FAILED TO DETONATE, IT IS STILL ARMED AND DANGEROUS. ANY MOVEMENT OR DISTURBANCE MAY CAUSE IT TO DETONATE.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

15 July 1969



GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALG-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
15 July 1969
Ser: 084169

PERINTREP 28-69

Period covered: 060001H July - 122400H July 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 40-16, NF 48-13,
ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The lull in enemy initiated activity which has been noted during the past few weeks continued into the week of 6-12 July. The number of enemy initiated ground incidents approximated the level of last week with 269 recorded as against 256 for the previous week. The lull was also reflected in the amount of incoming recorded: 449 vs 417 last week; and there was a sharp drop in casualties: down to 635 from last week's 835.

The general pattern and intensity of Viet Cong counterintelligence related activity remained essentially unchanged during the period. Viet Cong terrorism, although selectively applied against GVN administrators and sympathizers, remained at a moderately low level. Political and propaganda activity continued at a high level, particularly in the southern provinces. Propaganda themes again emphasized Viet Cong victories, praise for the Provisional Revolutionary Government, and requests for logistics and political support. Appeals for civilian laborers were especially prevalent. The flow of agent reports indicating the formation of new "Revolutionary Administrations" also continued, primarily from QUANG NGAI (P).

a. QUANG TRI (P). During the reporting period sightings/incidents increased to 203 with 75 of these sightings north of the BEN HAI River. A total of 106 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire.

There were three light attacks by fire emanating from the southern half of the DMZ resulting in no casualties or damage. The first attack occurred in the central DMZ area when 10 rounds of 82mm mortar impacted in the general vicinity of G/2/4 Marines eight kilometers north northeast of the ROCKPILE (XD 945637) on 7 July. The remaining two attacks by fire occurred in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) when A-2 Base received six 82mm mortar rounds on the 9th and two 82mm mortar rounds on the 10th.

During the week, the tempo and intensity of enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI (P) was light and characterized by a few stand-off attacks by fire and one ground attack in the eastern DMZ area. This ground attack occurred on 9 July when 4/2 ARVN in a night defensive position four kilometers east southeast of GIO LINH (YD 250720) was attacked by an estimated NVA company. This action resulted in 28 enemy killed with

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

light friendly casualties. While no unit identification was made, this is the normal AO for the 270th Regiment. The remaining activity in the eastern portion of the province consisted of two light attacks by fire in the QUANG TRI City area. On 7 July, the 11th ARVN Artillery Battalion four kilometers south southeast of QUANG TRI City (YD 356496) received three 122mm rockets resulting in light casualties. To the northwest, QUANG TRI Combat Base (YD 3055) received seven 122mm rockets on the 8th resulting in heavy damage to one UH-1H helicopter and light damage to two others.

In the central portion of the province, enemy initiated activity consisted of two light attacks by fire against VANDEGRIFT Combat Base. The first attack occurred on 7 July when the Logistics Support Unit at VCB (XD 998489) received eight 122mm rockets. The next day the base received seven more 122mm rockets. Operation ARLINGTON CANYON which commenced on 3 July includes the area from which the rocket fire directed at VANDEGRIFT originated. Although rockets were received through Tuesday at VCB, it appears that this operation is having a suppressive effect on further rocket attacks.

In western QUANG TRI (P), the UTAH MESA Operation terminated. Designed to destroy the 24B Regiment of the NVA's 304th Division, this operation lasted 27 days and resulted in 309 confirmed KIA's inflicted upon the enemy operating in this area. It is estimated, however, that the total enemy casualties were higher and probably exceeded 500.

It is significant to note that our most recent locations of the 24B Regiment have been well to the west of our past contacts reflecting the pressure which has been brought against the enemy. The lack of enemy contact during withdrawal of friendly forces from the UTAH MESA AO at the conclusion of the operation again reflects the difficulties under which the enemy is operating.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy activity in THUA THIEN (P) was again light with no major contacts recorded for the week. Several small ground actions occurred in the A SHAU Valley while attacks by fire prevailed in the eastern portion of the province. Twice during the week, the DONG DA Training Center in the vicinity of PHU BAI (YC 876154) received rocket attacks; twelve 122mm rockets on 7 July and two 122mm rockets on 11 July. The latter attack resulted in three ARVN killed and 50 ARVN wounded. PHU BAI also received six to eight 122mm rockets on the 7th.

In the A SHAU Valley of western THUA THIEN (P) ground action was by and large the result of friendly initiated small unit activity. On 8 July, the 3rd Company of 1/3 ARVN ambushed an estimated NVA platoon 11 kilometers north northeast of A LUOI (YD 416109) resulting in 11 NVA killed. Later in the week several small contacts occurred with the majority involving elements of the 506th Infantry. No unit identifications were made in these contacts, although previous contact had been made with the 29th NVA Regiment in this general area in May and early June. It should be noted, however, that during the past month there has

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

been a total lack of identified contacts with the 29th Regiment.

c. QUANG NAM (P). QUANG NAM (P) also experienced a lull in enemy initiated activity with all recorded activity focused in or contiguous to the DANANG TAOR. During the reporting period two light attacks by fire occurred in the southern DANANG TAOR along with several friendly initiated small unit contacts accounting for 45 confirmed enemy killed. The attacks by fire occurred on 7 July when AN HOA Combat Base (AT 813473) received two 122mm rockets and 3/7 Marines' CP on HILL 37 five kilometers north northwest of LIBERTY Bridge (AT 916581) received three 122mm rockets.

Also in the southern DANANG TAOR, there was a marked drop in enemy sightings during the week in contrast with the unusually large number noted last week in the QUE SON Mountain area and southeast of Base Area 112. The one exception occurred on Wednesday (9 July) when a Marine Reconnaissance Team observed 167 VC moving in an easterly direction nine miles southeast of LIBERTY Bridge (AT 998464). Eighteen enemy were killed as a result of an artillery fire mission called in by the recon team.

In the same general area a CH-46D resupply helicopter operating from HILL 55 received ground fire and crashed two kilometers southwest of HILL 55 (AT 946596).

d. QUANG TIN (P). Significant enemy activity in QUANG TIN (P) was confined to two bridge incidents in the eastern portion of the province and one ambush in the central portion. The ambush occurred on 8 July when A/1/502 Infantry was ambushed by an estimated NVA company 16 kilometers south southwest of TIEN PHUOC (BT 044000). This action resulted in light friendly casualties. Although no enemy identification was made, this contact adds further credence to the growing body of information placing the 3d NVA Regiment in this general area.

Both of the bridge attacks occurred along Route 1. On 11 July, Bridge 429 five kilometers northwest of TAM KY (BT 276262) was 70% destroyed by a floating mine. A PF Platoon guarding the bridge was attacked by an estimated squad of VC immediately preceding the explosion. The next day the UNG BAU Bridge 12 kilometers west northwest of CHU LAI received 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in light friendly casualties and no damage to the bridge.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Activity in QUANG NGAI Province was extremely light and desultory consisting of small unit contacts in the eastern portion of the province around MO DUC, DUC PHO, and QUANG NGAI City. As in the other provinces, major enemy units continued to avoid contact with RVNAF/FWMAF.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. While there are many indications that there may be a moderate increase in enemy activity during the coming week, particularly in attacks by fire along the DMZ and in harassing actions in the southern three provinces, it is estimated that this

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

increase will not be of sufficient magnitude to qualify as a major offensive to compare with the previous enemy efforts in February and May.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents increased from 256 to 269 for the week of 6-12 July. These incidents consisted of two ground attacks, one being company size or larger and one platoon size or smaller, one ambush, four attacks by fire, 156 harassing fire incidents, 62 mining and booby trap incidents, 11 hamlet harassment incidents, five assassination incidents, seven espionage incidents, four kidnapping incidents, 16 propaganda incidents and one sabotage incident.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

b. Order of Battle. Annex A.

c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.

d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment. Annex D.

e. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire decreased from 146 to 134 for the reporting period and 32 aircraft sustained hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 6-12 July:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	198
60mm Mortar	147
Unk Cal Mortar	46
140mm Rocket	3
122mm Rocket	45
107mm Rocket	7
Unk Cal Rocket	3
TOTAL	<u>1449</u>

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 67 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 6-12 July. These long-range patrols reported 81 sightings and 17 contacts totaling 711 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 47 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant cache was captured in ICTZ during the period 6-12 July:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) 8 July: D/1/20, 11th Infantry Brigade captured a rice cache 10 kilometers southeast of MO DUC (BS 786464) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
6,000 LBS	Native Grown	Unpolished Rice

This cache was found under the floors of several hootches in open terrain. The rice was stored in pottery and was in good condition. No further information was available on this cache.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 6-12 July:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
107mm Mortar	1
82mm Mortar	290
81mm Mortar	14
60mm Mortar	81
155mm Artillery	4
105mm Artillery	31
Unk Cal Artillery	1
140mm Rocket	3
122mm Rocket	2
90mm RR	4
75mm RR	2
TOTAL	<u>433</u>

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	233
Crew-Served Weapons	31

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 6-12 July:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
6 Jul	(AT 853522)	3,300	D/1/5
6 Jul	(AT 853522)	500	D/1/5
6 Jul	(BT 095506)	3,100	A/2/1
6 Jul	(BS 575762)	1,000	A/1/52
6 Jul	(BS 548972)	2,500	D/5/46
6 Jul	(BT 068599)	100	CAP 2-3-6
6 Jul	(YD 373285)	110	4/1 ARVN
6 Jul	(ZC 175965)	25	1/327
7 Jul	(AT 929578)	200 Food	CAP 2-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
7 Jul	(AT 929578)	50 Food	CAP 2-2-2
7 Jul	(AT 929578)	35 Food	CAP 2-2-2
7 Jul	(AT 929578)	120	CAP 2-2-2
7 Jul	(XD 875540)	50	3/4
7 Jul	(YD 601077)	20	D/3/187
7 Jul	(ZC 173973)	100	RCN/1/327
7 Jul	(YD 047625)	7	A/1/3
8 Jul	(BS 450344)	70	5th SFGA
8 Jul	(AT 853517)	1,100	D/1/5
8 Jul	(BS 786464)	6,000	D/1/20
8 Jul	(BT 266203)	325	CAP 1-1-4
9 Jul	(BS 252989)	45	B/1/501
9 Jul	(BT 069599)	100	CAP 2-3-1
9 Jul	(YC 385871)	55	3/3 ARVN
9 Jul	(YC 385871)	55 Food	3/3 ARVN
10 Jul	(AT 792468)	25	Recon, 1st MARDIV
10 Jul	(AT 854525)	25	D/1/5
10 Jul	(BS 502484)	1,700	C/1/52
10 Jul	(BS 746358)	150	C/3/1
10 Jul	(BS 037991)	250	A/1/502
11 Jul	(AT 998535)	1,600	Recon, 1st MARDIV
11 Jul	(BT 069638)	300	A/1/26
11 Jul	(AT 918827)	1,400	M/3/26
11 Jul	(AT 918827)	60 Food	M/3/26
11 Jul	(AT 918827)	21 Cans Milk	M/3/26
11 Jul	(AT 918827)	37 Cans of Mackerel	M/3/26
12 Jul	(BS 440667)	110	5th SFGA
12 Jul	(BS 505817)	1,500	A/1/52
	Total Rice	25,755	
	Total Food	400	
	Cans of Milk	21	
	Cans of Mackerel	37	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	222	Structures Damaged	34
Bunkers Destroyed	251	Bunkers Damaged	29
Secondary Explosions	36	Secondary Fires	49
Boats Destroyed	2	Bridges Destroyed	1
Rocket Sites Destroyed	1		
AW Positions Destroyed	1		
Roads Cut	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.
- b. Negative.
- c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 635 KIA's, 23 VC PW's and six NVA PW's.
- e. Morale. No change.
- f. - g. Negative.
- h. Terrain. No change.
- i. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	100	102	100	100
Low	75	75	75	75
Rainfall (total)	2.03	2.58	4.45	1.91
Winds (knots)	10	8	9	6
Visibility (miles)	7	6	10	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 13-19 July 1969.

General: Unsettled weather will gradually improve over ICTZ after the 13th. Southwesterly monsoon wind current will reestablish itself after midweek, with increasing convective activity over southern and western portions of the Republic of Vietnam.

ICTZ Forecast: The outlook for the I Corps area for the forecasting period in and along the coast will be mostly cloudy with ceilings of 2,000-4,000 feet, becoming partly cloudy by the 14th. Visibility will be generally unrestricted, except three to five miles in isolated showers. Precipitation will be near 0.5 inches with possible isolated showers of up to 1.0 inches. In the mountains, it will be cloudy with ceilings 1,500-2,500 feet becoming partly cloudy near the middle of the week. Patches of morning fog and stratus are expected mostly during the first half of the period, with ceilings 500-1,000 feet and visibility will be one to three miles. A few isolated showers will occur with an increase in shower activity toward the end of the week. Precipitation will be 1.75 to 2.0 inches.

- j. - l. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light or moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against preselected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to five infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack VANDEGRIFT Combat Base with one infantry regiment supported by one sapper battalion and one artillery battalion.

(3) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(5) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(6) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend on present position just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or Laos or North Vietnam.

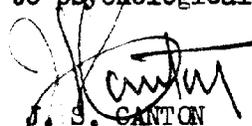
f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from Laos.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
- ANNEX D - SPECIAL REPORT ON THE USE OF A DH-10 CLAYMORE PACKAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIED)	2	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	4	CO 3RD MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 5	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 3	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 4	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 8	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 9	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 10	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 11	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 12	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CTG 115.1	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DODSPECREP	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	MCB 128	1
CG FLC	5	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
CO 30 NCR	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CIB	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CTG 79.5	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.4	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.5	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.4	1	620TH TSC	1
CTF 76	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA- UN -DN-OP	2	CTF CW. PBR BASE ONE, NSA	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS REPOSE	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	
GLO, 366TH TFW (DCOI)	1	DIR. NSA	3
GLO, 37TH TFW (DCOI)	1	CMC (AO2) (AIRMAIL)	2
		CG FMFPAC (AIRMAIL)	2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
7TH FLEET	1
CG MCDEC	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	6
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG MCB CAMP BUTLER	1
CG FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
355TH TFW (DCOI)	1
432ND TFW (DCOI)	1
8TH TFW (DCOK)	1
388TH TFW (DCOI)	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-69 AS OF 122400H JULY 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 8 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS							DMZ/NVN/LAOS*	COMBINED TOTAL				
NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA				
NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH			
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR-HQ	1	650				1	650		1	650		
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue								1	855	1	855	
Front HQ's	2	750				2	750	1	UNK	3	750	
Div HQ's	2	565				2	565	1	580	3	1,145	
Regt HQ's	11	3,315	2	615		13	3,930	12	4,420	25	8,350	
Bn's-Maneuver	37	10,125	11	2,350	5	870	53	13,700	31	13,555	84	27,255
Bn's-Support	18	5,105			1	145	19	5,250	7	2,080	26	7,330
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,330	31	2,460	1	80	32	2,540
TOTAL CONFIRMED		20,640		2,920		3,345		26,905		21,570		48,475
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	575				1	575	5	1,610	6	2,185	
Bn's-Maneuver	6	1,815	1	350	2	350	9	2,515	11	4,875	20	7,390
Bn's-Support	5	1,195	1	220			6	1,415	9	1,445	15	2,860
Separate Co's	1	90			3	360	4	450			4	450
TOTAL PROBABLE		3,675		570		710		4,955		7,930		12,885
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's									1	350	1	350
Regt HQ's									3	1,400	3	1,400
Bn's-Maneuver												
Bn's-Support									22	7,675	22	7,675
Separate Co's									3	440	3	440
TOTAL POSSIBLE									10,015		10,015	
		24,315	3,490		4,055		31,860		39,515		71,375	

*See note #4 on page A-17

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,575		150	3,725
	Probable	2,065			2,065
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,640</u>		<u>150</u>	<u>5,790</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	3,560		440	4,000
	Probable			275	275
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,560</u>		<u>715</u>	<u>4,275</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,620	280	965	7,865
	Probable	1,030	350		1,380
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,650</u>	<u>630</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>9,245</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,535	1,180	620	4,335
	Probable	580	220	200	1,000
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,115</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>820</u>	<u>5,335</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,350	1,460	1,170	6,980
	Probable			235	235
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,350</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>1,405</u>	<u>7,215</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANUEVER	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA			VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL			C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT		
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR									PO	TOT
INFANTRY	32	3		35	8			8	5			5	45	3		48	30	9		39	75	12		87
SAPPER	5	3		8	3	1		4		2		2	8	6		14	1	2		3	9	8		17
TOTAL MANUEVER	37	6		43	11	1		12	5	2		7	53	9		62	31	11		42	84	20		104
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	8	2		10		1		1	1			1	9	3		12	2	5	10	17	11	8	10	29
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	3	1	5	3	3	1	7
RR	1			1									1			1				1	1			1
AT																			1	1				1
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		2	3	3		2	1
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2		1	2	3	1	2	2	5
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		2	3	3	1	2	6
MED	1	1		2									1	1		2	1		3	4	2	1	3	6
TRNG																			1	1				1
TOTAL SUPPORT	18	5		23		1		1	1			1	19	6		25	7	9	22	38	26	15	22	63
TOTAL MANUEVER SUPPORT	55	11		66	11	2		13	6	2		8	72	15		87	38	20	22	80	110	35	22	167

*See note #4 on page A-17

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	349	Nam Hoa	75	Hoa Vang	619	Thang Binh 1,	1,140	Binh Son	431
	Mai Linh	77	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	83	Tam Ky	650	Son Tinh	486
	Trieu Phong	197	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,125	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	936
	Cam Lo	251	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	774	Hiep Duc	263	Nghia Hanh	336
	Gio Linh	197	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	92	Tien Phuoc	304	Mo Duc	760
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	375	Hau Duc	232	Duc Pho	496
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	87	Que Son	783			Tra Bong	170
	Dong Ha	63	Phu Thu	190	Duy Xuyen	1,151			Ba To	124
			Huong Thuy	101	Hieu Nhon	460			Minh Long	325
			Phong Dien	451					Son Ha	187
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,188	THUA THIEN	1,366	QUANG NAM	5,462	QUANG TIN	2,709	QUANG NGAI	3,951

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 14,676

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mort)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	VINH LINH Special Zone	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
* 304th Div**	NVA	C	10,215		
Div Hq	NVA	C	580	Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	Unlocated	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	Unlocated	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	Unlocated	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
5th Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	570	Vic XD 6233	XD 8337/18J 1968
9th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc IACS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	Unloc LACS	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc IACS	

*See note #1 on Page A-17

**See note #2 on Page A-17

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
675B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	1,200	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,510	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N of DMZ	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

YD 0565/22Apr69

FORM CONFIDENTIAL
NOV 1964

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
36th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	Unloc N of DMZ	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0566/22May69
88th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 9963/17May69
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
102nd Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	XD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	VINH LINH Special Zone	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,665		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	YD 2474/8Jun69
4th Bn	NVA	C	490	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	530	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	435	Vic YD 1782	YD 1970/17Jun69
31st Group (-)	NVA	C	780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C.11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	VINH LINH Special Zone	
27th Bn	NVA	C	330	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 1769/9Jul69
15th Bn	NVA	PR	175	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 0264/7Jun69
33rd Sapper Bn (Indep)	NVA	PR	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 2167/17Jun69
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	480	Unlocated	YD 4594/11Apr69
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,820		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	BA 611	YC 4094/15Jun69
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	BA 611	YD 6825/23Apr69
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,850		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	YD 4517/19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 5521/22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 7031/22May68
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,330		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn	NVA	PR	390	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0566/22May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0463/1May69
812th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
24B (AKA 57th) Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	1,655		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	575	XD 8732	XD 8732/3Jul69
4th Bn	NVA	PR	325	XD 8732	XD 8754/26Jun69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	380	XD 8732	XD 8632/29Jun69
6th Bn	NVA	PR	375	XD 8732	XD 8754/26Jun69
246th Regt	NVA	C	1,680		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	XD 9265	XD 9666/26May69
3rd Bn	NVA	E	410	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
2nd Bn, 84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	400	XD 8854	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
7th Front	NVA	C	2,375		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	YD 3639	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	290	YD 3832	YD 3637/27May69
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220	YD 3339	YD 4147/25May69
K-34 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2730	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	
K-11 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 3535	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 1901/15Jun69
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,930		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YC 6586	
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	390	Vic YD 3304	YD 3302/20Jun69
K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 1813	YD 3507/13May69
C.113 Co	LF	C	145	Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed Bn	LF	PR	230	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	15,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	AT 8042	
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	AT 8770	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8770	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	325	AT 8770	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	640		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	230	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	140	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,365		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195	AT 8046	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	AT 8046	AT 8247/11Jun69
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	AT 8046	
9th Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 8046	AT 8347/17Jun69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	ZC 1861	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	305	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	4,700		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.35 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	BT 1322/11Jun69
GK.37 Trans Bn, 2nd Div	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
GK.38 Medical Bn, 2nd Div	NVA	PR	180	Unlocated	
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2d Div	MF	C	870		
Regt Hq	MF	C	240	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	220	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	210	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	710		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	185	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	105	BT 1523	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	225	BT 2932	BT 2331/8Jun69
74th Heavy Wons Bn	LF	C	145	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	115	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	205	BT 2232	BT 2331/8Jun69
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	220	BT 3001	
706th Co	LF	C	85	BT 4212	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	65	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	85	BT 2315	
C.7 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1212	

*See note #2 on page A-17

A-13

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
				STRENGTH		
38th Bn	LF	C		175	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69
48th Bn	LF	C		145	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Co	LF	C		95	BS 5676	BS 6474/15Jun69
120th Bn	MF	C		215	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	LF	C		220	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C		180	BS 5676	BS 6474/15May69
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR		235	BS 5777	BS 6474/15May69
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C		820		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		185	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C		165	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C		210	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C		260	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C		60	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C		60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C		90	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C		75	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C		70	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C		40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C		85	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
C.120 Co	LF	C		90	BS 8537	
C.74 Co	LF	C		95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C		90	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C		5,700		
Div Hq	NVA	C		440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C		1,025		
Regt Hq	MF	C		375	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C		205	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C		225	BS 7932	BS 8234/22Jun69
97th Bn	MF	C		220	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C		1,040		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		185	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
7th Bn	NVA	C		270	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
8th Bn	NVA	C		290	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
9th Bn	NVA	C		295	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #2 on page A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	325	BS 3147	BS 7543/11Jun69
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	245	BS 3147	BS 0433/4Mar69
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE</u>
				<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST CONTACT</u>
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH		CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH		BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	BINH DINH		CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH		BR 8955/29May68

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 060001H to 122400H July 1969.
 - a. The 3rd Bn, 27th Regt is relocated to the VINH LINH Special Zone based on a lack of contact.
 - b. The 2nd Bn, 84th Arty Regt is relocated into QUANG TRI (P) based on documents captured on 19 June 69 at (XD 8860) relating to the 2nd Bn, 84th Arty Regt.
 - c. The K-11 Sapper Bn, 7th Front is added to the OOB listing in a probable status based on captured documents an PW's either from the K-11 Bn or reporting the existence of the Bn.

8. Explanatory Notes.

- #1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.
 - #2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
 - #3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 9 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.
 - #4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.
9. Subordination/Operational Control "also-known-as" names (AKA), letter box numbers (LBN), armament, and personalities listing.
- a. This paragraph of Annex A is published on a monthly basis. See III MAF PERINTREF 27-69 for the latest listing.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.
3. QUANG NAM (P). No significant reports.
4. QUANG TIN (P). PFC Nguyen Van THA, 3rd Co, 72nd MF Bn who rallied at PHUOC MY (V), TIEN PHUOC (D) on 28 June 1969 ("C" Co, 5th SFGA Interrogation Rpt # SF-77-69), stated his battalion, with a strength of 500 men, is located in the vicinity of (BT 3030) and its present mission is to retrain and reorganize for future offensives. The unit's future mission is to launch an offensive in the KY AN, KY PHU, and KY HOA area. The source also stated that morale was high in his unit. THA infiltrated south in February 1969 with the 709th Infiltration Group which was one of three groups (707, 708, 709) which travelled together. On the way south, they crossed the RAU THANH River (DMZ), across Highway 9 and on to KHE SANH. From KHE SANH they continued to and along the Laotian border to KONTUM and then on to QUANG TIN. Once in QUANG TIN the three groups separated. The source's group, 709, became part of the 72nd Bn. The 72nd Bn lost fifty men in May 1969 during an attack on KY AN, KY PHU, and KY HOA. The unit has received sixty men since becoming the 72nd MF Bn. The source further stated that the ratio of NVA to VC in his unit is three to one. Reported personalities: 72nd Bn CO - Nguyen Van CAN, XO - Nguyen Van LE, PO - PHONG.

(G-2 CMT: III MAF OOB holds the 72nd Bn in the same area as the source stated (F-3). The strength that the source reported for his unit is doubtful (F-4). III MAF has no information on a future offensive by the 72nd Bn in the KY AN, KU PHU and KY HOA areas; however, other reports indicated the coming of a summer offensive in July. The 709th Infiltration Group was reported before by a PW captured on 1 June 1969 (F-3). Reported personalities do not agree with current OOB holdings (F-6). The source referred to his unit as a MF Bn, while it is believed to be a LF unit (F-4). All other information rated (F-6).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P). PW, NVA Aspirant Cao Dai NGHIA, Signal Platoon, 9th Sapper Bn, 305th NVA Div, who was captured in the vicinity of (BS 713393) on 26 June 1969 (Americal Interrogation Rpt 232-69 msg 300600Z Jun 69) stated that the entire strength of the 9th Bn was 600 men and the location of the 9th Bn on 24 June was two days walk to the southwest of his place of capture. The mission of the 9th Bn was to attack allied units. NGHIA stated the 9th Bn arrived at its base camp on 15 June 1969. In the ten days that followed, the subject along with other men from the 9th Bn dug trenches and foundations for buildings in their base area. The PW infiltrated to RVN with the entire 9th Bn (Infiltration Group number was 1088). The subject also stated his infiltration group was not attacked on its way to RVN. NGHIA stated that the signal platoon was equipped with four unknown type radios and four field telephones. The subject stated that

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the 9th Bn had VC as guides in infiltrating into RVN. The PW's specific duty assignment in the signal platoon was being in charge of psychological warfare. Reported personalities: 9th Bn CO - Vu Vinh QUANG, XO - Mai Van THIET, PO - Mai Van TRUONG.

(G-2 CMT: The 305th Brigade is a known unit in NVN, and has previously dispatched units to RVN. It is probable that the 9th Bn will be used to reinforce other units in QUANG NGAI (P). All information rated (F-3).

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-69

1. GENERAL. Through many captured documents, agent reports, Hoi Chanhs, and other sources, a fairly clear picture is being formed of the current status of the Viet Cong Infrastructure in ICTZ. The organization is beset with problems and frustrations. Anti-VCI and GVN pacification programs are exerting continuous pressure on the VCI and having deleterious effects on their activities. They are experiencing severe and widespread logistics problems, particularly food shortages. As the people continue their exodus from VC-controlled areas to GVN refugee and resettlement areas, the VC logistics, recruitment and political base is progressively degraded. The cumulative effects of GVN and allied programs have resulted in obvious morale problems as long promised victories and better days remain only a dream and daily hardships and deprivations continue. While the VC are mounting intensive propaganda, political, and proselyting activities to further their objectives, there are few signs that the people of South Vietnam are buying the product. In a self-acknowledgement of the failure of their political programs, terrorism continues to be applied against the populace in general and GVN lower level officialdom in particular. Despite the problems, the hard-core VC leadership continues a concerted effort to generate popular support for their programs and to mobilize their resources for effective employment in any post-hostilities situation. The situation in Southern I Corps remains critical as a sizable infrastructure organization continues to function, quite effectively in many areas, despite the aforementioned personnel and logistics deficiencies. Shielded by NVA and VC military forces, infrastructure cadre continue to operate. They have not, however, demonstrated the capability to function effectively or overtly in areas where this protective screen is absent. Present problems notwithstanding, the Viet Cong Infrastructure represents a formidable force of up to 25,000 dedicated, professional communists whose patience and ability to withstand hardships and reverses are well documented. To underestimate their staying power or their ability to overcome their current problems would be highly dangerous and misleading. At the present time, VCI cadre in I Corps are reportedly engaged in numerous planning briefings oriented towards possible intensification of activity around 20 July, the anniversary of the Geneva Accords of 1954. In the following paragraphs, captured documents and agent reports are quoted at considerable length to convey the nature of the VC's situation.

2. ESPIONAGE. The number of reported espionage incidents again decreased from the previous week. Of significance was the reported formation of a new assault sapper unit with the mission of reconnaissance of U.S. and GVN forces and installations.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 23 June, a GVN Source rated C-2 reported that the VC were assigning food and information collection missions to young herdsmen at Tan Phc (H), Trieu Phong (D) (YD 280565).

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) On 4 July, a US MI Source rated F-6 reported the formation of a new unit to be known as the Assault Sapper Unit (nfi). Initial assignment of personnel was to consist of 200 persons recruited from the 20th NVA Regiment by the VC. The unit's mission is to observe US and GVN forces to obtain information for use in future attacks.

(3) On 7 July, 12 VC guerrillas located at YD 343460 questioned local residents about allied positions in the vicinity of Phu Long (H). These same guerrillas told the people they were going to attack the hamlet and collect rice during the coming nights. (US MI Source rated C-6).

b. Quang Nam. On 2 July, a US MI Source rated C-3 reported that the 91st Battalion located at AT 802748, Hieu Duc (D), had sent a 30-man platoon into DaNang for observation and collection of information.

c. Quang Ngai. On 1 July, a US MI Source rated F-6 reported that 10 VC intelligence agents were residing in Tu Phuoc (V) (BS 476755) and Tu My (V) (BS 610720). Their targets are:

- (1) Quang Ngai airport
- (2) 2d ARVN Division Training Center
- (3) 4th ARVN Regimental Headquarters and surrounding outposts

3. SABOTAGE. No successful sabotage incidents were reported during the period. An increase in possible sapper associated activity was noted in the vicinity of the Cua Viet River in Quang Tri (P).

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Viet Cong political and propaganda activity continued at an intensive level during the week, although there was a slight decrease in the number of reported propaganda incidents. Propaganda themes concentrated primarily on praise of the Provisional Revolutionary Government and predictions that they would gain victory within the next few months. In Thua Thien (P), particular propaganda and proselyting emphasis was directed against the RD and People's Self Defense Force. Reports continued to be received from Quang Ngai (P) that a Provincial Provisional Government has been established with one report specifically stating that it was elected on 26 June 1969. The new government was to be publicly announced after the next phase of offensive activity. Several reports indicated that the Viet Cong may attempt to "liberate" an area for their province capital. A summary of several of the more significant reports follows:

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 29 June, the VC Quang Tri Provincial Committee held a meeting at Ben Lung (YD 358440). At the meeting, the VC stated that the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Paris peace talks would come to an end on 30 July 1969. To support the VC position in Paris and to bring victory, all military and political forces must be prepared to intensify attacks and shelling of GVN posts. The attacks and shellings must be completed before 25 July 1969. (GVN Intelligence Source rated C-3)

(2) On 8 July, it was reported that the Tri Thien-Hue Inter-Province Headquarters was to hold a meeting on 9 July at Lan Bang (YD 610230). The meeting was to be attended by personnel of the district and province command levels. All regular and main forces would be ordered to cease operations while the meeting was in progress. (US MI source rated F-6)

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 3 July, it was reported that the VC at Vinh Xuan YD 964196 appealed to the people to call back their relatives from the RD and People's Self Defense Forces. The VC told the people that during mid-July, they would attack the RD and PSDF teams. (GVN Intelligence Source rated F-6)

(2) On 1 July, it was reported that a guerrilla platoon entered Phu Bai (1) (H) YD 900113. They entered all homes and propagandized that the Provisional Government had been established and allied forces would withdraw from SVN within two months. (GVN intelligence source rated F-6)

(3) On 24 June, it was reported that the VC Thua Thien Provincial Headquarters dispatched 60 VC cadre to operate in Phu Vang and Phu Thu districts. Their mission was to recruit infrastructure cadre and to prepare for activities on the 20th of July. (GVN Intelligence source rated F-6)

c. Quang Nam.

(1) A VC battalion located at BT 136531 planned to organize more political instruction meetings in VC controlled areas. The meetings were scheduled to be held during the week of 8 to 15 July. The purpose of the meetings is to form People's Liberation Front Committees in each village in order to provide support for the National Liberation Front in its fight against the GVN. (US MI Source rated C-3)

(2) On 12 July, it was reported that the "Union of People for Democracy and Peace Committee of Danang" held elections to select members for the Revolutionary People's Committee of Danang. (US MI Source rated F-6)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 30 June, the VC Quang Ngai Province Committee organized a congress of village to district level VC in the Son Linh area of Son Ha (D). Their purpose was to elect a "Provisional Provincial Resistance Committee". (GVN Intelligence Source rated C-4)

(2) On 1 July, it was reported that the VC held a meeting at Vinh Tuy (1) (H) (BS 643842). The participants discussed the Paris peace talks and decided on ways to support the talks. The following courses of action were agreed upon:

(a) Their political organization must be reformed and made stronger.

(b) More political study groups for the people must be organized.

(c) All armed forces must be equipped with more modern weapons so that more land can be occupied by their forces.

(d) All their potential must be called upon to attack ARVN and US outposts, pacification teams, and local forces in order to support VC interests in the Paris peace talks. (GVN MI Source rated C-3)

(3) On 2 July, a meeting was held of the Duc Luong (V) Committee which was presided over by Mo Duc (D) cadre members. During this meeting, district cadre evaluated the past performance of the cadre and set forth new missions and tasks to be performed. It was initially pointed out that the village had failed in such tasks as collection of taxes, recruitment of laborers, repairing of combat positions, and motivation of youths for combat duty. It was then stated that the Current Affairs Committee of the district required that the village immediately reconstruct the low level cadre of the village, kidnap and assassinate GVN cadre and spies, and destroy the political body of the GVN. Specifically, the following policies were put forth:

(a) Starting immediately, all hamlets in Viet Cong controlled areas or GVN controlled areas would be handled by Viet Cong cadre members. If the hamlet did not have a Viet Cong cadre member because of sickness or death, one would have to be assigned from other areas. This had to be carried out in every hamlet so that all hamlets and villages in the district would be under the control of the new Temporary Revolutionary Committee.

(b) The total number of residents in VC-controlled areas and refugees in GVN-controlled areas had to be accurately determined. Once the number was known, new identification papers would be issued to

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

all citizens in Viet Cong controlled areas. The identification cards would show that the individual was a citizen of the Republic of South Vietnam Temporary Revolutionary Government.

(c) Local force personnel would infiltrate GVN controlled areas in order to punish Viet Cong traitors and kidnap and assassinate GVN officials and ARVN personnel. These actions were to be carried out between 2 July and 20 July 1969.

(d) Anyone who had worked for the GVN as a spy would be required to make a self criticism statement. If the individual would make such a statement, he would be forgiven by the Viet Cong; but if he failed, he would be punished. At the end of the meeting, participants were told that they must make efforts to gain the support of the people for the Temporary Revolutionary Government. It was the opinion of the Viet Cong District Current Affairs Committee that they had gone half way towards their goal and that now was the time to make an all-out effort to sway the majority of the people over to the Temporary Government and to thereby overthrow the Saigon regime. (US MI Source rated B-3)

(4) An agent provided sketchy information on a meeting which allegedly was held on 6 July 1969 for cadre of Binh Son (D). The purpose of the meeting was to evaluate the present situation of the Viet Cong and to disseminate new policies. The principal difficulties of the Viet Cong at the present time were said to be lack of food supplies and medicine and low morale among the troops and low-level cadre members who are inclined to work for self-interest and personal safety rather than the "cause". Difficulties in bringing supplies from North Vietnam were also acknowledged. An unidentified province level cadre stated that the present essential line of action was to work for peace. He stated that great political victories had been won at Paris and that the Viet Cong would probably sign a guaranteed peace within the next three months. An essential precondition to the signing of a peace, however, was that the Viet Cong control 70% of the land and have strong political support. If that goal was not attained, the war would have to be prolonged and the "Liberation Army" would have to gather people from GVN controlled areas and relocate them in VC controlled areas. It was also maintained that the Viet Cong would seize and hold two areas, C and S (nfi) in the western plateau areas to be used as bases during the peace talks. This was put forward as the policy of the Central Provisional Revolutionary Committee. (US MI Source rated C-3)

(5) At a meeting of the Quang Ngai (P) Forward Supply Council held on 29 June 1969, a cadre of Military Region 5 discussed plans for the new government. He pointed out that the Provisional Revolutionary Government was following the program of the NFL and that the successes to date were the result of the policies of the Liberation Front. He also stated that NVA units had recently moved back to the Laotian border to

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

prepare for bloody battles which would force the Americans to recognize secure areas where the capital of the Provisional Revolutionary Government would be located. The cadre also announced the names of the Quang Ngai Provincial Revolutionary Government which he said had recently been elected. Many of the names are well known members of the Quang Ngai PRP Committee. (US MI Source rated F-6)

(6) A US MI source rated F-6 recently provided an organization chart for new district level Provisional Revolutionary Governments in Quang Ngai (P). The organization is similar to the people's revolutionary system with councils, committees, and most of the standard sections included. An innovation was a provision for a VIP Reception Committee.

5. TERROR. The general level of terrorism remained essentially unchanged during the week, although there was a slight increase in assassinations. Of note was an increase in terrorism, primarily kidnappings, in Thua Thien (P) and the continuation of a two week lull in terrorist activity in Quang Tin (P). Thua Thien (P) has been experiencing sporadic surges of terrorism at one week intervals for the past several months. For a listing of terrorist incidents, see Appendix 2.

6. FINANCE/ECONOMY. Routine tax and food collection activity continued throughout ICTZ during the reporting period. In addition, the increased recruitment of civilian laborers noted in the previous PERINTREP continued. The purpose of this recruitment was not stated, but since the emphasis appears to be on long term laborers they will most probably be utilized to move supplies and equipment into the mountainous areas. Also of interest was a captured document in which the Chief of the Quang Da Special Zone accused three quarters of the local Party members of retaining all or a portion of taxes collected from the people. Corruption within the Viet Cong has been a recurring problem which has received a great deal of attention by the Viet Cong leadership over the past six months.

a. Quang Tri. On 7 July, it was reported that a VC guerrilla squad was located at YD 335676 with the mission of collecting food and money from the people in the area. (GVN MI source rated C-3)

b. On 12 July, it was reported that the Quang Da East Wing Party Committee ordered the Hoa Lan, Hoa Long, Hoa Hai and Hoa Phung Village Party Committees to supply 100 workers each for the upcoming offensive (nfi). (US MI source rated C-3)

c. Quang Tin.

(1) On 3 June, it was reported that the VC entered Quy Phuoc (H) BT 165375 and Quy My (H) BT 176366 and forced the people to pay troop support taxes according to the following schedule: first class families pay 5,000\$VN; second class families pay 3,000\$VN; and third class families pay 1,000\$VN. (US MI source rated C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) On 4 July, it was reported that the VC cadre in Binh Tri, Binh Phu, and Binh Lanh villages mobilized laborers to support the battle field. The VC will utilize the laborers for a period of 20 days beginning on or about 4 July 1969.

d. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 5 July, it was reported that the VC held a meeting at Duc An (H) (BS 513916). The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the gathering of laborers to transport provisions from northern Quang Ngai (P). A total of 200 laborers was gathered. (GVN intelligence source rated C-3)

(2) On 5 July, the Duc Pho District unit ordered its subordinate units to collect class A and class B laborers (nfi) for the coming attacks. (US MI source rated F-6)

(3) On 29 June 1969, a meeting of the Administrative Subsection of the Quang Ngai (P) Forward Supply Council was held in Son Ha (D). During this meeting, a critique of past activities and new policies was presented. Among the short-comings discussed were that tax collections had dropped 40% compared with 1967 and that quotas for civilian laborers were not being met. In addition, thousands of laborers would not work because of CIDG operations. In order to improve the effectiveness of the civilian laborers, the following new policies were presented:

(a) Laborers must work in excess of three months. If the labor is carried out outside of the laborer's native province, he will be paid a salary, issued military equipment, and be assigned to a non-combat unit.

(b) For security reasons, laborers working on roads should not do this type of work in their native areas.

(c) Attempts should be made to exploit the individual skills and capabilities of the laborers.

(d) Cadre should visit every civilian they wish to recruit in his home. People should not be collected in groups nor recruited en masse.

(e) A suitable role for women must be found and they must be fully utilized.

(f) After completion of the mission, laborers will be issued a certificate which will be valuable to him after the war. Any laborer who uses his own bicycle to transport supplies is worth two men.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(g) The death of a laborer is as important as the death of a soldier and his family must be well treated by the revolution. (US MI source rated F-6)

APPENDIXES

- 1-Statistical Compilation of People's Revolutionary Committees in ICTZ
- 2-Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c-8

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-69

People's Revolutionary Committees reported by name and/or location as of 12 July 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	2			3
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hanlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	97	62	239	573

G-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-69

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Thua Thien	4Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD 869205	VC attacked Van Giang Dong (H) and moved the people to another hamlet.
	7Jul69	YD 959067	VC entered Nam Pho Ha (H) and kidnapped 5 civilians.
	10Jul69	YD 967058	The VC assassinated a National Policeman and kidnapped 2 ARVN.
	12Jul69	YD 963066	51st RD Team received RPG's and small arms fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 wounded.
	12Jul69	YD 690260	A VC attack against PF Platoon 52 resulted in 2 hamlet chiefs missing.
Quang Nam	2Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 145537	One civilian was wounded by a mine in Xuyen Long (V).
	3Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 051712	Three civilians were killed and 1 wounded near Xom Hoa Binh (H) by a mine.
	4Jul69 (Late Entry)	AT 944701	VC entered Tuy Loan (H) and wounded 1 civilian.
	6Jul69	AT 945645	VC entered Phu Son (H) and assassinated 1 civilian.
	7Jul69	BT 119489	A civilian bus detonated a mine on Highway #1 resulting in 12 civilians killed and 8 wounded.
	7Jul69	AT 918570	VC mortared Ai My (H) resulting in 1 civilian wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	7Jul69	AT 903592	In a rocket attack against the 7th Mar Regt, 2 civilians were wounded by rounds which hit outside the wire.
	10Jul69	BT 037627	VC assassinated the hamlet chief of Thanh Quyt (H).
Quang Tin	7Jul69	BT 119189	A civilian bus detonated a mine resulting in 6 civilians killed and 8 wounded.
	8Jul69	BS 695974	VC mortared Le Thuy (H) resulting in 1 civilian wounded.
Quang Ngai	2Jul69 (Late Entry)	BS 683735	VC entered Tu Binh (H) and kidnapped 1 civilian.
	5Jul69 (Late Entry)	BS 616898	VC entered Binh Phuong (H) and destroyed 2 houses.
	8Jul69	BS 615934	Binh Son received 30 rds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 4 civilians wounded.
	8Jul69	BS 603027	An Chau (H) was attacked by an unknown number of VC resulting in 1 civilian killed, 3 wounded, and 2 houses destroyed.
	8Jul69	BS 664702	VC entered An Ha (H) and assassinated 1 ARVN soldier, wounded his wife, kidnapped 1 child, and burned 3 houses.
	9Jul69	BS 577987	Binh An Noi (H) received 6 rds of 81mm mortar fire resulting in 2 civilians killed, 6 wounded and 2 houses destroyed. (Note: 1 cow and 2 ducks were killed and 1 cow was WIA).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	9Jul69	BS 613935	Binh Son received 25 rds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 8 civilians wounded and 4 houses destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (SPECIAL REPORT ON THE USE OF A DH-10 CLAYMORE PACKAGE) TO III
MAF PERINTREP 28-69.

1. General. This report contains information on a DH-10 claymore package as reported in XXIV Corps Intsum 185-69, DTG 041140Z July 1969.

2. Description. A recent search conducted around FSB TENARU (XD 823254) on 4 July produced among other items, 48 DH-10 Claymore mines. The mines were arranged in a configuration not seen before. A sandbag like sack filled with dirt had one mine attached to the bottom and another mine placed flat on top. Four bamboo splits were evenly spaced around this stack and the whole package was held together with wire. Its height was approximately 15 inches, diameter approximately eight inches. The package was placed in a hole slightly larger in diameter than itself and six to seven inches deep. When emplaced, the package was inclined at an angle of approximately 45 degrees toward the target area. Fusing consisted of an electric blasting cap on the lower mine and a pull friction delay (four to five seconds) fuse on the upper mine.

3. Employment.

a. When employed, the lower mine is detonated propelling the upper mine toward the target. The fuse on the upper mine is activated at a point between three to ten feet from the ground. This is accomplished by tying a length of string to the upper fuse pin and securing the other end to the ground. Four to five seconds after pin extraction, detonation of the second mine occurs.

b. At FSB TENARU the mines were employed in two separate strings. The first string was approximately 100 yards from the perimeter and consisted of 16 mine packages linked together. The second string was 20 feet behind the first and consisted of eight packages. The strings were wired so that all mines in a particular string would go off simultaneously. The strings themselves were independent of each other. None of the devices had been fired by the enemy. A subsequent test firing propelled the upper mine about 100 yards laterally and 75 feet high into the air. On this firing the propelled mine failed to detonate. The DH-10 mine has an effective range of 150 to 200 yards against infantrymen. It is believed that the mines are employed in this manner so that air bursts may be obtained. This would prove extremely effective against helicopters in or approaching a LZ.

D-1

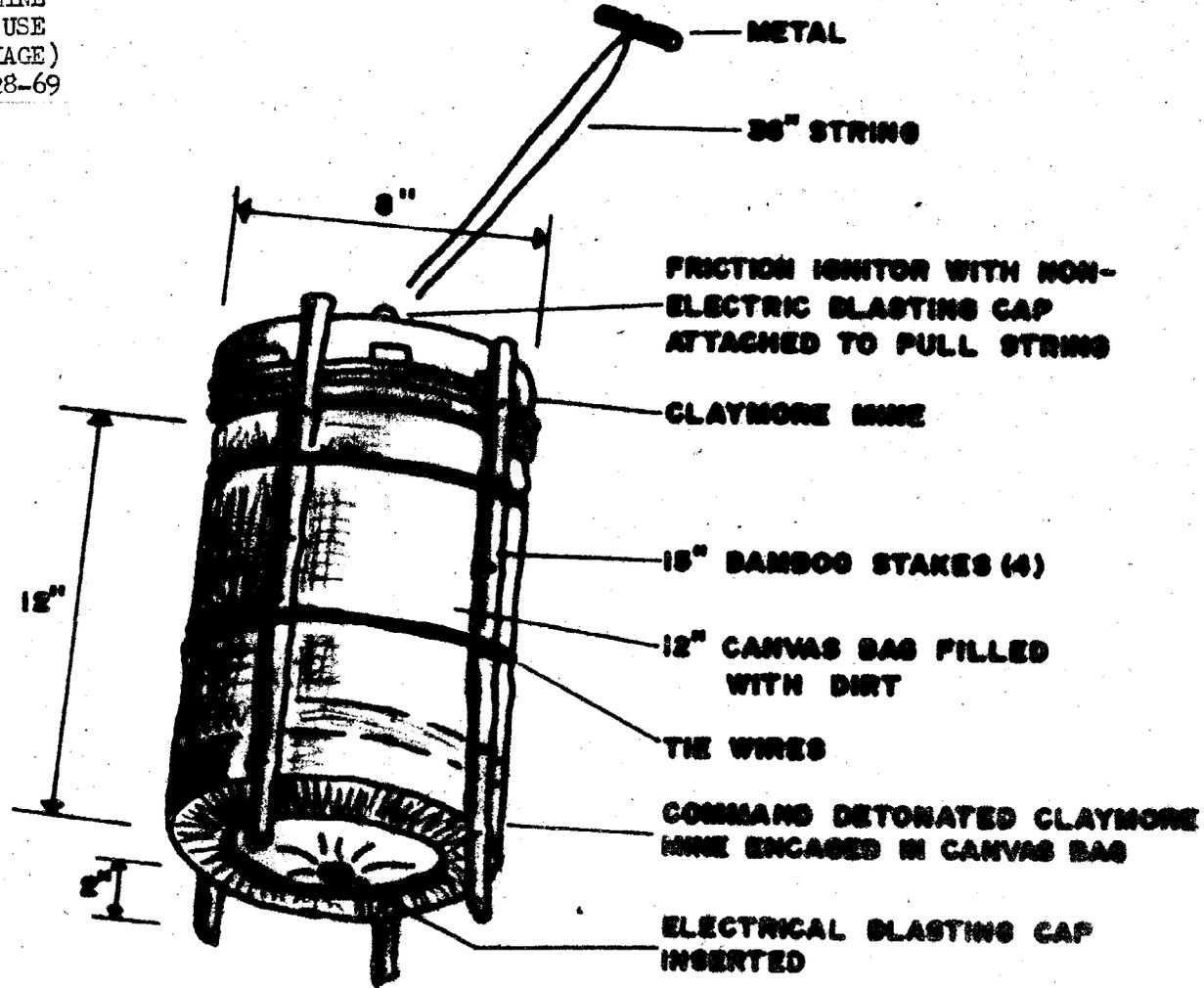
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CLAYMORE MINE ASSEMBLY FOUND AT FSB
TENARU (XD 832348) ON 4 JULY 1969**

APPENDIX 1 (CLAYMORE MINE
ASSEMBLY) TO ANNEX D (USE
OF DH-10 CLAYMORE PACKAGE)
TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-69



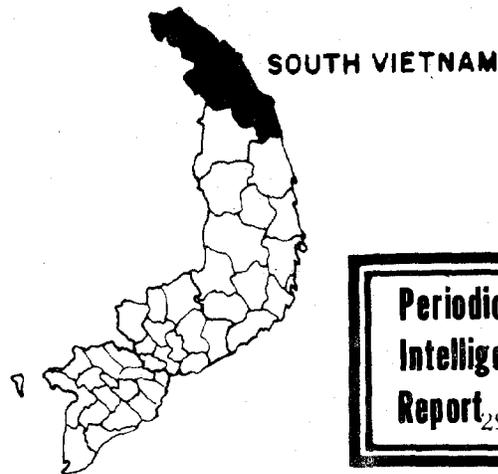
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

22 July 1969



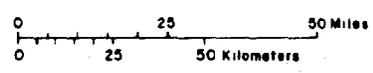
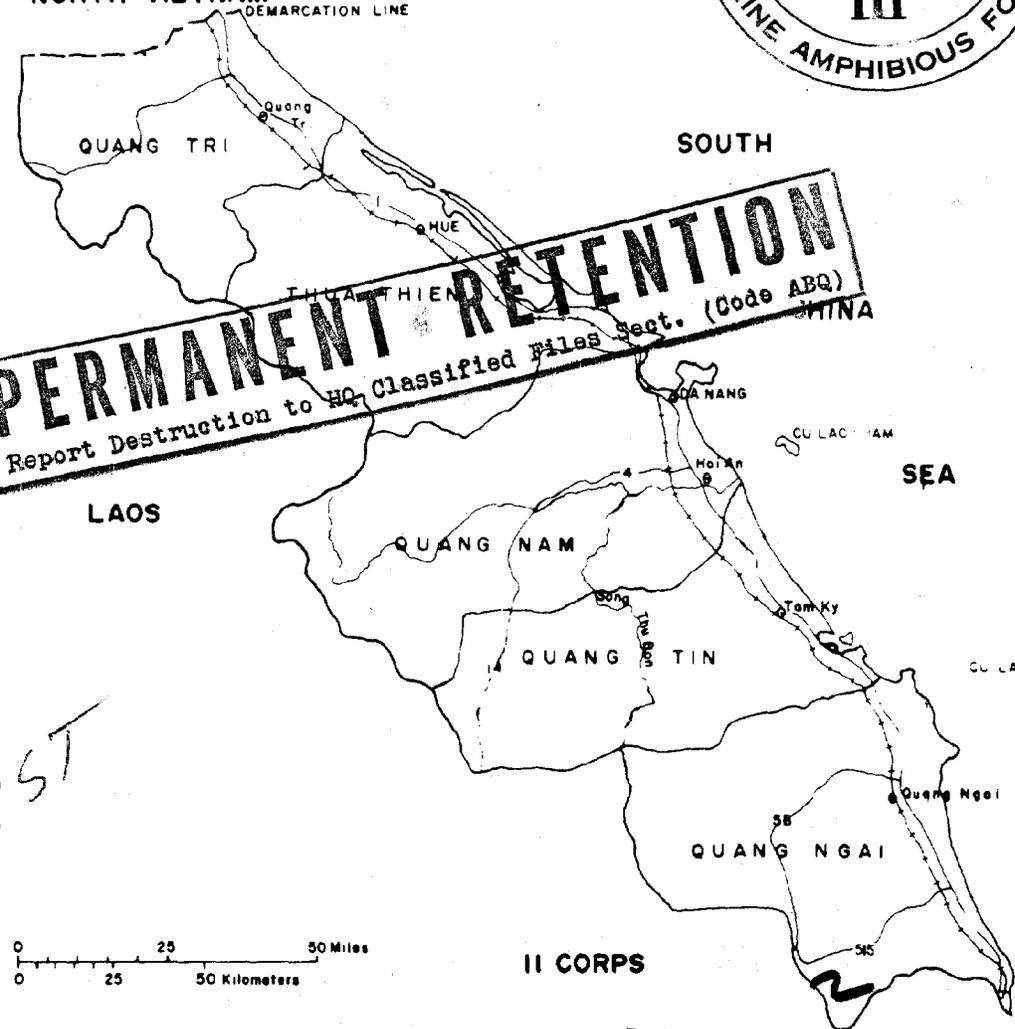
UNITED STATES MARINES UNITED STATES ARMY

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report**
29-69



NORTH VIETNAM
DEMARCATION LINE

PERMANENT RETENTION
Report Destruction to HQ Classified Files Sect. (Code ABQ)



II CORPS

C911310

GROUP - 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

HIST

III 1147

PIC # 29-69

13-19 Jan 69

23 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 22 July 1969
 Ser: 087369

PERINTREP 29-69

Period covered: 130001H July - 192400 July 1969

Ref: (a) Maps: JOG (V) Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 40-16, NF 48-13,
 ND 48-4, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. There was a moderate increase in enemy activity during the past week. The number of enemy initiated ground incidents showed only a slight rise, from 269 to 310 for the week, however, the categories of enemy activity where the rises occurred were most significant. There were three company-size or larger attacks recorded as opposed to only one last week; there were nine platoon size or smaller attacks noted against one for the previous week; 10 assaults by fire vs four the week before and political and terrorist activity were on the increase. Enemy incoming almost doubled in comparison to the week before (849 vs 449). However, it should be noted that the amount of incoming did not approximate the amount received on a regular basis prior to the onset of the lull. Enemy casualties also increased, but they, too, followed the trend of incoming fires in that although they were higher than the previous week they were well below the averages recorded in the weeks prior to 21 June. Concerning Viet Cong activity of counterintelligence interest, the intensive propaganda campaign in support of the NLF's Provisional Revolutionary Government appears to be in full swing and has been combined with the related theme of frequent promises of imminent VC victory. As noted previously and as predicted, all categories of counterintelligence related operations increased with kidnappings and assassinations being particularly significant. The kidnappings and assassinations were directed against RF/PF/PSDF personnel, low level GVN administrators, and civilians who reportedly failed to cooperate with VC. This activity is consistent with VC objectives to degrade local GVN security forces and to weaken the support of and confidence in the GVN, both at the local and national level.

a. QUANG TRI (P). During the reporting period sightings/incidents in the DMZ increased from 203 to 291 with 97 of these sightings north of the BEN HAI River. A total of 169 hostile targets were taken under fire this week by artillery, tactical air strikes and naval gunfire. The eastern DMZ area of QUANG TRI (P) was the most active portion of the province where three attacks by fire were directed at Marine base camps and a mining incident in the CUA VIET River. The mining incident occurred on the 14th when a patrol boat (PBR) from TASK FORCE CLEARWATER hit an underwater mine and sank in the CUA VIET 10 kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 305677). All the attacks by fire also occurred on the 14th. K/3/3 Marines on G-2 Base (YD 135645) received fourteen 122mm

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

rockets in three volleys and M/3/3 Marines at A-4 Base (YD 118701) received twenty 122mm rockets in five volleys. Slightly to the south, DONG HA Combat Base (YD 352619) received three 107mm rockets.

In western QUANG TRI Province our continuing special intelligence collection effort revealed no evidence of any effort on the part of the enemy to exploit the first increment of our troop redeployments. No identified contact with the NVA's 24B Regiment was made and there was no further collateral evidence indicating either the arrival of reinforcing units or the eastward movement of the 24B.

In southwestern QUANG TRI (P), on the 19th, the 3d Battalion/2d ARVN Regiment uncovered a major enemy ordnance cache in the DA KRONG Valley (YD 044361) as indicated in paragraph 2s (e) of this PERINTREP. The location of this cache appears to be of particular significance in that it was found within one kilometer of a trail (YD 052360) which connects the DA KRONG and BA LONG Valleys. It is possible that this constitutes a part of the main supply route employed by the enemy in transporting supplies from LAOS and NVN through western QUANG TRI to the ultimate users in Base Area 101 and the coastal lowlands of QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN Provinces.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity in THUA THIEN (P) was the highest of that recorded in any province in ICTZ during the past week. There were a number of contacts made with the enemy west of the A SHAU and along the entire length of the coastal lowlands of this province.

On 17 July, between 0120 and 0145 hours, enemy initiated activity occurred at three locations in the HUE area. The 223rd RF Company five kilometers west of HUE (YD 692220) received an attack by an estimated enemy company. At the same time the 3rd ARVN Regiment Headquarters and 2/7 ARVN Cavalry at FSB GERONIMO six kilometers southwest of HUE (YD 690204) received 50 rounds of 82mm mortar fire followed by a ground attack. The attacking force identified by a prisoner as elements of the CHI THUA II Sapper Battalion, 5th NVA Regiment suffered 23 killed. The ARVN Cavalry pursued the attacking force when it broke contact and killed eight more of the enemy. This was the first offensive activity in which this battalion was known to have been engaged in at least seven months and represents a major move of CHI THUA II in a northeasterly direction. The third attack occurred 13 kilometers east southeast of HUE (YD 898188) when an RF and PF Headquarters received an unknown number of RPG rounds followed by a ground probe from an estimated enemy platoon. Fourteen of the enemy were killed in this attack.

Also in the eastern coastal region 2/54 ARVN seven kilometer east north-east of PHU BAI (YD 958168) received 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire and elements of the 327th Infantry killed 15 NVA in two small contacts, one 13 kilometers southeast of PHU BAI (YD 974043) and the other eight kilometers east of PHU LOC. In an unrelated incident in the northcentral part of the province, the PHONG DIEN sub-sector in the vicinity of CAMP EVANS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(YD 529344) received 100 rounds of mixed 60/82mm mortar fire.

During the week, there were a series of contacts and attacks by fire in the area southwest of the A SHAU Valley. The attacks by fire occurred on the 15th and the 17th when the CP of the 2nd Company, 1/3 ARVN seven kilometers southwest of A LUOI (YC 334957) received 200 rounds of 82mm mortar fire and D/1/506th Infantry nine kilometers southwest of A LUOI (YC 313939) received 20 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. The contacts all occurred in this same general area and resulted in 17 enemy killed. No positive unit identification was made as a result of these engagements, however, a number of documents have been captured in the immediate vicinity of these contacts which indicate that the enemy force is most probably the 803rd NVA Regiment. The 803rd has been out of contact since the fall of 1968 when it was located in Base Area 114. During November of last year the 803rd withdrew from Vietnam and was dropped to unlocated and believed to be in either LAOS or North Vietnam.

In other order of battle developments, prisoners were taken from both the 4th and 5th Regiments in the eastern coastal lowlands giving further evidence that no withdrawals by these two units are currently taking place.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Activity in QUANG NAM (P) was confined to the DANANG TAOR and the 2nd BOK Brigade area to the southeast. This activity manifested itself in the form of one indirect fire attack and several friendly initiated small unit contacts.

The indirect fire attack occurred on 15 July when MAG-16 in the vicinity of MARBLE Mountain (BT 065735) received 19 rounds of 81mm mortar fire. Light damage to four aircraft resulted from this attack.

The small contacts in the southern DANANG TAOR and the area contiguous to it resulted in 61 enemy killed in nine separate contacts. In this same general area, two aircraft were shot down on 13 June. An O1 aircraft was shot down by enemy ground fire three kilometers southwest of HOI AN (BT 124555) while a light observation helicopter exploded in the air after receiving AK-47 fire six and one-half kilometers east southeast of HOI AN (BT 205539).

In the southern DANANG TAOR attention continued to be focused in the QUE SON Mountain area where Operation DURHAM PEAK has just commenced. On 16 July, a prisoner, while returning from a lowland rice gathering mission, was captured from the 1st Battalion, 36th Regiment. He stated that the entire 36th Regiment is located in the QUE SON Mountain area with the regimental headquarters at (AT 9737), the 1st Battalion at (AT 9741) and the 2d and 3d Battalions in the vicinity of XUYEN PHU (V) (AT 9048). In addition, this PW places the 3d Sapper Battalion in the same general area as the regimental headquarters (AT 9739).

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

It is noteworthy that most major enemy units in QUANG NAM (P), avoided contact with ARVN/FWMAF during the week. There was no contact with the 31st, 111st, or 90th Regiments and only one PW taken from the R.20 Battalion west of DIEN BAN (BT 0259). He was operating to the west of the R.20's normal AO and stated that he was on a rice gathering mission.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN (P) was light with no significant attacks reported. Friendly initiated small unit contacts occurred along the coastal lowlands from TAM KY north to the QUANG NAM-QUANG TIN border. These contacts resulted in 64 enemy killed with 27 of this total being killed by a coastal surveillance group 10 kilometers east of THANG BINH (BT 275420 - BT 265436).

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG NGAI (P) was light and generally focused in the BINH SON and DUC PHO areas.

On 15 July, the BINH SON District Headquarters (BS 601922) received 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. The next night, the CP group of CAP 1-3-8 enroute to a night defensive position was ambushed by approximately 20 VC one and one-half kilometers west of BINH SON (BS 582925).

To the south, D/4/21st Infantry 13 kilometers southeast of DUC PHO (BS 885278) received 15-20 rounds of 60mm mortar fire on the 15th. The next morning in the vicinity of DUC PHO, 1/20th Infantry (Rear) received RPG fire followed by a sapper attack from an estimated enemy squad. The attacking force which was probably elements of the 90th Engineer/Sapper Battalion suffered six killed. The other activity in QUANG NGAI (P) resulted from friendly initiated small unit contacts and accounted for 49 enemy killed.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. In summary it is expected that the moderate increase in enemy activity noted during the past week will continue into the present one. Of particular significance has been the obviously increased attention which the NVA/VC have given to THUA THIEN (P). There has been a commitment of units long out of contact such as the CHI THUA II Sappers to active operations in the eastern reaches of THUA THIEN (P). Similarly, there has been an increase in political activity and terrorism in this province. It is expected that this trend will continue with the principal targets being the CAP Teams and the RF and PF units where the battle for control of the population will be fought. In the southern provinces, it is our estimate that enemy activity in QUANG NAM (P) will be limited to attacks by fire as Operation DURHAM PEAK and PIPESTONE CANYON will serve to preempt the enemy's initiative. In QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, it is estimated that there will be a continuation of the small unit actions which have characterized operations in these provinces during the past few weeks.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated ground incidents increased from 269 to 310 for the week of 13-19 July. These incidents consisted of 12 ground attacks, three being company size or larger and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

nine platoon size or smaller, two ambushes, 10 attacks by fire, 168 harassing fire incidents, 52 mining and booby trap incidents, 10 hamlet harassment incidents, 11 assassination incidents, 13 espionage incidents, 10 kidnapping incidents, 18 propaganda incidents and four sabotage incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment.

(1) The following enemy tactics were reported in the 1st Marine Division's LESSONS LEARNED, month of June 1969.

(a) Use of women's clothing by VC/NVA to avoid detection.

COMMENT: The enemy has often donned women's clothing to avoid search and capture when Marines move into an area.

LESSON LEARNED: All civilian personnel encountered in a unit TAOR should be carefully checked to insure this deceptive measure is not used.

(b) Use of unit boundaries by VC/NVA.

COMMENT: The enemy is familiar with existing boundaries between units, and knows there is a time delay in the clearance of fire missions along boundaries, where two or more units must clear the missions. Consequently, he frequently operates along these boundaries.

LESSON LEARNED: A standing agreement on precleared missions between adjacent units expedites reaction by fire to enemy contacts and sightings along boundaries.

(c) Enemy road mining technique.

COMMENT: Several VC were observed using the following technique to mine a road. One VC ran onto the road from the north, quickly dug a hole, then ran off to the south. This man was followed at a 30 second interval by a second VC, who also ran onto the road from the north, placed a mine in the hole, and continued south. Shortly thereafter a third man approached, again from the north, and commenced to arm the mine. He was taken under fire and killed. A search of the road revealed a 20 lb box mine, wires, and an electrical blasting cap.

LESSON LEARNED: The enemy can be expected to use this and other techniques to reduce exposure to friendly observation and fires while mining roads.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) Booby trap countermeasures.

COMMENT: A rifle company conducting a search and clear mission established a base of fire near a bomb crater using a machine gun squad. Moving tactically, the machine gun squad set up firing positions on the rim of the crater. The men, wearing helmets, body armor and using probes, checked the crater rim for booby traps before assuming their positions. While making final adjustments in these positions a large device was detonated resulting in a number of serious casualties.

LESSON LEARNED: The enemy will booby trap positions which are tactically useful to friendly forces. The necessity for careful probing of the entire area prior to moving into position, and for separation between individuals, consistent with sound tactical employment, cannot be overemphasized.

e. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire increased from 134 to 163 for the reporting period and 45 aircraft sustained hits.

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets, Mortars. The following is a compilation of incoming fire reported in ICTZ during the week of 13-19 July:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>
82mm Mortar	205
60mm Mortar	550
Unk Cal Mortar	31
122mm Rocket	43
107mm Rocket	4
Unk Cal Rocket	16
TOTAL	849

l. - q. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance. There were 71 long-range reconnaissance patrols deployed throughout ICTZ during the week of 13-19 July. These long-range patrols reported 46 sightings and 15 contacts totaling 340 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in a total of 31 enemy KIA.

s. Captured Enemy Caches.

(1) The following significant caches were captured in the ICTZ during the period 13-19 July:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) 14 July: Members of "A" Company, 1st Battalion, 198th Infantry Brigade located a rice cache in a valley 16 kilometers southwest of BINH SON (BS 492808) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
6,075 LBS	Native Grown	Rice

The cache was buried in bags under several huts. The condition of the rice was good, and the unit was unable to establish how long the rice had been stored there. No further information was available on this cache.

(b) 16 July: Elements of "A" Company, 1st Battalion, 11th Infantry Brigade while operating in the vicinity of Route 515, nine kilometers south southeast of MO DUC (BS 737458) uncovered a rice cache as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
16,000 LBS	Native Grown	Rice

The cache was discovered in open terrain and was stored in several huts under the floors and within false compartments of the walls. Additionally, some rice was stored in bins 6'x5'x2'. The condition of the rice was good. No further information was available on this cache.

(c) 13 July: A/2/506 Airborne Infantry and the 1st ARVN Division Scouts while operating seven and one-half kilometers northwest of A LUOI (ID 367076) captured a weapons and ammunition cache as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
65 EA	UNK	SKS Rifles
1 EA	UNK	Machine Gun
8 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Rounds
144 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Primers
460 EA	CHICOM	Hand Grenades
411 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Rounds
509 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Fuzes
578 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Primers
450 LBS (Mixed)	UNK	7.62mm Rounds/.50
		Cal MG Rounds
8 EA	UNK	Rifle Grenades
7 CANS	UNK	RFD Metal Link Ammo
1 CAN	UNK	.50 Cal Metal Link Ammo
1 PAIR	UNK	Wire Cutters
19 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Fuzes

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This cache was discovered on the high ground, in triple canopy jungle. Further, the cache was concealed in bunkers which were covered by a complex of five huts. The measurements of the bunkers varied in size and the overhead covers ranged from one to three feet. Much of the cache was old and rusty and was suspected to have been in storage for three months. No further information is available on this cache.

(d) 13 July: B/2/501 Airborne Infantry discovered an ordnance cache 20 kilometers due south of HUE (YD 762018) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
2,250 EA	UNK	AK-47 Rounds
100 LBS	UNK	C-4 Explosive
3 EA	CHICOM	Claymore Mines
756 BLOCKS	UNK	TNT (½ lb each)
375 EA	UNK	Satchel Charges
37 EA	UNK	RPG-7 Rounds
2 EA	UNK	RPD M/G Drums
2 EA	UNK	AT Mines
55 GAL	UNK	Powered CS

No further information was available on this cache.

(e) 15 July: D/2/506 Airborne Infantry while operating approximately seven kilometers north northwest of A LUOI (YD 70066) located an ordnance cache as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
1,000 EA	UNK	60/82mm Mortar Rounds
1 CASE	UNK	Rifle Grenades
1 CASE	UNK	.50 Cal M/G Ammo

This cache was located in the hills and was concealed under bamboo in several huts. The quality of this cache was poor. Due to the amount of corrosive rust it was estimated that this cache had been positioned from three to five months. No further information was available on this cache.

(f) 19 July: 3/2 ARVN found an ammunition cache ten kilometers south southeast of CA LU (YD 044361) as indicated below:

<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ITEM</u>
400 EA	UNK	82mm Mortar Rounds
200 EA	UNK	60mm Mortar Rounds
500 EA	UNK	75mm RR Rounds
50 EA	UNK	122mm Rockets
100 EA	UNK	57mm RR Rounds
26,400 EA	UNK	Small Arms Rounds
700 EA	UNK	B-40 Rounds

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This cache was stored in fifteen bunkers. All of this cache was destroyed and no further information was available on this cache.

(2) The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and ammunition captured by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 13-19 July:

(a) Captured Mortar, Artillery and Rocket Ammunition.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
82mm Mortar	1,027
81mm Mortar	70
60mm Mortar	1,631
155mm Artillery	6
105mm Artillery	41
140mm Rocket	5
122mm Rocket	57
75mm RR	500
57mm RR	100
TOTAL	<u>3,437</u>

(b) Individual and Crew-Served Weapons Captured.

Individual Weapons	405
Crew-Served Weapons	17

(3) Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ during the week of 13-19 July:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
13 Jul	(AT 915820)	50	M/3/26
13 Jul	(AT 931685)	600	K/3/7
13 Jul	(BS 505817)	900	A/1/52
13 Jul	(BS 505817)	100 (Food)	A/1/52
13 Jul	(BS 495815)	2,500	A/1/52
13 Jul	(BS 784475)	100	D/1/20
13 Jul	(BT 139010)	200	D/1/101
13 Jul	(BS 354967)	80	D/1/101
14 Jul	(BS 589355)	330	5th SFGA
14 Jul	(BS 778832)	500	CAP 1-4-3
14 Jul	(BS 492808)	6,000	A/1/52
14 Jul	(BS 778832)	1,000	A/5/46
14 Jul	(YC 307937)	40	A/1/327
15 Jul	(YD 308924)	10	C/1/327
16 Jul	(BT 014106)	500	5th SFGA
16 Jul	(AT 892822)	100	M/3/26
16 Jul	(BS 737458)	20,000	A/1/20
16 Jul	(YC 371916)	25	A/1/327

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
17 Jul	(BT 102654)	200	H&S/3/1
17 Jul	(BT 023594)	30	E/2/1
18 Jul	(AT 908744)	500	E/2/7
18 Jul	(BT 185539)	1,000	A/26th Engr
18 Jul	(BT 665054)	35	198th Bde
19 Jul	(BT 081593)	50	CAP 2-3-1
19 Jul	(YD 065434)	200 (Food)	K/3/9
19 Jul	(YD 432608)	100	C/1/61
19 Jul	(AT 943562)	1,000	L/3/7
19 Jul	(AT 943562)	1,000 (Food)	L/3/7
19 Jul	(AT 855520)	3,000 (Salt)	D/1/7
19 Jul	(AT 855520)	100 (Food)	D/1/7
19 Jul	(AT 855520)	50	D/1/7
19 Jul	(AT 806556)	25	K/3/7
19 Jul	(BS 745456)	9,000	A/1/20
19 Jul	(BS 744456)	2,500	A/1/20
	TOTAL RICE	47,425	
	TOTAL FOOD	1,400	
	TOTAL SALT	3,000	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	332	Structures Damage	55
Bunkers Destroyed	258	Bunkers Damaged	56
Secondary	35	Secondary Fires	54
Rocket Sites Destroyed	4	Bridge Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE & FACTORS.

a. Enemy Identification/Organization. Annex A.

b. Negative.

c. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

d. Enemy Casualties/Losses. Ratio of enemy losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 833 KIA's, 44 VC PW's and seven NVA PW's.

e. Morale. No change.

f. - g. Negative.

h. Terrain. No change.

i. Weather.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	100	98	98	99
Low	78	76	76	74
Rainfall (total)	0	.41	.27	2.0
Winds (knots)	10	8	7	5
Visibility (miles)	7	7	8	7

(2) Weather Outlook for the Period 20-26 July 1969:

General: Northwesterly to southwesterly low level wind flow will prevail over Southeast Asia during the outlook period. Minor changes in speed and direction of winds will account for day to day changes in the amount of convective activity, particularly in the western highlands. Occasional weak low pressure systems will develop in the South China Sea, bringing occasional showers and periods of cloudiness to the eastern portions of ICTZ.

ICTZ Forecast: The outlook for I Corps area for the forecasting period will be partly cloudy to occasionally cloudy with ceilings of 2,500-4,000 feet. Thundershower activity will be generally isolated during late afternoon and early evening, while shower density will increase to few in the mountains. Visibility will be unrestricted except two to four miles in heavier showers and patches of morning mount in and valley fog. Winds will be occasionally gusty to 30 knots from southwest during daylight hours in the northern portions. Precipitation will be .5 inch or less along the coast, increasing to one to two inches in the mountains.

j. - k. Negative.

1. Significant Enemy Attacks. The following significant enemy attack occurred in ICTZ during the period 13-19 July as indicated:

(1) 17 July: The 3rd ARVN Regiment Headquarters and 2/7 ARVN Cavalry at FSB HERONIMO six kilometers southwest of HUE (YD 690204) received 50 rounds of 82mm mortar fire followed by a ground attack. The attacking force identified by a prisoner as elements of the CHI THUA II Sapper Battalion, 5th NVA Regiment suffered 23 killed. The ARVN Cavalry pursued the attacking force when it broke contact and killed eight more of the enemy. This was the first offensive activity in which this battalion was known to have been engaged in at least seven months and represents a major move of CHI THUA II in a northeasterly direction.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Continue to maintain pressure on ARVN/FWMAF by attacks by fire and/or light or moderate ground/sapper attacks directed against pre-selected targets and/or targets of opportunity within the I Corps Tactical Zone including but not limited to vital areas and key installations, landing zones, fire support bases, bridge security elements, isolated units and outposts, district headquarters, night defensive positions and other friendly tactical units. In conjunction with this effort, continue the use of mines and booby traps, the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, sabotage and terrorism to harass, delay, restrict, impede, inflict maximum casualties and damage and keep friendly forces off balance. Also, continue the use of psychological warfare in an effort to attain a political advantage.

b. Expand present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern QUANG TRI (P) with up to five infantry regiment equivalents, supported by the equivalent of one naval sapper battalion, three artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack VANDEGRIFT Combat Base with one infantry regiment supported by one sapper battalion and one artillery battalion.

(3) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to two to three infantry battalions, two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(5) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by four rocket battalions, one sapper battalion and one engineer battalion.

(6) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with an infantry division equivalent, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack QUANG NGAI City with the equivalent of four infantry regiments, supported by two sapper battalions and one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) Attack QUANG NGAI City, MO DUC and DUC PHO simultaneously with an infantry regiment (+) at each location.

c. Defend on present position just north of the central and eastern portions of the DMZ with up to seven infantry regiment equivalents.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Withdraw into the mountain and forested areas of western I Corps and/or Laos or North Vietnam.

f. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with two to three divisions from NVN and one division equivalent from Laos.

g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.



J. S. CANTON
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV J231-6		CO 18TH ENGR BDE	1
COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIED)	2	CO 517TH MI DET	1
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	4	CO 3RD MF BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 16TH CMBT AVN GRP CHU LAI	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO MCB 5	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 231-6)	2	CO MCB 3	1
CG USARV	3	CO MCB 4	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO MCB 6	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO MCB 7	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO MCB 8	1
COMNAVFORV	1	CO MCB 9	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	CO MCB 10	1
CG 3RD MAR DIV	35	CO MCB 11	1
CG 82ND ABN	2	CO MCB 12	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	CTG 115.1	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	CO MCB 40	1
CG 1ST MAW	51	CO MCB 53	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	CO MCB 58	1
CG USASUPCOM DANANG	1	CO MCB 62	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 71	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CO MCB 121	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	DODSPECPEP	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	DSA I CORPS	11
CG 173RD ABN BDE	2	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 2ND BDE ROKMC	7	MCB 128	1
CG FLC	5	DET B 1ST MIBARS	1
CG 1ST LOG CMD LONG BINH	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	COMM 7TH PLT	1
CO 30 NCR	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CIB	1	29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS CO.	1
CTG 79.5	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTG 79.4	1	CICV	4
CTG 76.5	1	III MAF LNO 2ND ROKMC BDE	1
CTG 76.4	1	620TH TSC	1
CTF 76	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DASC ATTN: AVCA- ON -DN-OP	2	CTF CW. PBR BASE ONE, NSA	
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	5	SPO-SEC CMD QUI NHON	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	13	DIRECTOR, CAP III MAF	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	CO USS REPOSE	1
1ST CAG	1	CO USS SANCTUARY	1
2ND CAG	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
3RD CAG	1	CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
4TH CAG	1	CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	620TH TCS (ATTN: CRC)APO 96203	1
45TH ENGR GROUP	1	<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	
GLO, 366TH TFW (DCOI)	1	DIR. NSA	3
GLO, 37TH TFW (DCOI)	1	CMC (AO2) (AIRMAIL)	2
		CG FMFPAC (AIRMAIL)	2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CMDR, CRUISER DESTROYER GROUP	
7TH FLEET	1
CG MCDEC	5
DIR, AIR UNIV LIB AUL (SE) 69-69	1
CG 3RD MAW	2
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	
CAMP PENDLETON	1
CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CG 2ND MAR DIV	2
CG 5TH MAR DIV	6
CG 9TH MAB	1
CG MCB CAMP BUTLER	1
CG FICPAC (ATTN: SEN MAR OFF)	1
CG 4TH MAR DIV CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1
355TH TFW (DCOI)	1
432ND TFW (DCOI)	1
8TH TFW (DCOK)	1
388TH TFW (DCOI)	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREF 29-69 AS OF 192400H JULY 69.

1. Refer to paragraph 8 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	NVA		VC/MAIN FORCE		VC/LOCAL FORCE		ICTZ TOTAL		NVA		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
CONFIRMED UNITS												
MR-HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR-Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's	2	750					2	750	1	UNK	3	750
Div HQ's	2	565					2	565	1	580	3	1,145
Regt HQ's	11	3,295	2	610			13	3,905	12	4,570	25	8,475
Bn's-Maneuver	38	10,535	11	2,295	5	865	54	13,695	30	12,930	84	26,625
Bn's-Support	18	5,105			1	145	19	5,250	7	2,080	26	7,330
Separate Co's	1	130			30	2,320	31	2,450	1	80	32	2,530
TOTAL CONFIRMED		21,030		2,905		3,330		27,265		21,095		48,360
PROBABLE UNITS												
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	575					1	575	5	1,610	6	2,185
Bn's-Maneuver	6	1,795	1	350	2	345	9	2,490	11	4,865	20	7,355
Bn's-Support	4	1,045	1	220			5	1,265	9	1,445	14	2,710
Separate Co's	1	90			3	355	4	445			4	445
TOTAL PROBABLE		3,505		570		700		4,775		7,920		12,695
POSSIBLE UNITS												
MR TT-HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's									1	350	1	350
Regt HQ's									3	1,400	3	1,400
Bn's-Maneuver												
Bn's-Support									22	7,675	22	7,675
Separate Co's									3	440	3	440
TOTAL POSSIBLE										10,015		10,015

*See note #4 on page A-17

24,535

3,475

A-1

4,030

32,040

39,030

71,070

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy Strength (Regular) by Province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,580		150	3,730
	Probable	2,095			2,095
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,675</u>		<u>150</u>	<u>5,825</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	3,970		440	4,410
	Probable			275	275
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,970</u>		<u>715</u>	<u>4,685</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,600	280	965	7,845
	Probable	830	350		1,180
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,430</u>	<u>630</u>	<u>965</u>	<u>9,025</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,535	1,170	615	4,320
	Probable	580	220	195	995
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>3,115</u>	<u>1,390</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>5,315</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,345	1,455	1,160	6,960
	Probable			230	230
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,345</u>	<u>1,455</u>	<u>1,390</u>	<u>7,190</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

MANEUVER	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS*				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA			VC/MF			VC/LF			ICTZ TOTAL			C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT												
INFANTRY	38	3		36	8			8	5			5	46	3		49	29	9		38	75	12		87
SAPPER	5	3		8	3	1		4		2		2	8	6		14	1	2		3	9	8		17
TOTAL MANEUVER	38	6		44	11	1		12	5	2		7	54	9		63	30	11		41	84	20		104
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	8	1		9		1		1	1			1	9	2		11	2	5	10	17	11	7	10	28
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	3	1	5	3	3	1	7
HR	1			1									1			1				1	1			1
AT																			1	1				1
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		2	3	3		2	5
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2		1	2	3	1	2	2	5
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		2	3	3	1	2	6
MED	1	1		2									1	1		2	1		3	4	2	1	3	6
TENG																			1	1			1	1
TOTAL SUPPORT	18	4		22		1		1	1			1	19	5		24	7	9	22	38	26	11	22	62
TOTAL MANUEVER SUPPORT	56	10		66	11	2		13	6	2		8	73	14		87	37	20	22	79	110	31	22	165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Estimated Guerrilla Force Strength.

	<u>QUANG TRI</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>THUA THIEN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NAM</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG TIN</u>	<u>STR</u>	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	<u>STR</u>
DISTRICT	Hai Lang	354	Nam Hoa	70	Hoa Vang	588	Thang Binh 1,140	Binh Son	239	
	Mai Linh	87	Huong Tra	58	Hieu Duc	78	Tam Ky	731	Son Tinh	490
	Trieu Phong	197	Hong Dien	59	Dien Ban	1,085	Ly Tin	120	Tu Nghia	456
	Gam Lo	265	Vinh Loc	68	Dai Loc	387	Hiep Duc	242	Nghia Hanh	310
	Qlo Linh	202	Phu Loc	231	Thuong Duc	92	Tien Phuoc	274	Mo Duc	675
	Trung Luong	40	Quang Dien	46	Duc Duc	375	Hau Duc	230	Duc Pho	462
	Huong Hoa	14	Phu Vang	43	Que Son	761		Tra Bong	170	
	Dong Ha	68	Phu Thu	190	Duy Xuyen	1,137		Ba To	124	
			Huong Thuy	101	Hieu Nhon	445		Minh Long	15	
			Phong Dien	451				Son Ha	188	
TOTAL	QUANG TRI	1,227	THUA THIEN	2,317	QUANG NAM	4,948	QUANG TIN	2,737	QUANG NGAI	1,129

TOTAL GUERRILLA STRENGTH FOR ICTZ - 13,358

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mort)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	VINH LINH Special Zone	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH Special Zone	
304th Div**	NVA	C	10,215		
Div Hq	NVA	C	580	Unlocated	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	230	Unlocated	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	200	Unlocated	
18th Med Bn	NVA	PO	250	Unlocated	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unlocated	
20th Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	570	Unlocated	
5th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	2,210	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	710	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500	Unlocated	
66th Regt, 304th Div	NVA	C	2,000		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
8th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
9th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375	Unloc LAOS	
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400	Unloc LAOS	

*See note #1 on Page A-17

**See note #2 on Page A-17

A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

XD 8337/18Jun60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	VINH LINH Special Zone	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	VINH LINH Special Zone	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500		
675B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	1,200	BA 611	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	285	BA 611	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	315	BA 611	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
325th Div	NVA	C	8,510	Unloc N of DMZ	
Div Hq	NVA	PO	350	Unloc N of DMZ	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
15th Trng Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
16th Med Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
17th Sig Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
18th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
19th DKZ Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
20th Trans Bn	NVA	FR	300	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0565/22Apr69
21st Conval Bn	NVA	PO	300	Unloc N of DMZ	
25th Sapper Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
26th Recon Co	NVA	PO	120	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Cadre Co	NVA	PO	200	Unloc N of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
36th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	PR	1,715		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	405	Unloc N of DMZ	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	400	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0363/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	455	Unloc N of DMZ	YD 0566/22May69
88th Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,805		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 9963/17May69
4th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
5th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	465	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
102nd Regt, 325th Div	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	435	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
8th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
9th Bn	NVA	C	455	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
138th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	505	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	455	VINH LINH Special Zone	XD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	370	VINH LINH Special Zone	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,650		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	210	Vic YD 1782	YD 2474/8Jun69
4th Bn	NVA	C	490	Vic YD 1782	YD 1873/16May69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	520	Vic YD 1782	
6th Bn	NVA	C	435	Vic YD 1782	YD 1970/17Jun69
31st Group (-)	NVA	C	780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80	Vic YD 1186	
C.11 Sapper Co	NVA	C	80	VINH LINH Special Zone	
27th Bn	NVA	C	330	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 1769/9Jul69
15th Bn	NVA	PR	175	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 0264/7Jun69
33rd Sapper Bn (Indep)	NVA	PR	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	YD 2167/17Jun69
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	C	340	VINH LINH Special Zone	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/NVN/LACS (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,770		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	YD 3011/13May69
800th Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	420	Unlocated	YD 6823/23Aug68
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	480	Unlocated	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,820		YD 4594/14Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	BA 611	YC 4094/15Jun69
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	BA 611	YC 3298/20May69
9th Bn	NVA	C	380	BA 611	YD 6825/23Apr69
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,820		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4517/19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	440	Unlocated	YD 5521/22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	440	Unlocated	YD 2763/4Mar68
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,325		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
1st Bn	NVA	PR	390	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0566/22May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0562/27Mar69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	335	VINH LINH SPL ZONE	YD 0463/1May69
812th Regt (-)	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	500	Unlocated	YD 4368/29Aug68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
24B (AKA 57th) Regt, 304th Div	NVA	PR	1,645		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	575	XD 8732	XD 8732/3Jul69
4th Bn	NVA	PR	325	XD 8732	XD 8754/26Jun69
5th Bn	NVA	PR	370	XD 8732	XD 8632/29Jun69
6th Bn	NVA	PR	375	XD 8732	XD 8754/26Jun69
246th Regt	NVA	C	1,675		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	565	XD 9265	
1st Bn	NVA	C	305	XD 9265	XD 7964/12Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	XD 9265	XD 9666/26May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	405	XD 9265	XD 8637/27Jun68
2nd Bn, 84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	400	XD 8854	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	70	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	35	Vic YD 5049	
7th Front	NVA	C	2,425		
Front Hq	NVA	C	400	Unlocated	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	340	YD 3639	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	290	YD 3832	YD 3637/27May69
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220	YD 3339	YD 4147/25May69
K-34 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	250	Vic YD 2730	
6th Bn, 812th Regt	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 3538	
K-11 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 3535	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	950		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic ZC 0794	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic ZC 1597	ZD 1901/15Jun69
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 9694	YD 9505/1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500	Vic YC 7896	Vic PHU VANG/3Jul68
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	360	Vic YD 7900	YC 6375/12May69
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 6514	YD 9716/13Jun68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YC 6586	YD 6902/17Jul69
K-32 Arty Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 7291	YD 4339/15Aug68
3rd Bn, 803rd Regt	NVA	C	440	Vic YC 3196	YC 3389/19Jul69
806th Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	390	Vic YD 3304	YD 3302/20Jun69
K.12 Sapper Bn, 6th Regt	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 1813	YD 3507/13May69
C.113 Co	LF	C	145	Vic YD 5043	YD 5041/25Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	YD 6655/19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	60	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	45	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68
Phu Loc Armed Bn	LF	PR	230	Vic ZD 1304	ZD 1401/8Jan69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	C	75,000		
Front Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	415	Vic Base Area 112	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 9656	
1st Bn, 68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	315	AT 8042	
HAI VAN Engr Bn	NVA	PR	325	AT 8686	AT 9192/25Feb69
C-31st Ind Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 8990	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,025		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	350	AT 8770	AT 8964/11Apr69
102nd Bn	NVA	C	350	AT 8770	AT 9274/19May69
103rd Bn	NVA	C	325	AT 8770	AT 8964/11Apr69
36th Regt	NVA	C	620		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210	BT 0050	BT 0450/10Dec68
1st Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	BT 0170/23Feb69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	135	BT 0050	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	140	BT 0050	BT 0458/10Dec68
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,365		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195	AT 8046	
7th Bn	NVA	C	420	AT 8046	AT 8247/11Jun69
8th Bn	NVA	C	410	AT 8046	
9th Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 8046	AT 8347/17Jun69
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,165		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
1st Bn	NVA	C	245	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	ZC 1861	AT 8754/10May69
3rd Bn	NVA	C	305	ZC 1861	AT 8355/21Apr69
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,170		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	180	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	330	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
R.20 Bn	LF	C	165	BT 0763	BT 0765/21Apr69
V.25 Bn	LF	C	160	BT 1851	BT 1752/10May69
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic GO NOI Island	BT 0458/10Dec68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	70	AT 9856	AT 9967/12May69
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	230	AT 9639	AT 8747/17Jun69
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	Unloc vic HOA VANG (D)	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	75	BT 1752	BT 0465/23Feb69
Q.81 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	105	BT 0059	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	115	AT 9069	AT 9870/23Feb69
105th Co	LF	C	140	BT 0536	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG BINH PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	Unlocated	
2nd NVA Div*	NVA	C	4,700		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	Unlocated	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.35 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	BT 1322/11Jun69
GK.37 Trans Bn, 2nd Div	NVA	PR	200	Unlocated	
GK.38 Medical Bn, 2nd Div	NVA	PR	180	Unlocated	
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2d Div	MF	C	860		
Regt Hq	MF	C	235	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
40th Bn	MF	C	215	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
60th Bn	MF	C	200	BT 2711	BT 2416/14May69
90th Bn	MF	C	210	BT 2711	BT 2514/25Sep68
3rd (AKA 31st) Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	710		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	BT 1317	
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	BT 1317	BT 1115/14May69
2nd Bn	NVA	C	185	BT 1317	BT 0232/4Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	175	BT 1317	BT 0222/4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	105	BT 1523	BT 3219/25Feb69
72nd Bn	LF	C	225	BT 2932	BT 2331/8Jun69
74th Heavy Wons Bn	LF	C	145	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
76th Sapper Bn	LF	PR	115	BT 3127	BT 3127/12May69
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	205	BT 2232	BT 2331/8Jun69
78th Arty Bn	MF	PR	220	BT 2001	
706th Co	LF	C	85	BT 4212	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	65	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	50	BT 1735	BT 3021/23Apr68
V.18 Co	LF	PR	80	BT 2315	
C.7 Co	LF			BT 1212	

*See note #2 on page A-17

A-13

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION / DATE LAST CONTACT
				STRENGTH		
38th Bn	LF	C		175	BS 6858	BS 7060/11May69
48th Bn	LF	C		140	BS 7180	BS 6474/22Feb69
81st Co	LF	C		95	BS 5676	BS 6474/15Jun69
120th Bn	MF	C		215	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C		220	BS 4677	BS 7268/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C		180	BS 5676	BS 6474/15Jun69
526th Sapper Bn	LF	PR		230	BS 5777	BS 6474/15Jun69
21st NVA Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C		815		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		185	BS 4386	
60th Bn	NVA	C		160	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
70th Bn	NVA	C		210	BS 4386	AT 8550/11Sep68
80th Bn	NVA	C		260	BS 4386	AT 8349/27Feb69
95th Sapper Co	LF	C		60	BS 7090	BS 6092/16Dec68
C.17 Co	LF	C		60	BS 7562	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C		90	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C		75	BS 8137	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C		65	BS 7080	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C		40	BS 6491	BS 6092/17Nov68
C.19 Co	LF	C		85	BS 7555	BS 7061/17Nov68
C.120 Co	LF	C		90	BS 8537	
C.74 Co	LF	C		95	BS 7270	
C.75 Co	LF	C		90	BS 7568	
3rd NVA Div*	NVA	C		5,700		
Div Hq	NVA	C		440	BS 3147	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C		1,020		
Regt Hq	MF	C		375	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C		205	BS 6733	BS 8331/13May69
95th Bn	MF	C			BS 7932	BS 8234/22Jun69
97th Bn	MF	C		220	BS 6733	BS 6076/26Sep68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C		1,040		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		185	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
7th Bn	NVA	C		270	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69
8th Bn	NVA	C		290	BS 6646	BS 5262/27May69
9th Bn	NVA	C		295	BS 5262	BS 5262/27May69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #2 on page A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	325	BS 3147	BS 7543/11Jun69
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	245	BS 3147	BS 0433/11Mar69
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	BS 3147	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	BS 3147	BS 8069/2Jan68
60th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3147	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u>
			<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST CONTACT</u>
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	BINH DINH	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	BINH DINH	BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*See note #1 on page A-17

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during period 130001H to 192400H July 1969.

a. The 3rd Bn, 803rd NVA Regt is relocated to THUA THIEN (P) based on captured documents contacts with enemy forces in western THUA THIEN (P).

b. The 3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt is dropped from the OOB listing based on information provided PW's stating that two Arty battalions in QUANG NAM (P) have merged into one.

8. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 9 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

9. Subordination/Operational Control "also-known-as" names (AKA), letter box numbers (LBN), armament, and personalities listing.

a. This paragraph of Annex A is published on a monthly basis. See III MAF PERINTREF 27-69 for the latest listing.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAP PERINTREP 29-69.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.

2. THUA THIEN (P).

a. PW, Nguyen Van HAI, captured 11 July 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 773017) (101st ARN DIV Rpt 101-62-69) stated he was from the C.3 Co, 804th (AKA K4) Bn, 5th Regt. The 5th Regt, according to the PW, is composed of the K.4 and K.10 Inf Bns, the K.32 Heavy Wpns Bn and the Chi Thua I and Chi Thua II Sapper Co's. He further states that previously he had been working in the area of Base Area 011 as a material carrier for the 559th Transportation Group, and had just joined the 804th Battalion on 1 July 1969. The PW's mission during time of capture was to conduct a reconnaissance of US/ARVN activity in the area. The C.3 Co area (location unknown) was bombed on 1 or 2 July resulting in seven KIA and two WIA. HAI heard that the K.4 Bn HQ and 5th Regt HQ were located in the Doc Gieng area (NFI) and the K.10 Bn was located in HUONG TRA (D). The strength of the K.4 Bn is reported to be 300 to 350 men and the strength of the 5th Regt is reported as approximately 1,000 men, all but one being NVA. Subject estimated that about 35% of the C.3 Co had high morale while the rest had low morale. Factors effecting morale were homesickness and fear of death. He also stated that about half of C.3 Co were sick with malaria. Reported personalities: 804th Bn CO-Capt DINH, XO-1st Lt NGHI, PO-Capt THINH; 5th Regt CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT (the only South Vietnamese), PO-VAN.

(G-2 COMMENT: OOB holdings list the Chi Thua I and Chi Thua II as Sapper Battalions and not companies as the PW stated (F-4). The information given by the PW indicates he has been a member of this unit longer than stated as he has a thorough knowledge of personalities and organization. It is also possible that his rank is higher than PFC. Personalities as stated for the 5th Regt agree with OOB holdings but the names for the Bn cadre do not (F-3). All other information reported (F-3).)

b. PW, Vu LONG, captured 17 July 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 693203) (TELECON with XXIV Corps) after a Sapper attack on the 3rd ARVN Regt CP gave his unit as the 7th Co, Chi Thua II Sapper Bn, and stated that the attack on the ARVN unit was of company size. LONG also stated that his company consists of five sections of 12 men each.

(G-2 COMMENT: This is the first identified contact with elements of the Chi Thua II Bn since December 1968. OOB holdings place the Chi Thua II approximately 30 kilometers south of the attack location; however, this is the normal operating area of the 5th Regt of which the Chi Thua II is subordinate. All information reported (F-3).)

c. PW Truong Van PHU, captured 17 July 1969 in the vicinity of (YD 974043) (101st Airborne Inter Rpt 170252Z July 1969) identified his unit as the C.2 Co, K.4C Bn, 4th Regt and states that his unit

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

is located in the BACH MA area (ZC 0692). He further states that there is an aid station with two nurses, two medics and one NVA doctor at this location. PHU located the 4th Regt CP at the KHE TRE River near the road leading to QUANG NAM (P) (NFI). Subject states the mission of his unit was to lead a rice collection group of 50 men to XOM DONG (H) VAN VON (V) when they were ambushed by allied forces.

(G-2 COMMENT: The location given for the K.4C Bn is possible as it is near the position held in current OGB holdings (F-3). Other sources lend credence to the reported location of a hospital and aid station in the stated area (F-3). The location given for the regimental CP is improbable as the KHE TRE River is in the vicinity of (YD 4723); however PHU may have used a VC name for a river in the RHU LOC Area. (F-6).)

d. Documents captured on 11 July 1969 in the vicinity of (YC 312993) seven kilometers west of FSB CURRAHEE (101st MID Readout 191-365-69 of 14 July 1969) mentioned the K.3/E1 (AKA 3rd Bn, 803rd Regt) as having as of 29 May 69, a total of 475 men, of which 457 were combatants. There was also a letter of introduction dated 7 June 1968 for a Phan Manh HUN in the 3rd Bn, 803rd Regt. Another document dated 3 June 1969, revealed that 45 persons from C.1/K.3/E1 (AKA: 3rd Bn, 803rd Regt) had gone to procure rice.

(G-2 COMMENT: The 803rd Regt is currently believed as being located in Base Area 611. It is probable that elements of the regiment are operating within RVN. All information (F-2).)

3. QUANG NAM (P). On 15 July 1969, PW, Nguyen Van THI, 2nd Co, D.3 Bn (AKA D.7 Bn) captured in the vicinity of (BT 015595) (1st ITT Spot Rpt 170208Z July 1969) stated his unit was located in the vicinity of (AT 9946). On 15 July 1969 Hoi Chanh, Nguyen Van THANH, 3rd Co, Q.91 Bn (AKA 3rd Sapper Bn) rallied to DOY XUYEN SS Forces (11th ITT HOI AN Rpt 57-69, 161715Z July 1969) and stated that his unit was located in the vicinity of (AT 993467). On 16 July 1969, PW, Vu The TAC, 1st Co, 1st Bn, 36th Regt was captured in the vicinity of (AT 969437) (1st IT Spot Rpt 170214Z July 1969) and stated that his unit was located in the vicinity of (AT 970389).

(G-2 COMMENT: These are the first Hoi Chanh/PW's from these units in over a month. All three provided unit locations which place them in the QUE SON Mountain area. From 27 June to 9 July there were sightings of large numbers of enemy moving within this mountain area. These units may account for a portion of the large sightings made in the QUE SON Mountains during this period. If the unit locations are correct as reported, it will be the first time in recent years that all of these units have been forced out of their normal AO's in the lowlands on and around CO NOI Island. All information reported (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. QUANG NGAI (P). PW, Le Ngoc KHOAI, 74th Co, 7th Bn, 22nd Regt was captured in the vicinity of (BS 755455) on 7 July 1969 (11th IT Spot Rpt 160910Z July 1969) and stated that his company is reorganizing and retraining and will then move to MO DUC (D). PW provided the following unit locations: 7th Bn located vicinity of (BS 640440); 8th Bn located vicinity of (BS 660460); and 9th Bn, located vicinity of (BS 650450).

(G-2 COMMENT: There has been no contact with elements of the 22nd Regt for approximately six weeks. It is probable that the regiment is reorganizing and retraining (F-2). CCB holdings place the 22nd Regt in the area northwest of MO DUC (D), with the exception of its 8th Bn which is believed to have recently relocated to the area as stated. It is likely that the remainder of the regiment may also relocate to this area as it is a main source of food supply (F-3).)

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 29-69

1. GENERAL. A significant upswing in counterintelligence related activity was noted throughout the Corps area during the reporting period. While enemy initiated activity generally increased last week, the current period is still characterized as a tactical lull. The absence of large scale or frequent contact with enemy tactical forces, however, should not cloud the fact that, from the counterintelligence point of view, the enemy is unquestionably pursuing an active political offensive supported by extensive intelligence operations. In the fields of political subversion and basic intelligence operations, the Viet Cong and North Vietnamese are carrying out aggressive and comprehensive efforts in furtherance of their long-standing political objectives. Intelligence collection operations are carried out by military reconnaissance units, by in-place agents, by agents disguised as ARVN, Rangers, woodcutters, or merchants, and by women and children who are increasingly being pressed into service for low level collection operations. Penetration operations against all facets of the ARVN and GVN organization have been noted in agent reports and captured documents. Sabotage has most frequently been directed against LOC's in I Corps, particularly the Cua Viet River, the Danang-Hue railroad, and bridges in the southern provinces. While sabotage of key military targets has been infrequent, several unexplained explosions in the vicinity of large ammo dumps and frequent reports of the targeting of the Danang radio station and power stations are constant reminders of the threat. Subversion of the GVN continues and is most evident in the intensified terror campaign and in the concerted propaganda, political, and proselyting activity carried out by the VCI organization. This effort continues to take two forms: the negative, destructive aspect in the discrediting and weakening of the GVN administrative machinery in I Corps and the positive, constructive program of developing an alternative to the GVN, the Revolutionary Committee system designed to displace the present government. Similarly, captured documents reflect a continuous proselyting, i.e., subversion, campaign against U.S. and FWMAF in I Corps. In summary, the relative tactical lull in I Corps must not engender a false sense of security. Precisely to the contrary, the current enemy political offensive and intelligence operations constitute a serious challenge to the GVN, U.S. and FWMAF counterintelligence program and demands the highest standards in our security and counterintelligence posture.

2. ESPIONAGE. Reported espionage activity increased appreciably during the period, particularly in the northern two provinces of ICTZ. In that area the Viet Cong appear to be placing increased reliance on such intelligence collection techniques as stopping woodcutters, farmers, and travelers in isolated areas and questioning them to gain information. Small armed groups have also been infiltrating hamlets to elicit information from relatives, sympathizers and local infrastructure personnel. These

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

methods are used to supplement intelligence collected by military reconnaissance teams. Intelligence collection by these means is much more likely to be reported, which is probably the principal reason for the consistently higher number of reports of espionage activity in the northern provinces. It is also a reflection of the degree of disorganization of the local infrastructure that the Viet Cong have to resort to such collection methods for low level intelligence. The paucity of reports from the southern three provinces and the frequent indications of Viet Cong foreknowledge of friendly operations suggest that their intelligence collection techniques and resources in these provinces are considerably more sophisticated and effective. An increasing number of captured documents over the past several months, however, indicates that the Viet Cong themselves are presently very concerned over their intelligence collection and counterintelligence effort throughout the ICTZ and are attempting to improve their effectiveness.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 7 July, an NVA recon team was reportedly observing outposts in Gio Linh (D) in preparation for an attack to begin about 20 July 1969. (GVN Intelligence Source rated C-3)

(2) On 7 July, it was reported that 4 VC were collecting information on hamlets in the Phu Ngan Forest area (YD 188628). (GVN Intelligence Source rated B-2)

(3) On 7 July, it was reported by a GVN intelligence source (C-3) that 2 VC squads were collecting information and contacting agents in the vicinity of YD 417427.

(4) On 10 July, 3 VC intelligence agents were reportedly observing US and GVN naval activities on the Cua Viet river from YD 280660 to YD 260360. (GVN Intelligence Source rated F-6)

(5) On 16 July, it was reported by a GVN intelligence source rated B-2 that the 14th VC Battalion was collecting information on allied units at YD 323630.

(6) On 16 July, it was reported by a US MI source rated C-6 that VC were collecting information on allied positions at Phu Long (H) YD 343460.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 7 July, a GVN intelligence source rated B-2 reported that two VC collected information on GVN cadre in Dong Loi (H) YD 835196.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) On 9 July, a GVN intelligence source rated C-2 reported that a commo-liaison agent was collecting information in Van Tranh (H) YD 708202.

c. Quang Nam. A US MI source rated C-3 reported that an NVA reconnaissance team dressed in ARVN and PF uniforms was observing the Hoa Cam Training Center and the Dai La Pass. The same agent reported that another team in the area of Le Son (AT 956638 and AT 955642) was working with local infrastructure members to obtain 12 to 15 year old youths to act as guides for the reconnaissance team infiltration into the Danang area.

d. Quang Ngai. On 14 July, it was reported by a US intelligence source rated F-3 that VC intelligence agents were collecting information on My Hen (H) (BS 611912), An Chau (H) (BS 605936) and Tuong My (H) (BS 599923) in Binh Son (D).

3. SABOTAGE. The Viet Cong continued their periodic monthly surge in water mining activity on the Gua Viet River this week. These activity surges usually coincide closely with the dark phases of the moon. Elsewhere, however, there was very little sabotage activity.

a. Quang Tri.

(1) On 11 July, a sweep boat detonated two mines at YD 298669 resulting in no casualties or damage.

(2) On 14 July, a PBR detonated a mine at YD 303673 resulting in 3 US wounded.

(3) On 15 July, a PBR returning from patrol detonated an underwater mine at YD 305677 resulting in 7 USN wounded and 1 USA missing and 100% damage to the boat.

b. Thua Thien. Six meters of track on the Danang-Hue railroad were destroyed by a mine at YD 924104 on 10 July 1969.

4. POLITICAL AND PROPAGANDA. Reports of cadre meetings and political activity decreased slightly during the period, although a minor rise in the number of propaganda incidents was noted. Themes remained unchanged with most leaflets and speeches praising the formation of the NFL's Provisional Revolutionary Government, claiming victories, urging the people to participate in political struggles, and soliciting increased production. An indication that Viet Cong propaganda may be losing much of its appeal was furnished by a captured document from Binh Son (D) which excused the Viet Cong's shortcomings in that area by stating that "The enemy's (GVN) intensive and continuous activities demoralized the masses, who respected the enemy administration and disregarded the revolutionary authorities.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

The villagers warmly participated in the enemy's gatherings while disdaining our (VC) propaganda. They do not protest the enemy molestations, but bitterly criticized our deficiencies." The village described is in a heavily Viet Cong-controlled area. Despite any problems of credibility which they may be encountering, the Viet Cong appear to be continuing plans for political struggle activity with particular emphasis on "legal political struggle". Captured documents from Quang Nam (P) state that the Viet Cong plan to inundate GVN administrative offices with claims for compensation for war damages. Any failures to pay or delays would then be exploited by the Viet Cong by accusing the GVN of inefficiency, corruption, false promises, and an inability to administer the area. If claims are satisfied, the Viet Cong can be expected to take credit for protecting the rights of the people.

a. Quang Tri. On 10 July, a US MI source rated C-3 reported that small groups of armed VC propagandists blocked trails leading from My Chanh (YD 460404) and Hai Long (YD 420477) into the mountainous area of Hai Lang (D). Persons using the trails were stopped and given a propaganda speech and an explanation of Viet Cong policies for political struggles in support of the VC/NVA positions at the Paris peace talks.

b. Thua Thien.

(1) On 6 July, a GVN intelligence source rated B-2 reported that 2 VC agents propagandized VC victories and collected taxes in Luong Xuan (H) (YD 874166).

(2) On 9 July, a GVN intelligence source rated B-2 reported that 2 VC propagandized a future VC attack on Hue, US troop withdrawals, and VC victories at Dong La (H) (YD 834195) (nfi).

(3) On 10 July, a US MI source rated F-6 reported that a 150-man unidentified VC/NVA force was located at Vinh An (YD 495450), Pho Troch (YD 505435), and Hoa Diem (YD 455435). Their mission was to propagandize the people of the above areas concerning the peace talks and to collect rice and money.

c. Quang Nam. On 9 July, a US MI source rated F-3 reported that 3 VC held a meeting at Son Thuy (H) BT 080711 to discuss the current political situation, withdrawal of allied forces, and means to force the people to return to VC-controlled areas.

d. Quang Tin.

(1) On 9 July, a GVN MI source rated F-3 reported that the VC are making an effort in Tien Phuoc (D) to intensify the operations of the military proselyting section in support of the Summer Campaign. They have distributed documents and leaflets and forced the people to increase

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the cultivation of vegetables and the husbandry of animals. Propaganda themes were as follows:

- (a) The US has evacuated their troops from Vietnam.
- (b) The VC have gained many victories in the Paris peace talks.
- (c) The GVN has recognized the PRG of the NFLSVN.

(2) On 9 July, it was reported that the VC held a meeting in Hamlet #7, Ky My (V), Tam Ky (D). The purposes of the meeting were to:

(a) Convey to the people the statement presented by the Quang Nam Front Committee which urges the people to increase their work to memorialize the August Revolution (19 August).

(b) Appeal to people of all ages to participate in the next political struggle which will be called the "legal struggle".

(3) On 11 July, a GVN intelligence source rated F-3 reported that VC district cadre from Tam Ky (D) held an indoctrination course for the people at Tin Vinh (H) (BT 213212). The purposes of the course were to:

(a) Appeal to the people to participate in the political struggle.

(b) Condemn US and ARVN troops for killing people and destroying property.

e. Quang Ngai.

(1) On 10 July, a US MI source rated F-6 reported that a local force unit was distributing propaganda leaflets and banners in support of the newly formed Provisional Revolutionary Government at BS 652601. On 6 July, the unit participated in a meeting called "The Termination of US Forces Ceremony". The VC are propagandizing that US forces have spread poison to destroy rice, trees, cattle and people. Accordingly, VC medical teams have initiated an immunization program for the local populace.

(2) On 12 July, a US MI report rated F-6 stated the VC plan to launch a campaign against GVN cities and important military bases to execute the following objectives:

(a) Occupy towns and cities for 3 days to force local villagers to hang flags, learn VC slogans, and participate in demonstrations

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

against the GVN.

(b) If VC are unable to occupy whole cities or towns, they will occupy the more prominent buildings, hang flags and slogans, and take propaganda pictures showing victories for the PRG.

5. TERROR. Terrorism increased significantly during the week with the majority of incidents occurring in Thua Thien and Quang Nam. See Appendix 2 for a listing of terrorist incidents.

6. FINANCE/ECONOMY. Normal Viet Cong food and tax collection activities were noted during the period together with continued emphasis on increasing food production and appeals not to store rice in GVN protected warehouses. Of note, however, was the abrupt drop in reports of civilian labor conscription which was very high during the previous week. This action possibly marks the end of a periodic recruitment drive.

APPENDIXES

1-Statistical Compilation of People's Revolutionary Committees in ICTZ

2-Terrorist Incidents in ICTZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAP PERINTREP 29-69

People's Revolutionary Committees reported by name and/or location as of 19 July 1969

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (MRTTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1	1	1	1	5
<u>District</u>	2	5	2	1	9	19
<u>City</u>		1	2			3
<u>Village</u>	37	36	76	49	107	305
<u>Hamlet</u>	31	59	16	11	122	239
<u>Precinct</u>		1				1
<u>Total</u>	71	103	97	62	239	573

DECLASSIFIED

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 29-69

TERRORIST ACTIVITY IN ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	8Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD267659	VC squad entered Vinh Quang Ha (H) and kidnapped 1 RF soldier.
Thua Thien	7Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD953064	VC entered Nam Pho Ha (H) and abducted 1 female, 3 school boys and 1 soldier.
	9Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD926173	Villagers of Phu Da (V) detonated a VC booby trap killing 1 female.
	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD967054	VC squad entered Te Xuan (H) and assassinated 1 NFFF and kidnapped 1 ARVN.
	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	ZD006125	VC fired weapons into Vinh Ha (V) and distributed leaflets before withdrawing.
	11Jul69 (Late Entry)	ZD183023	VC squad entered Phuoc Loc (H) and assassinated 1 female civilian.
	11Jul69 (Late Entry)	ZD183022	VC squad assassinated 1 civilian for refusing to sell them rice.
	12Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD967665	VC entered Xuan Lai (H) and assassinated 1 female and abducted 2 males and 1 PF.
	12Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD695264	Two VC platoons attacked Song Lieu (H), killed 1 female PSDF and 1 ARVN, wounded 1 village official, 1 RF, 1 PF, 3 PSDF, and 2 civilians, and kidnapped 1 female PSDF.
	12Jul69 (Late Entry)		District I, Hue, received 1 round 122mm rocket wounding 1 civilian.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Thua Thien	12Jul69 (Late Entry)	YD966064	On 12 July, 400 NVA of the 804th Bn kidnapped 3 male adolescents and assassinated 1 civilian.
	15Jul69	YD529344	Received 40 rounds of 60 and 82mm mortar fire resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 civilian wounded.
	16Jul69	YD522333	RF elements received 100 mixed B-40 rocket and 82mm mortar rounds followed by a ground probe resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 civilian wounded.
	17Jul69	YD898188	Phu Tu (D) Hqs received enemy ground probe resulting in 3 civilians wounded.
	19Jul69	YD777219	Hue City received 2 rounds of 122mm rockets, resulting in minor damage to stadium and no casualties.
Quang Nam	3Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT081348	VC assassinated 1 civilian in Dong Thanh (H).
	6Jul69 (Late Entry)	AT945645	VC entered Phu Son and assassinated 1 civilian.
	6Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT145537	While gathering firewood, 1 civilian was killed by a booby trap.
	7Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT199487	Civilian bus triggered mine on Hwy 1 resulting in 13 civilians killed and 6 civilians wounded.
	9Jul69 (Late Entry)	AT907817	VC squad entered hamlet and kidnapped 1 civilian.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Nam	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 045345	Loc Son (H) was mortared resulting in 2 civilians killed and 3 civilians wounded.
	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 042622	VC entered hamlet and assassinated the education commissioner of the local village committee.
	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	AT 900584	Nghia Bac (H) was mortared resulting in 1 civilian wounded.
	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 072701	Village chief of Hoa Long (V) was knocked off his motorcycle by an explosion (nfi).
	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	AT 910578	VC fired 31 rounds of 82mm mortar fire into vic (AT 910578) resulting in 1 civilian killed.
	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 037627	VC assassinated Thang Quyt hamlet chief.
	12Jul69 (Late Entry)	AT 916578	Hoan My (H) was mortared wounding 3 civilians.
	15Jul69	BT 147542	Two civilians cutting bamboo on Xuyen Long River Island approx 3,000 meters S.W. of Hieu Nhon (D) Hqs detonated a mine resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 civilian wounded.
	17Jul69	Danang	At intersection of Khai Binh and Huong Vong St, VC detonated a charge resulting in 1 civilian killed and 12 civilians wounded.
	11Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 046355	VC kidnapped 1 civilian member of PSDF.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	10Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 225382	VC entered Tu Nghia (H) and assassinated 1 civilian.
	11Jul69 (Late Entry)	BT 283257	VC entered Dan Ha (H) and wounded 1 PSDF and 1 civilian.
	13Jul69	BT 224306	Civilian bus blown up by VC mine while enroute from Danang to Tam Ky, resulting in 1 civilian wounded.
Quang Ngai	12Jul69 (Late Entry)	BS 758818	VC attacked hamlet killing 1 PSDF and kidnapping 1 PSDF.
	12Jul69 (Late Entry)	BS 720587	A civilian hit a mine on Hwy 1 resulting in 1 civilian killed and 1 wounded.
	14Jul69	BS 733542	Dong Cat (H) received 1 round of B-40 rocket fire resulting in negative casualties.
	14Jul69	BS 728585	A Lambretta hit a mine on Hwy 1 killing 1 civilian and wounding 6.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL